

PHOENIX CITY COUNCIL FORMAL AGENDA



Interim Mayor
Thelda Williams

District 1
Thelda Williams

District 2
Jim Waring

District 3
Debra Stark

District 4
Laura Pastor

District 5
Daniel Valenzuela

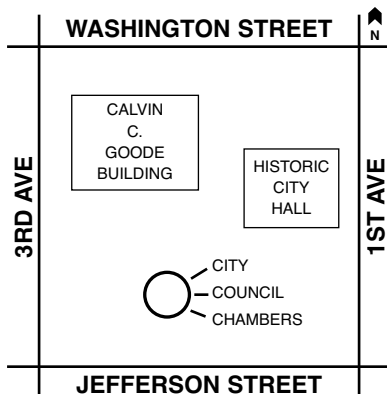
District 6
Sal DiCiccio

District 7
Michael Nowakowski

District 8
Kate Gallego

*Online agendas and
results available at
www.phoenix.gov*

City Council Chambers
200 W. Jefferson St.
Phoenix, AZ 85003



WELCOME!

Thank you for participating in the process of representative local government. We welcome your interest and hope you and your neighbors will often attend Phoenix City Council meetings. Democracy cannot endure without an informed and involved electorate.

Phoenix operates under a Council-Manager form of local government. Policy is set by the Mayor and Council, and the City Manager, who is appointed by the Council, directs staff to carry out the policies. This separation of policy-making and policy administration is considered the most economical and efficient form of city government.

FORMAL CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

The Council generally holds formal meetings at 2:30 p.m. on Wednesdays to take official action on Ordinances, Resolutions, and other items on the agenda. Although the formal agenda is subject to change, all changes to the printed agenda will be available at least 24 hours prior to the meeting. Visit <https://www.phoenix.gov/cityclerk/publicmeetings> to view the agenda and meeting schedule.

The formal meeting may appear to proceed very quickly, with important decisions reached with little discussion. However, councilmembers receive the agenda the week prior to the meeting, giving them the opportunity to study every item and to ask questions of City staff members. If no additional information is presented at the meeting, action may be taken without discussion.

HOW CITIZENS CAN PARTICIPATE

The public may request to address the Council regarding an agenda item by submitting a yellow Request to Speak card at the meeting, or may submit a white card to state their support or opposition to an item for the record without speaking. Individuals should arrive and submit a card by the beginning of the meeting, before action is taken on the item. After action has been taken on an item, cards will not be accepted.

In addition, Citizen Comments are heard for up to 15 minutes at the start of the regular formal meeting and, if necessary, for up to 15 minutes (unless extended by the Chair) before adjournment or recess provided a quorum of the Council is present. Any member of the public will be given three minutes to address the Council on issues of interest or concern to them. Speakers will be called in the order in which requests to speak are received. As mandated by the Arizona Open Meeting Law, officials will not discuss matters raised during the Citizen Comment session, but may respond to personal criticism, and may direct staff to follow-up with the citizen.

If you have an individual concern involving the City, you are encouraged to contact your District councilmember at 602-262-7029 or the City Manager's Office at 602-262-4449. To reach the Mayor's Office, call 602-262-7111. We will do everything possible to be responsive to your individual requests.

REGISTERED LOBBYISTS

Individuals paid to lobby on behalf of persons or organizations other than themselves must register with the City Clerk prior to lobbying or within five business days thereafter and must re-register annually. If you have any questions about registration or whether or not you must register, visit <https://www.phoenix.gov/cityclerk/publicmeetings> or contact the City Clerk's Office at 602-256-3186.

ACCESSIBILITY

An assistive listening system is available in the Council Chambers for individuals with hearing loss. Obtain a headset unit at the entrance table in the Chambers. In addition, the City Clerk's Office will provide sign language interpreting services. Please call 602-256-3186 or Relay 7-1-1 as early as possible to coordinate needed arrangements.

Si necesita asistencia o traducción en español, favor de llamar lo mas pronto posible a la oficina de la Secretaría Municipal de Phoenix al 602-256-3186.

City of Phoenix Council members and district boundaries



Interim Mayor Thelda Williams
602-262-7111
mayor.williams@phoenix.gov



Thelda Williams
602-262-7444
council.district.1@phoenix.gov



Jim Waring
602-262-7445
council.district.2
@phoenix.gov



Debra Stark
602-262-7441
council.district.3@phoenix.gov



Laura Pastor
602-262-7447
council.district.4@phoenix.gov



Sal DiCiccio
602-262-7491
council.district.6
@phoenix.gov



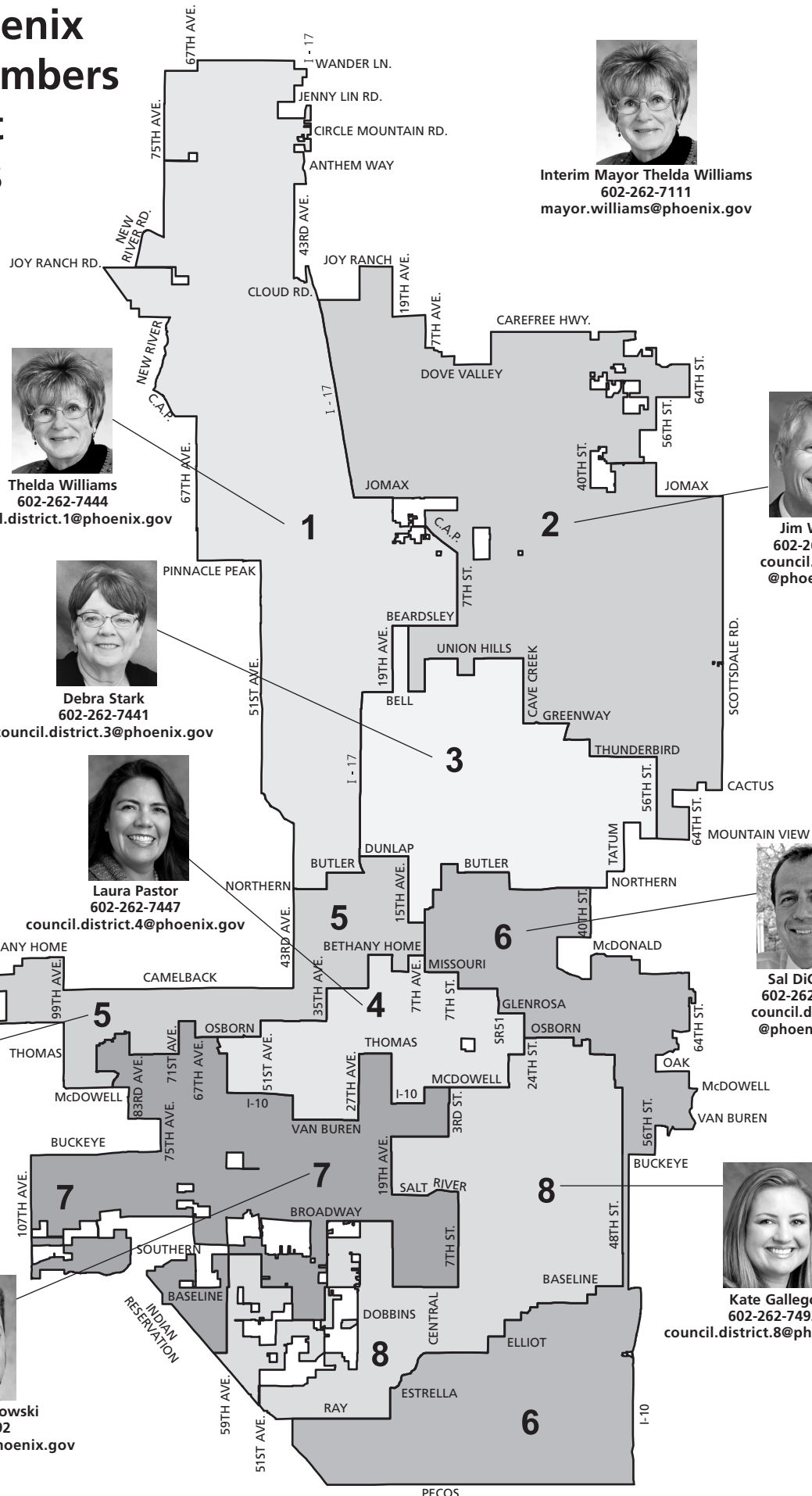
Daniel Valenzuela
602-262-7446
council.district.5@phoenix.gov



Michael Nowakowski
602-262-7492
council.district.7@phoenix.gov



Kate Gallego
602-262-7493
council.district.8@phoenix.gov





Agenda

City Council Formal Meeting

Wednesday, June 6, 2018

2:30 PM

phoenix.gov

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

CITIZEN COMMENTS

LIQUOR LICENSES, BINGO, AND OFF-TRACK BETTING LICENSE APPLICATIONS

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Liquor License - Safeway #3941 | District 1 - Page 23 |
| 2 | Liquor License - Safeway #3941 | District 1 - Page 28 |
| 3 | Liquor License - Rosati's Pizza | District 2 - Page 33 |
| 4 | Liquor License - Safeway #4 | District 2 - Page 37 |
| 5 | Liquor License - Safeway #25 | District 2 - Page 41 |
| 6 | Liquor License - Safeway #2985 | District 2 - Page 46 |
| 7 | Liquor License - The Gelato Spot Wood Fired Pizza | District 3 - Page 51 |
| 8 | Liquor License - Mantra Indian Cuisine | District 3 - Page 56 |
| 9 | Liquor License - AJ's Fine Foods #64 | District 4 - Page 61 |
| 10 | Liquor License - The Louie Restaurant and Bar | District 4 - Page 66 |
| 11 | Liquor License - Jojo Mini Mart | District 5 - Page 71 |
| 12 | Liquor License - Safeway #2952 | District 5 - Page 76 |
| 13 | Liquor License - Safeway #2952 | District 5 - Page 81 |
| 14 | Liquor License - Temaki Sushi & Grill | District 5 - Page 86 |
-

15	Liquor License - Special Event - Ability360, Inc.	District 6 - Page 91
16	Liquor License - Special Event - Arizona Roller Derby Organization	District 6 - Page 92
17	Liquor License - AC Hotel	District 6 - Page 93
18	Liquor License - SanTan Brewing Company	District 6 - Page 98
19	Liquor License - Taco Mich & Bar #4	District 6 - Page 104
20	Liquor License - Discount King Market	District 7 - Page 110
21	Liquor License - Hampton Inn & Suites Phoenix Downtown	District 7 - Page 116
22	Liquor License - Special Event - Change Your Stars Foundation, Inc.	District 8 - Page 121
23	Liquor License - Break Room Bar & Grill	District 8 - Page 122
24	Liquor License - Paddock Lounge	District 8 - Page 127
25	Liquor License - Rosati's Pizza Baseline Phoenix	District 8 - Page 131

PAYMENT ORDINANCE (Items 26-72) (Ordinance S-44629)

Page 137

26	Securance, LLC
27	CoStar Realty Information, Inc.
28	Downtown Phoenix, Inc.
29	Confidential Background Investigations, doing business as CBI Security Services
30	Jackson White PC, Trust Account for KPH, LLC and John A. Fischl
31	Elontec, LLC

- 32 **Western Towing of Phoenix, Inc. doing business as
Western Towing**
 - 33 **Cobblestone Auto Spa and Market II**
 - 34 **Oxford Instruments America, Inc.**
 - 35 **Stinson Leonard Street, LLP**
 - 36 **Sign Posting Services of Arizona, doing business as
Looks Good Printing & Sign Services**
 - 37 **Language Line Services, Inc., doing business as
LanguageLine Solutions**
 - 38 **LN Curtis and Sons, doing business as CURTIS Tools
for Heroes and CURTIS Blue Line**
 - 39 **United States Postal Services - Annual**
 - 40 **City Treasurer - Annual**
 - 41 **Various Vendors - Annual Utility Charges**
 - 42 **BKD, LLP**
 - 43 **State of Arizona, Arizona Department of Revenue -
Annual**
 - 44 **GovInvest, Inc.**
 - 45 **McKesson Medical-Surgical Minnesota Supply, Inc.**
 - 46 **Oracle America, Inc.**
 - 47 **Relus Technologies, LLC**
 - 48 **Child Crisis Arizona**
 - 49 **IPSA Security Services, LLC**
 - 50 **WestGroup, LLC doing business as WestGroup
Research**
-

- 51 **Arizona Department of Environmental Quality**
 - 52 **City of Buckeye**
 - 53 **Maricopa County Air Quality Department**
 - 54 **U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**
 - 55 **Gannett Fleming, Inc.**
 - 56 **Arizona Public Service Company**
 - 57 **G & G Specialty Contractors, Inc.**
 - 58 **Arizona Department of Water Resources**
 - 59 **Central Arizona Water Conservation District, doing
business as Central Arizona Project**
 - 60 **Solar Star Arizona III, LLC**
 - 61 **Maricopa County Environmental Services Department**
 - 62 **Maricopa County Air Quality Department**
 - 63 **Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power
District, doing business as SRP**
 - 64 **Roosevelt Irrigation District**
 - 65 **Salt River Valley Water Users' Association**
 - 66 **Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power
District, doing business as SRP**
 - 67 **Salt River Valley Water Users' Association**
 - 68 **Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power
District, doing business as SRP**
 - 69 **Salt River Valley Water Users' Association**
 - 70 **City of Mesa**
-

71 **Arizona Blue Stake, Inc., doing business as Arizona 811**

72 **Arizona Biological Control, Inc., doing business as
Arbico Organics.com**

ADMINISTRATION

73 **Public Hearing on the 2018-23 Capital Improvement
Program** Citywide - Page 149

74 **Adoption of the 2018-23 Capital Improvement Program
(Resolution 21646)** Citywide - Page 150

75 **Public Hearing on Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19
Annual Budget Ordinances** Citywide - Page 155

76 **Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Annual Budget
(Ordinance S-44632)** Citywide - Page 173

77 **Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Capital Funds
Budget (Ordinance S-44723)** Citywide - Page 182

78 **Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Reappropriated
Funds Budget (Ordinance S-44633)** Citywide - Page 188

79 **Convening a Special Meeting of the City Council** Citywide - Page 199

80 **Proposed 107th Avenue and Broadway Road
Annexation - Authorization to File** District 7 - Page 201

81 **Traffic Signal Heads and LED Indications -
Requirements Contract - IFB 18-164 (Ordinance
S-44638)** Citywide - Page 203

82 **Envelopes - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-177
(Ordinance S-44646)** Citywide - Page 205

83 **Authorization to Amend Lease to Extend Term at 1717
E. Grant St., Suite 100, for Police Code Enforcement
Unit (Ordinance S-44648)** District 8 - Page 207

- | | | |
|----|--|---|
| 84 | Acceptance of Easements for Sewer, Traffic Signal and Vehicle Non-Access Purposes (Ordinance S-44650) | District 1 - Page 209
District 2
District 8 |
| 85 | Authorization to Amend Lease for Water Services Customer Service Division South Pay Station (Ordinance S-44659) | District 7 - Page 210 |
| 86 | Interactive Elements, Equipment, Furnishings, and Associated Services at Various Library Department Locations - RFA 18-292 (Ordinance S-44669) | Citywide - Page 212 |
| 87 | Forensic Equipment and Supplies - Maricopa County Cooperative Contract - 14023-C (Ordinance S-44676) | Citywide - Page 214 |
| 88 | Purchase Cationic Quick-Setting Emulsified Asphalt Products - Requirements Contract - RFA 18-290 (Ordinance S-44677) | Citywide - Page 215 |
| 89 | Technology Consulting Professional Services - Umayok Novell - RFA 18-276 (Ordinance S-44684) | Citywide - Page 217 |
| 90 | Contract for Video Image Vehicle Detection System Cameras - City of Tempe Cooperative Contract T17-120-01 (Ordinance S-44687) | Citywide - Page 219 |
| 91 | Authorization to Enter Into Access Agreement with Maricopa County for Air Quality Monitors at Phoenix Fire Station 31 (Ordinance S-44688) | District 2 - Page 221 |
| 92 | Purchase Crime Scene Processing Software and Hardware - RFA 18-303 (Ordinance S-44689) | Citywide - Page 222 |
| 93 | Authorization to Enter Into Lease Agreement with Maricopa County for Groundwater Monitoring Well Site within Sonoran Preserve (Ordinance S-44690) | District 2 - Page 223 |
| 94 | Contract for Automated External Defibrillators (Ordinance S-44691) | Citywide - Page 225 |
| 95 | Acquisition of Real Property for Roeser Road Bicycle | District 8 - Page 227 |
-

and Pedestrian Improvement Project between 32nd and 37th Streets (Ordinance S-44692)

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 96 | Video Storage for Police Body Worn Cameras (Ordinance S-44698) | Citywide - Page 229 |
| 97 | Authorization to Amend and Restate Lease with Enterprise Leasing Company of Phoenix, LLC to Extend Term at 1945 W. Dunlap Ave., Suite 4 (Ordinance S-44699) | District 5 - Page 230 |
| 98 | Reflectorizing Glass Beads for Street Pavement Markings - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-250 (Ordinance S-44704) | Citywide - Page 232 |
| 99 | Acceptance and Dedication of a Deed and Easements for Alley, Sidewalk and Public Utility Purposes (Ordinance S-44707) | District 3 - Page 234
District 4
District 5
District 7
District 8 |
| 100 | Purchase of Property and Casualty Insurance Policies for the City of Phoenix (Ordinance S-44730) | Citywide - Page 236 |
| 101 | Swimming Pool Maintenance Supplies, Accessories and Repair Parts - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-053 (Ordinance S-44733) | Citywide - Page 238 |
| 102 | Amend Pay Ordinance S-42689 in Accordance with Human Resources Committee 602 Recommendation (Ordinance S-44735) | Citywide - Page 240 |
| 103 | Retiree Healthcare Coverage (Ordinance S-44737) | Citywide - Page 245 |
| 104 | Enterprise License Agreement for GIS Mapping (Ordinance S-44741) | Citywide - Page 247 |
| 105 | Request to Change Start Time of June 12, 2018 Executive Session from 1 p.m. to Noon | Citywide - Page 249 |
| 106 | Amendments to Phoenix City Code Sec. 23-52 and | Citywide - Page 250 |
-

Creation of Phoenix City Code Sec. 2-101 (Ordinance G-6473)

- 107 **FY 2018-19 Legal Representation Services Contracts (Ordinance S-44731)** Citywide - Page 258

COMMUNITY SERVICES

- 108 **Approval to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with Maricopa County Ryan White Part A Program (Ordinance S-44722)** Citywide - Page 261
- 109 **Authorization to Amend Contract with Community Bridges, Inc. for Outreach and Engagement for Persons Experiencing Homelessness (Ordinance S-44630)** Citywide - Page 263
- 110 **Authorization to Amend Intergovernmental Agreement to Accept DES Funding (Ordinance S-44703)** Citywide - Page 265
- 111 **Approval to Apply for, Accept and Disburse Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Head Start Birth to Five Cost of Living Adjustment and Training and Technical Assistance Grant Funding (Ordinance S-44708)** Citywide - Page 267
- 112 **Authorization to Enter into a Contract for Federally Mandated Comprehensive Community Needs Assessment (Ordinance S-44709)** Citywide - Page 269
- 113 **Enter into Contracts for Arts, Education and Recreation Supplies (Ordinance S-44710)** Citywide - Page 271
- 114 **Amendment to Consolidated Plan, Citizen Participation Plan** Citywide - Page 273
- 115 **Arizona Department of Housing Low-Income Weatherization Assistance Program (Ordinance S-44644)** Citywide - Page 275
- 116 **Arizona Community Action Association Contract for Weatherization Assistance Program Services** Citywide - Page 276
-

(Ordinance S-44645)

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 117 | 2018-19 Public Services and Public Facilities
Subrecipient Recommendations (Ordinance S-44739) | Citywide - Page 277 |
| 118 | 2018-19 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban
Development Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plan
(Ordinance S-44740) | Citywide - Page 279 |
| 119 | Artist Fabrication and Construction Oversight Contract
for 107th Avenue Streetscape Public Art Project
(Ordinance S-44711) | District 5 - Page 282 |
| 120 | Artist Fabrication and Construction Oversight Contract
for Happy Valley Road/I-17 Traffic Interchange Public
Art Project (Ordinance S-44712) | District 1 - Page 284 |
| 121 | Artist Contract Amendment for South Mountain Loop
202 Pedestrian Bridge at Elwood Public Art Project
(Ordinance S-44713) | District 7 - Page 286 |
| 122 | Artist Fabrication and Construction Oversight Contract
for Community Well Site 94/234 Public Art Project
(Ordinance S-44714) | District 6 - Page 288 |
| 123 | Parks and Recreation Programming Supplies and
Services (Ordinance S-44728) | Citywide - Page 290 |

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 124 | Authorize Amendment to Phoenix Business and
Workforce Development Board Bylaws (Ordinance
S-44680) | Citywide - Page 291 |
|-----|---|---------------------|

PUBLIC SAFETY

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 125 | Intergovernmental Agreement with Arizona Department
of Health Services for Immunization Services Provided
by Fire Department (Ordinance S-44631) | Citywide - Page 309 |
|-----|---|---------------------|

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 126 | Enter Into an Education Affiliation Agreement with Banner Health for Paramedic Education (Ordinance S-44694) | Citywide - Page 310 |
| 127 | Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with Arizona Department of Public Safety (Ordinance S-44715) | District 7 - Page 311 |
| 128 | Request to Apply for The Arizona Partnership for Immunization Grant Award (Ordinance S-44738) | Citywide - Page 312 |
| 129 | Approval of Neighborhood Block Watch Oversight Committee's Recommendations for 2018 Grant Program Awards (Ordinance S-44637) | Citywide - Page 313 |
| 130 | Authorization to Enter into an Agreement with Maricopa County for Jail Services and Facilities (Ordinance S-44716) | Citywide - Page 324 |
| 131 | Authorization to Apply for, Accept, and Enter into an Agreement with Arizona Criminal Justice Commission for 2019 Full Service Forensic Crime Laboratory Grant Program (Ordinance S-44717) | Citywide - Page 325 |
| 132 | Authorization to Pay Public Safety Personnel Retirement System for FY 2018-19 Police Sworn Cancer Insurance Coverage (Ordinance S-44718) | Citywide - Page 326 |
| 133 | Authorization to Enter into Agreement with Arizona Humane Society (Ordinance S-44719) | Citywide - Page 327 |
| 134 | Authorization to Purchase Attic Cameras for Police Department (Ordinance S-44727) | Citywide - Page 328 |

TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 135 | (CONTINUED FROM MAY 16, 2018) - Authorization to Enter into Agreements with Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Parish Phoenix (Ordinance S-44586) | District 8 - Page 330 |
| 136 | (CONTINUED FROM MAY 16, 2018) - Voluntary Property | District 8 - Page 333 |
-

Acquisition - 3121 E. Washington St. (Ordinance S-44616)

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 137 | Request to Issue RFP for Airport Consultant Services | District 8 - Page 335 |
| 138 | Airport Towing Service and Minor Auto Assistance - Request to Issue Invitation for Bids | District 8 - Page 337 |
| 139 | Trash Compactor and Baler Preventative Maintenance and Repair - AVN IFB 18-029 (Ordinance S-44636) | Citywide - Page 339 |
| 140 | KeyWatcher Electronic Key Control System - Parts and Labor - IFB 18-023 (Ordinance S-44642) | District 8 - Page 341 |
| 141 | Aviation Capital Program Management Staff Support Services - 6654211093 (Ordinance S-44672) | Citywide - Page 343 |
| 142 | Aviation Department Operations Security Portal Services - RFA 18-032 (Ordinance S-44701) | District 1 - Page 345
District 8
Out of City |
| 143 | Agreement with Air Canada Under the Air Service Incentive Program (Ordinance S-44724) | District 8 - Page 347 |
| 144 | Agreement with Condor Flugdienst GmbH Under the Air Service Incentive Program (Ordinance S-44725) | District 8 - Page 349 |
| 145 | Agreement with British Airways Under the Air Service Incentive Program (Ordinance S-44726) | District 8 - Page 351 |
| 146 | Runway Closure Markers - IFB 18-047 (Ordinance S-44729) | District 8 - Page 353 |
| 147 | Regional Fare Collection System Improvements Project | Citywide - Page 354 |
| 148 | Request Authorization to Submit Federal Highway Administration Grant Application and Enter Into Grant Agreement (Ordinance S-44734) | Citywide - Page 358 |
| 149 | Request Authorization to Submit Annual Federal Transit Administration Grant Application and Enter Into Grant Agreements (Ordinance S-44736) | Citywide - Page 360 |
-

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 150 | Automated Vehicle Locator Services Contract Recommendation (Ordinance S-44634) | Citywide - Page 362 |
| 151 | Additional Expenditures for Fuel Site Computer Maintenance (Ordinance S-44635) | Citywide - Page 364 |
| 152 | Residential Curbside Textile Diversion Services Contract Recommendation (Ordinance S-44673) | Citywide - Page 366 |
| 153 | Intergovernmental Agreement with City of Glendale for Disposal of Solid Waste Material (Ordinance S-44732) | Citywide - Page 368 |
| 154 | Street Planning and Design Manual - Design Services - ST85140050 (Ordinance S-44639) | Citywide - Page 369 |
| 155 | Tres Rios Recreation Components - Engineering Services - WS90140015 (Ordinance S-44640) | District 7 - Page 372 |
| 156 | West Yard Site Development Project - Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase Services - WS85450023 (Ordinance S-44643) | District 5 - Page 374 |
| 157 | Booster Pump Station Rehabilitation and Replacement Project, Packages 1 and 2 - Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase Services - WS85100032 (Ordinance S-44647) | District 2 - Page 376
District 3
Out of City |
| 158 | Strategic Energy Management Program Development and Implementation - Assessment Services - WS85450021, WS85230051, WS90450007 and 8425302000 (Ordinance S-44649) | Citywide - Page 379 |
| 159 | Piestewa Peak Summit and Navajo Trailheads - Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase Services - PA75300231 (Ordinance S-44651) | District 6 - Page 381 |
| 160 | Landfill Gas Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring Consulting Services Amendment - PW16520006, PW16530001 and PW16640004 (Ordinance S-44652) | District 1 - Page 383
District 3
District 7
District 8 |
-

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------|
| 161 | Lift Station 40 Refurbishment - Engineering Services - WS90400085 (Ordinance S-44653) | District 6 - Page 385 |
| 162 | 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant Sludge Solar Drying Beds Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - WS90100098 (Ordinance S-44654) | District 7 - Page 388 |
| 163 | Water System Power Redundancy Project Phase II - 24th Street Water Treatment Plant - Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services - WS85290030 (Ordinance S-44655) | District 6 - Page 390 |
| 164 | Steel Tank Rehabilitation Program - Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services - WS85050023 (Ordinance S-44656) | Citywide - Page 392 |
| 165 | Concrete Reservoir Rehabilitation Program, 64th Street Reservoir 3 (1-ES1-3) - Design-Bid-Build - WS85050050 (Ordinance S-44657) | Out of City - Page 394 |
| 166 | Water Services Department Process Control Master Plan 2018 - Assessment Services (Ordinance S-44660) | Citywide - Page 396 |
| 167 | Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded by Harrison Street to Van Buren Street and 12th Street to 16th Street - Design-Bid-Build - WS85509012 (Ordinance S-44662) | District 8 - Page 398 |
| 168 | Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded by Bethany Home Road to Maryland Avenue and 7th Street to 12th Street - Design-Bid-Build - WS85509016 (Ordinance S-44663) | District 6 - Page 400 |
| 169 | Water System Power Redundancy Project Phase II - 24th Street Water Treatment Plant - Engineering Services - WS85290030 (Ordinance S-44664) | District 6 - Page 402 |
| 170 | Authorization to Rescind and Re-Award Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services Contract for Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded By Camelback Road from 26th to 40th Streets, 36th Street from | District 6 - Page 405 |
-

**Campbell Avenue to Colter Street, and 40th Street from
Hazelwood Street to Camelback Road - WS85509055
(Ordinance S-44665)**

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------|
| 171 | Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well 303 - Construction
Manager At Risk Construction Phase Services
Amendment - WS85010051 (Ordinance S-44667) | District 2 - Page 408 |
| 172 | Lift Station 43 Operational Improvements -
Design-Bid-Build - WS90400028 and WS90400070
(Ordinance S-44668) | District 7 - Page 410 |
| 173 | Collection System Lift Station Condition Assessment
Consulting Services - WS90400083 (Ordinance
S-44670) | Citywide - Page 412 |
| 174 | 24th Street Water Treatment Plant Rehabilitation 2017 -
Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase
Services Amendment - WS85290029 (Ordinance
S-44671) | District 6 - Page 414 |
| 175 | Purchase Temporary Traffic Signal Trailers (Ordinance
S-44682) | Citywide - Page 416 |
| 176 | Small Valve Assessment Program Consulting Services
Amendment - WS85500320 (Ordinance S-44683) | Citywide - Page 418 |
| 177 | Recommendation to Terminate Dynamic
Transportation Message Signs Pilot Project on 7th
Avenue and 7th Street (Ordinance S-44685) | Citywide - Page 420 |
| 178 | Riverview Drive: 18th Place to 22nd Street Roadway
Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - ST85110072
(Ordinance S-44686) | District 8 - Page 425 |
| 179 | Water Services Department Airport Master
Infrastructure Plan - Study Services - WS85509058
(Ordinance S-44693) | District 8 - Page 427 |
| 180 | Lift Station 43 Force Main Condition Assessment -
Consultant Services - WS90501000 (Ordinance S-44695) | District 7 - Page 429 |
-

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| 181 | Water Services Department Water Main Replacement Program Engineering On-Call Services (Ordinance S-44696) | Citywide - Page 431 |
| 182 | Oak Street: 3rd Street to Grand Canal Bike and Pedestrian Improvements - Design Services - ST87600121 (Ordinance S-44697) | District 4 - Page 433
District 8 |
| 183 | Request Authorization to Enter into Intergovernmental Agreement with Town of Paradise Valley for Construction Project on Lincoln Drive between 32nd Street to Palo Cristi Road (also known as 36th Street) (Ordinance S-44700) | District 6 - Page 435
Out of City |
| 184 | 107th Avenue: Indian School Road to Camelback Road Paving Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - ST87100161 (Ordinance S-44702) | District 5 - Page 437 |
| 185 | Water Department Power Packs and Hydraulic-Powered Sludge Cake Pumps - Repair, Replacement, and Maintenance Contract (Ordinance S-44641) | District 7 - Page 439 |
| 186 | Onsite Testing and Repair of Large Water Meters Contract (Ordinance S-44658) | Citywide - Page 441 |
| 187 | Purchase Solenoid Valves for Water Services Department (Ordinance S-44661) | Citywide - Page 443 |
| 188 | Andritz Centrifuges and Maintenance Parts Contract (Ordinance S-44666) | Citywide - Page 444 |
| 189 | Vibration Protection Equipment, Training and Parts Contract (Ordinance S-44674) | District 7 - Page 446 |
| 190 | Turbo Grit Pumps Contract (Ordinance S-44675) | District 7 - Page 448 |
| 191 | Odor Abatement Services for Sanitary Sewer System Contract (Ordinance S-44678) | Citywide - Page 450 |
-

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|
| 192 | Maintenance, Repairs, and Service Contract for Water Services Department Fabrication Machine (Ordinance S-44679) | Citywide - Page 451 |
| 193 | Professional Services Agreement - Training Services (Ordinance S-44720) | Citywide - Page 452 |
| 194 | Authorization to Enter into an Agreement with National Forest Foundation (Ordinance S-44721) | Citywide - Page 453 |

PLANNING AND ZONING MATTERS

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 195 | Modification of Stipulation Request for Ratification of May 3, 2018 Planning Commission Action - PHO-2-17-Z-150-05-7 | District 7 - Page 455 |
| 196 | Final Plat - Ahwatukee Foothills Towne Center III Amended - 170059 - Southeast Corner of 48th Street and Ray Road | District 6 - Page 462 |
| 197 | Final Plat - Breyer Residence - 170088 - 14209 S. Presario Trail | District 6 - Page 463 |
| 198 | Final Plat - Washington Business Park - 180005 - 5324 E. Washington St. | District 6 - page 464 |
| 199 | Final Plat - Park Forest - 170089 - East of 107th Avenue and South of Lower Buckeye Road | District 7 - Page 465 |
| 200 | Final Plat - Villages at Austin Ranch - 170110 - Northeast Corner of Wier Avenue and 39th Avenue | District 7 - Page 466 |
| 201 | Final Plat - Grant and 67th Ave. - 180029 - Southeast Corner of Grant Street and 67th Avenue | District 7 - Page 467 |
| 202 | Final Plat - Re-Plat of Lot 6, Cotton Center Unit III - 170106 - 48th Street on the South Side of Broadway Road | District 8 - Page 468 |
| 203 | Final Plat - Rancho Monte Vista - 170120 - North of | District 8 - Page 469 |
-

Jones Avenue on the East Side of 9th Street

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------------|
| 204 | Final Plat - 40th Street and University - 180012 - West of 40th Street and South of University Drive | District 8 - Page 470 |
| 205 | Abandonment of Easement - V170076A - 5th Street and Osborn Road (Resolution 21647) | District 4 - Page 471 |
| 206 | Abandonment of Right-of-Way - V170056A - SEC of 107th Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road (Resolution 21648) | District 7 - Page 472 |
| 207 | Abandonment of Right-of-Way - V150026A - North 30th Drive and West Colter Street (Resolution 21645) | District 5 - Page 473 |
| 208 | Authorization to Sell Portion of City Property Located on 30th Drive and Colter Street Pending Right-of-Way Abandonment Case V150026A (Ordinance S-44681) | District 5 - Page 474 |
| 209 | Exterior Rehabilitation Grant Application for Leighton G. Knipe House (Ordinance S-44705) | District 7 - Page 475 |
| 210 | Exterior Rehabilitation Grant Application for W.R. Norton House, 2222 W. Washington St. (Ordinance S-44706) | District 7 - Page 477 |
| 211 | Amend City Code - Adoption of the 2018 Phoenix Building Construction Code With Amendments (Ordinance G-6463) | Citywide - Page 479 |
| 212 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-85-C-97-2 - Approximately 429 Feet North of the Northwest Corner of 32nd Drive and Canotia Place (Ordinance G-6472) | District 2 - Page 485 |
| 213 | Ordinance Map Update - Correction to Rezoning Application Z-11-07-2 (Ordinance G-6465) | District 2 - Page 494 |
| 214 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-17-18-4 - Approximately 80 Feet West of | District 4 - Page 498 |
-

the Northwest Corner of 7th Street and Monte Vista Road (Ordinance G-6471)

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 215 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-116-Q-81-6 - Approximately 700 Feet Southeast of the Southeast Corner of the Highline Canal and Arizona Grand Parkway (Ordinance G-6466) | District 6 - Page 504 |
| 216 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-92-17-7 - Approximately 230 Feet West of the Northwest Corner of 7th Avenue and Polk Street (Ordinance G-6467) | District 7 - Page 511 |
| 217 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-4-18-8 - Approximately 50 Feet West of the Southwest Corner of 12th Street and Fillmore Street (Ordinance G-6468) | District 8 - Page 518 |
| 218 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-13-18-8 - Southeast Corner of 15th Street and Jefferson Street (Ordinance G-6469) | District 8 - Page 524 |
| 219 | Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-15-18-8 - Approximately 100 Feet West of the Southwest Corner of 5th Street and Portland Street (Ordinance G-6470) | District 8 - Page 530 |
| 220 | Amend City Code - Public Hearing and Resolution Adoption - General Plan Amendment GPA-MV-1-18-5 - Approximately 1,300 Feet North of the Northwest Corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road (Resolution 21649) | District 5 - Page 536 |
| 221 | Amend City Code - Public Hearing and Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-7-18-5 - Approximately 1,300 Feet North of the Northwest Corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road (Ordinance G-6464) | District 5 - Page 546 |
-

CITIZEN PETITIONS

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| 222 | Consideration of Citizen Petition Related to Full
Deployment of Body Cameras for Police Department
Within a Year Following Assignment of Vendor Contract | Citywide - Page 562 |
| 223 | Consideration of Citizen Petition Related to the Chinese
Cultural Center | District 8 - Page 565 |

REPORTS FROM CITY MANAGER, COMMITTEES OR CITY OFFICIALS

CITIZEN COMMENTS

ADJOURN



Liquor License - Safeway #3941

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070574.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 - Liquor Store

Location

5040 W. Cactus Road

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 1

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location is currently licensed with a different Series 9 - Liquor Store license and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 8, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #3941

Liquor License Map - Safeway #3941

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #3941

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	2	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	0
Liquor Store	9	5	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	1	0
Restaurant	12	5	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	9.39	11.99
Violent Crimes	3.28	0.95	1.59

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

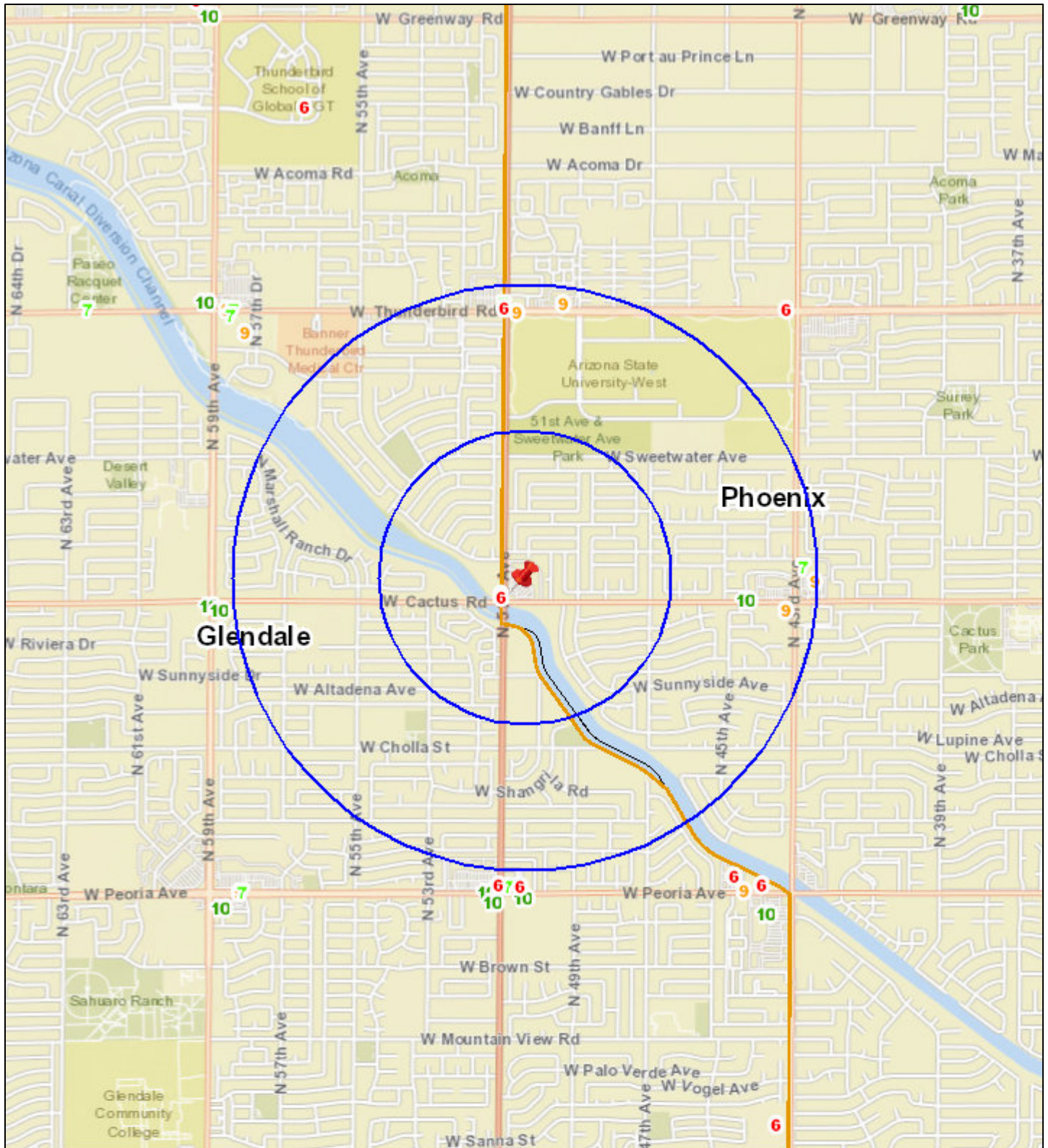
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	61
Total Violations	119	100

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1042042	1745	92 %	0 %	7 %
1042191	1602	85 %	0 %	13 %
1042192	1566	91 %	12 %	11 %
1042212	1816	71 %	8 %	9 %
1042241	813	22 %	15 %	15 %
1042242	1937	95 %	14 %	2 %
1042271	1348	57 %	8 %	16 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #3941

5040 W CACTUS RD



Date: 4/19/2018

0 0.2 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 mi

City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Safeway #3941

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070456.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 - Liquor Store

Location

5040 W. Cactus Road

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 1

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 8, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #3941

Liquor License Map - Safeway #3941

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #3941

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	2	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	0
Liquor Store	9	6	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	1	0
Restaurant	12	5	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	9.39	11.99
Violent Crimes	3.28	0.95	1.59

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

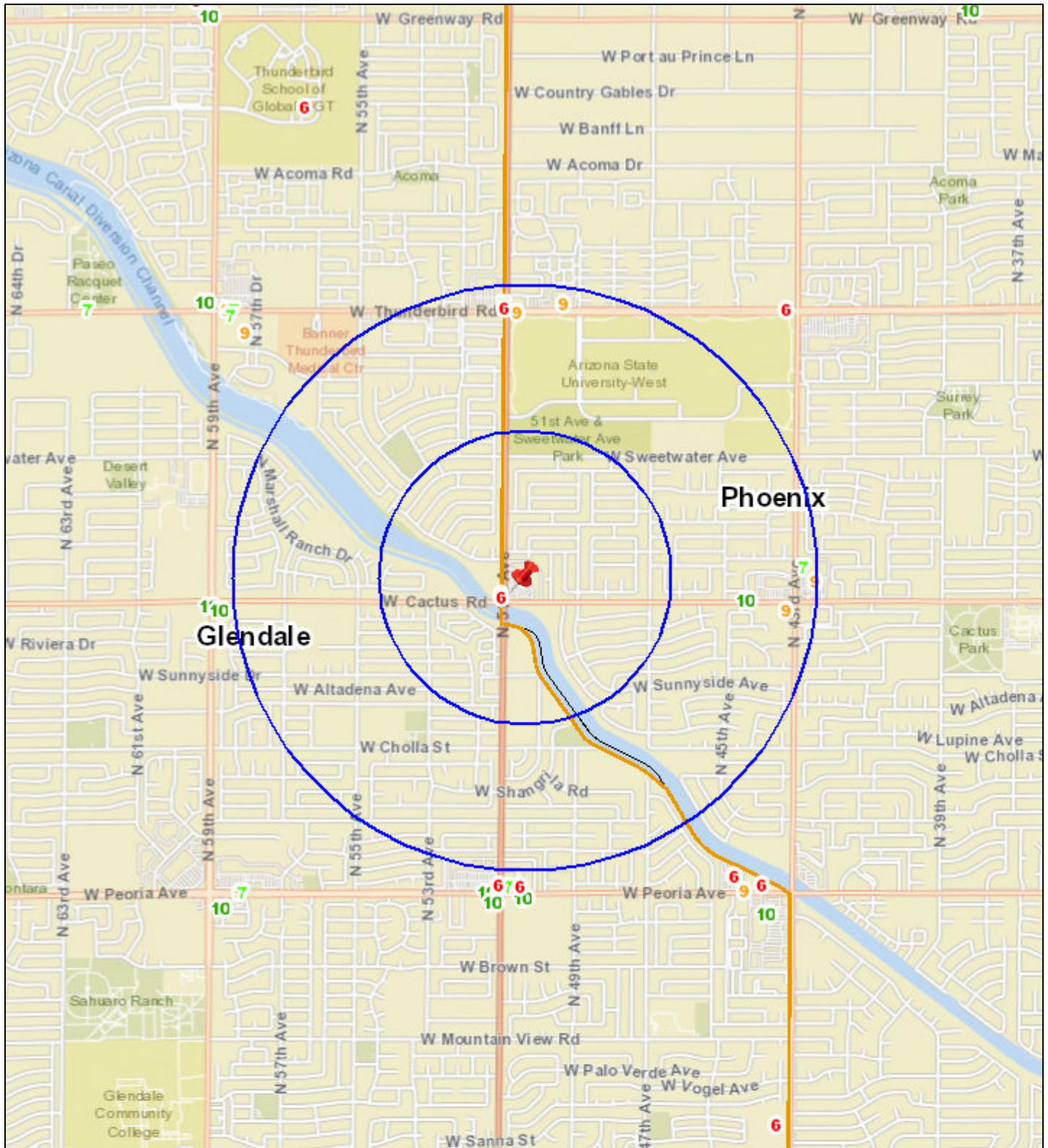
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	61
Total Violations	120	100

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1042042	1745	92 %	0 %	7 %
1042191	1602	85 %	0 %	13 %
1042192	1566	91 %	12 %	11 %
1042212	1816	71 %	8 %	9 %
1042241	813	22 %	15 %	15 %
1042242	1937	95 %	14 %	2 %
1042271	1348	57 %	8 %	16 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #3941

5040 W CACTUS RD



Date: 4/20/2018

0 0.2 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 mi

City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Rosati's Pizza

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 13994.

Summary

Applicant

Jason Clouse, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

28325 N. Tatum Blvd., Ste. 7 & 8

Zoning Classification: C-1

Council District: 2

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application was May 27, 2018. However, the applicant submitted a written request for more time.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I am a US Navy veteran who lives in the local community & volunteers for the local high school. I am a construction business owner of my own company for over 15 years. I believe I can perform all duties necessary to conduct business with a liquor license."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"I live in the community and have for 24 years. My children attend the local schools and I volunteer with the high school athletic non profit organization. I also sponsor the local school teams."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Rosati's Pizza

Liquor License Map - Rosati's Pizza

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: ROSATI'S PIZZA

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Liquor Store	9	1	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	1	1
Restaurant	12	3	3

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	2.57	4.88
Violent Crimes	3.28	0.13	0.31

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

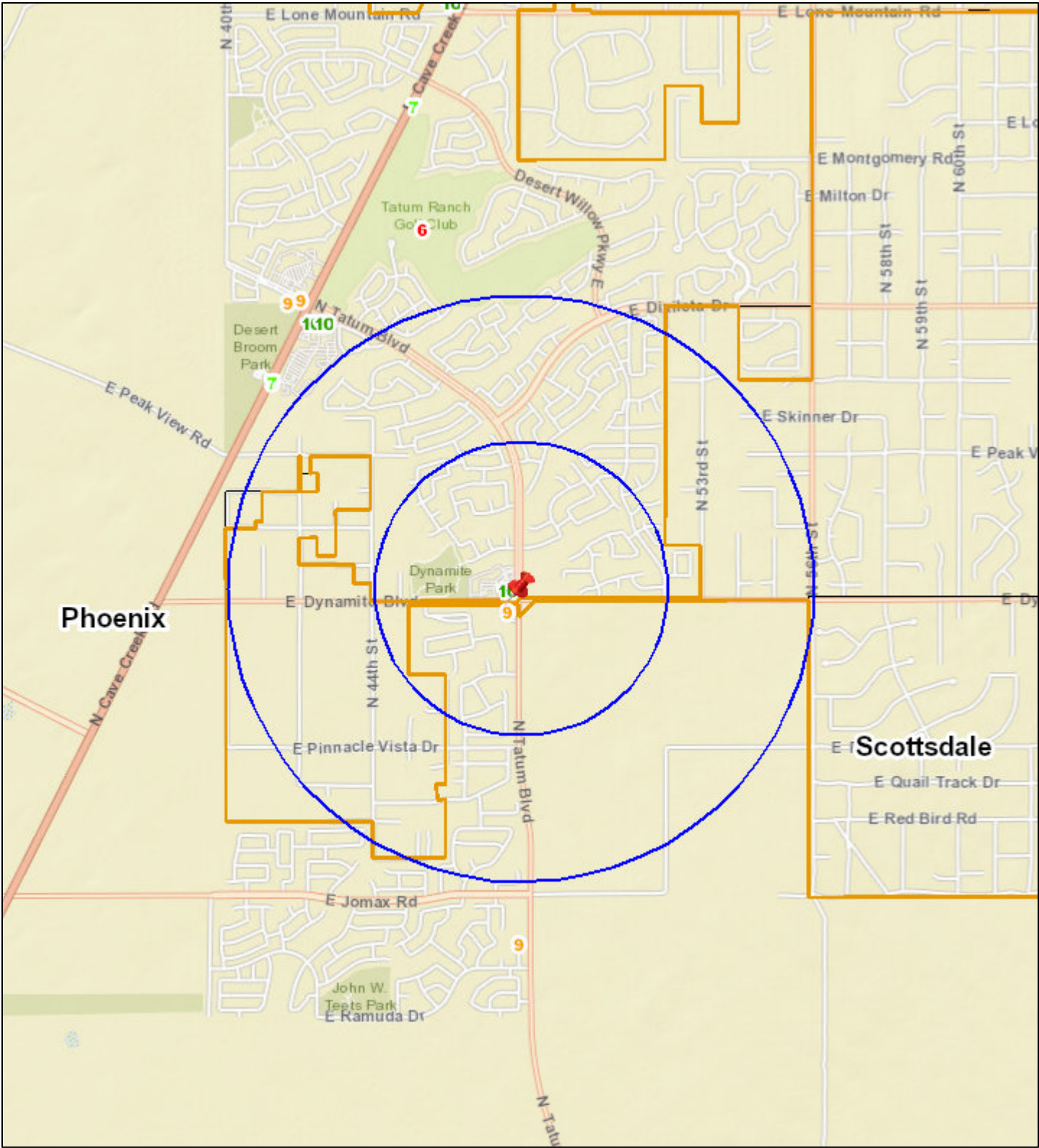
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	0
Total Violations	119	

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

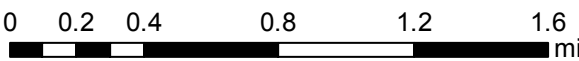
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6128001	2069	83 %	21 %	1 %
6129001	834	80 %	0 %	2 %
6129002	1521	93 %	18 %	1 %
6133001	1688	91 %	7 %	2 %
6133003	1120	84 %	17 %	15 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: ROSATI'S PIZZA

28325 N TATUM BLVD



Date: 5/24/2018





Liquor License - Safeway #4

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070068 & 09070068S.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 & 9S - Liquor Store with Sampling Privileges

Location

3130 W. Carefree Hwy.

Zoning Classification: C-2 PCD

Council District: 2

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application was June 1, 2018. However, the applicant submitted a written request for more time.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #4

Liquor License Map - Safeway #4

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #4

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	2	1
Liquor Store	9	2	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	1	1
Restaurant	12	8	6

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	6.92	15.39
Violent Crimes	3.28	0.79	1.59

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

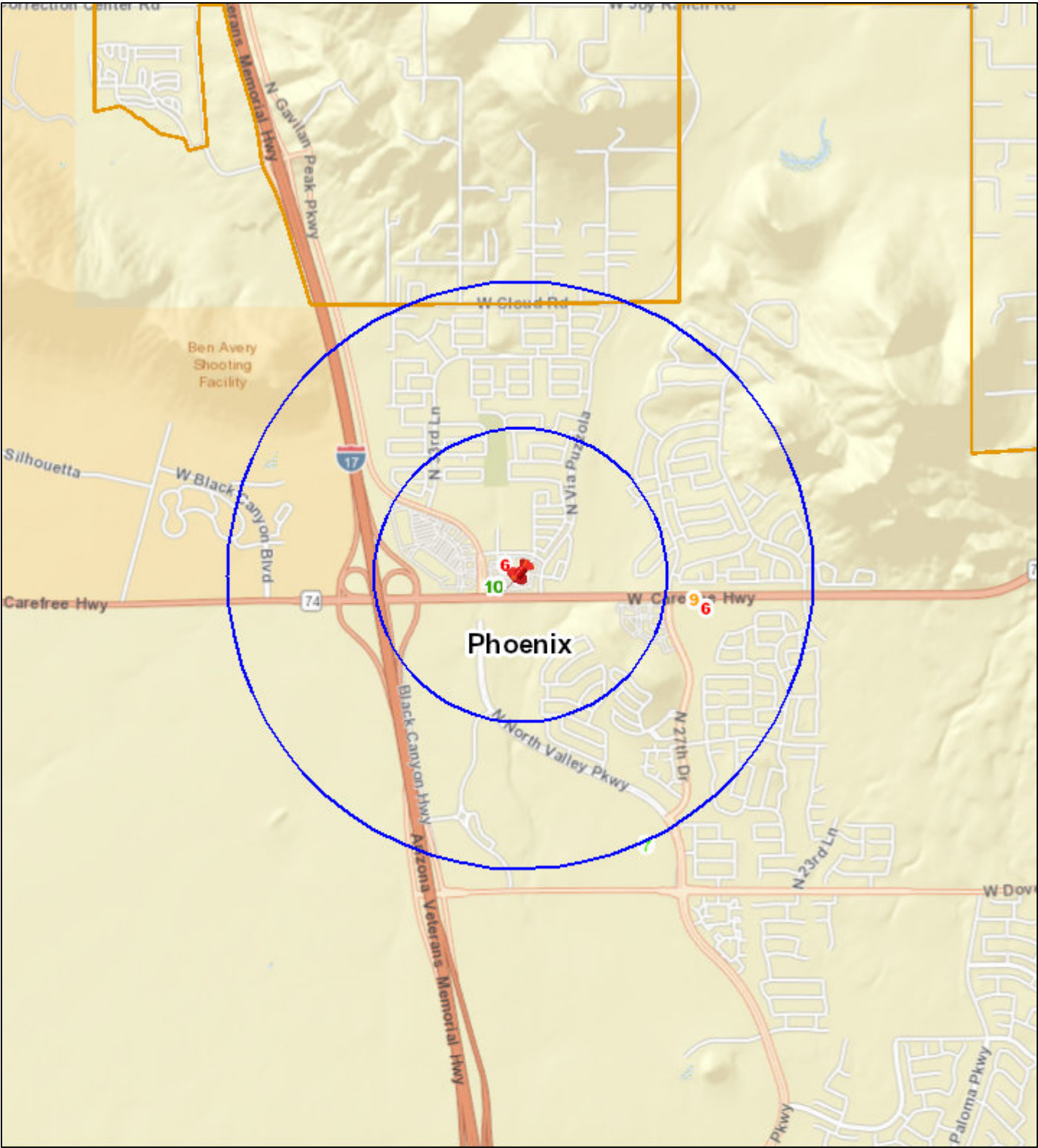
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	67	2
Total Violations	119	2

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

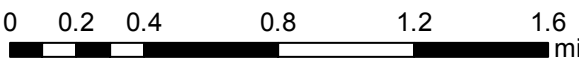
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6100002	1938	100 %	23 %	3 %
6106002	522	94 %	11 %	2 %
6106003	2890	73 %	27 %	3 %
6106004	1133	91 %	22 %	5 %
6113001	1825	31 %	33 %	6 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #4

3130 W CAREFREE HWY



Date: 5/21/2018





Liquor License - Safeway #25

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070433 & 09070433S.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 & 9S - Liquor Store with Sampling Privileges

Location

21001 N. Tatum Blvd., Ste. 76

Zoning Classification: C-2 DRSP

Council District: 2

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application was June 1, 2018. However, the applicant submitted a written request for more time.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #25

Liquor License Map - Safeway #25

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #25

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	7	5
Beer and Wine Bar	7	3	2
Liquor Store	9	3	3
Beer and Wine Store	10	4	3
Hotel	11	1	0
Restaurant	12	29	26

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	14.38	40.23
Violent Crimes	3.28	1.06	2.86

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

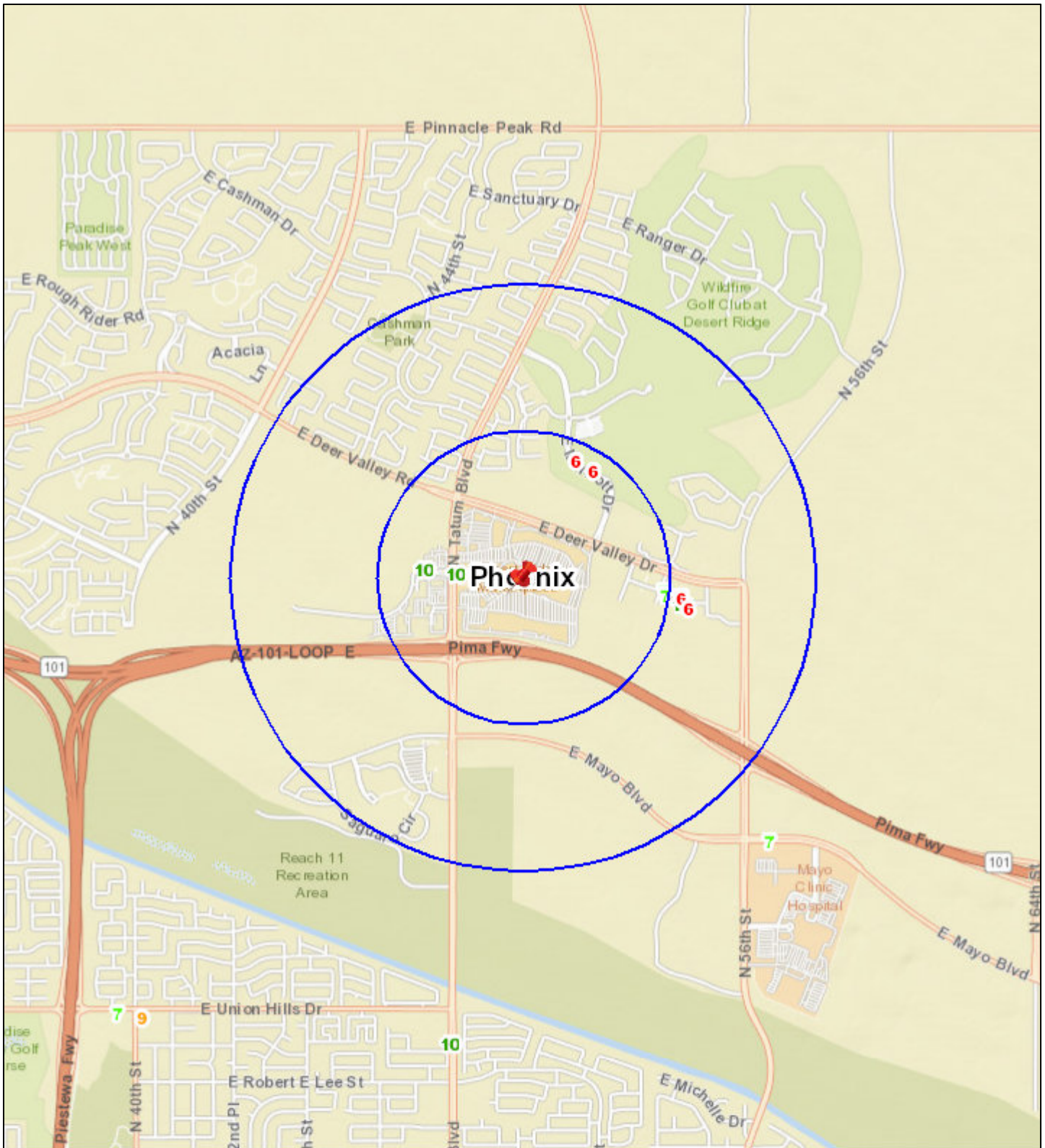
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	0
Total Violations	119	

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

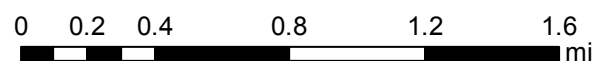
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6150003	344	8 %	38 %	5 %
6151001	1444	84 %	18 %	8 %
6152001	1993	8 %	29 %	12 %
6152002	2127	70 %	10 %	4 %
6152003	867	89 %	26 %	2 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #25

21001 N TATUM BLVD



Date: 4/18/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Safeway #2985

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070017 & 09070017S.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 & 9S - Liquor Store with Sampling Privileges

Location

18411 N. Cave Creek Road

Zoning Classification: PSC

Council District: 2

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 11, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #2985

Liquor License Map - Safeway #2985

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #2985

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	3	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	0
Liquor Store	9	2	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	6	1
Restaurant	12	5	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	32.05	39.38
Violent Crimes	3.28	3.52	4.45

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

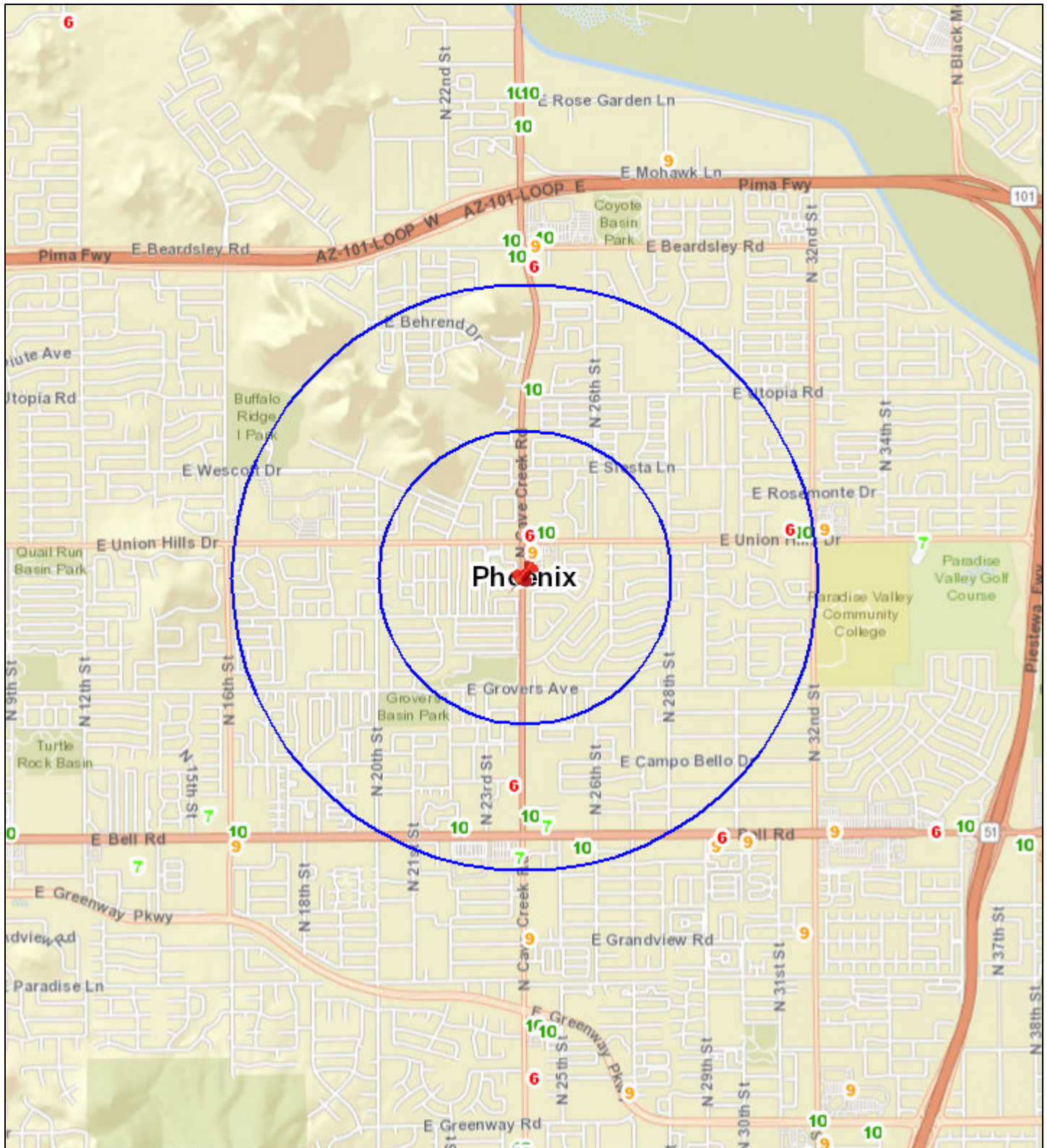
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	99
Total Violations	120	154

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

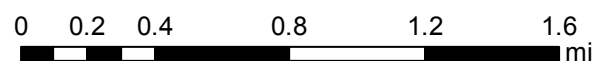
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6169001	1123	80 %	10 %	5 %
6169002	1495	62 %	4 %	17 %
6170005	817	83 %	14 %	18 %
6193002	675	96 %	20 %	17 %
6193003	1880	32 %	27 %	19 %
6194001	1068	54 %	32 %	9 %
6195001	1413	95 %	0 %	16 %
6195002	1716	73 %	4 %	23 %
6195003	2362	65 %	14 %	8 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #2985

18411 N CAVE CREEK RD



Date: 4/20/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - The Gelato Spot Wood Fired Pizza

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 18617.

Summary

Applicant

Mei Lee, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

10608 N. 32nd St.

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 3

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This location requires a Use Permit to allow outdoor dining and outdoor alcohol consumption. This business is currently being remodeled with plans to open in August 2018.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 10, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

Gelato Spot Wood Fired Pizza (Series 12)
4166 N. Scottsdale Road, Ste. 101, Scottsdale
Calls for police service: N/A - not in Phoenix
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have an existing established business at oldtown Scottsdale open since 2008 4166 N. Scottsdale Rd. Scottsdale AZ 85251."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"The neighborhood is welcoming the such establishment for pizza & gelato."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - The Gelato Spot Wood Fired Pizza
Liquor License Map - The Gelato Spot Wood Fired Pizza

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: THE GELATO SPOT WOOD FIRED PIZZA

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	3	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	1	1
Liquor Store	9	3	3
Beer and Wine Store	10	4	3
Restaurant	12	5	3

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	11.49	17.30
Violent Crimes	3.28	1.11	1.48

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

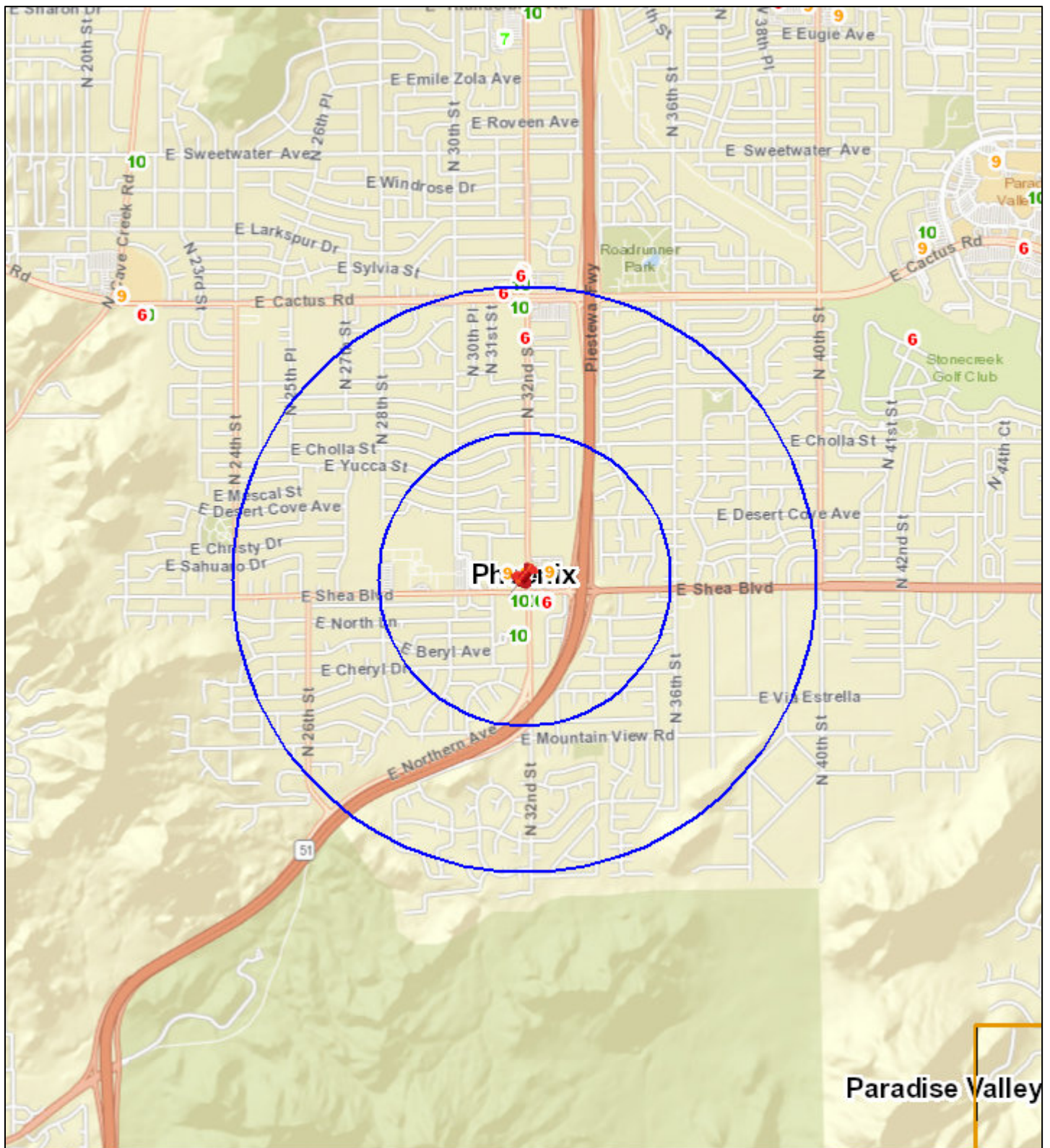
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	32
Total Violations	120	58

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

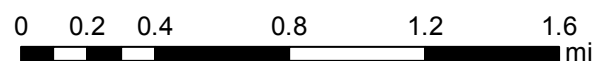
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1048011	1972	96 %	7 %	8 %
1048021	941	84 %	0 %	4 %
1048023	1419	89 %	14 %	1 %
1048025	888	4 %	7 %	24 %
1049003	2131	84 %	6 %	2 %
1051011	1042	100 %	7 %	7 %
1051013	1549	100 %	4 %	1 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: THE GELATO SPOT WOOD FIRED PIZZA

10608 N 32ND ST



Date: 4/25/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Mantra Indian Cuisine

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 18930.

Summary

Applicant

Nainesh Patel, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

1609 E. Bell Road, Ste. B4

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 3

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 15, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"Applicant is an experienced licensee committed to upholding the highest standard standards for it's business practices and employees. I currently own more than one restaurant in the State of AZ. I have been trained in the techniques of legal and responsibility & taken the Title 4 liquor law training course. I will provide a safe & profitable experience for the the bus and rest patrons."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"The public convenience requires in the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor because: Mantra's Indian Cuisine would like the priviledge of serving alcoholic beverages with meals upon the request of the restaurant patron."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Mantra Indian Cuisine

Liquor License Map - Mantra Indian Cuisine

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: MANTRA INDIAN CUISINE

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	1	0
Beer and Wine Bar	7	3	2
Liquor Store	9	2	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	4	1
Restaurant	12	9	4

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	31.97	36.83
Violent Crimes	3.28	3.95	4.14

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

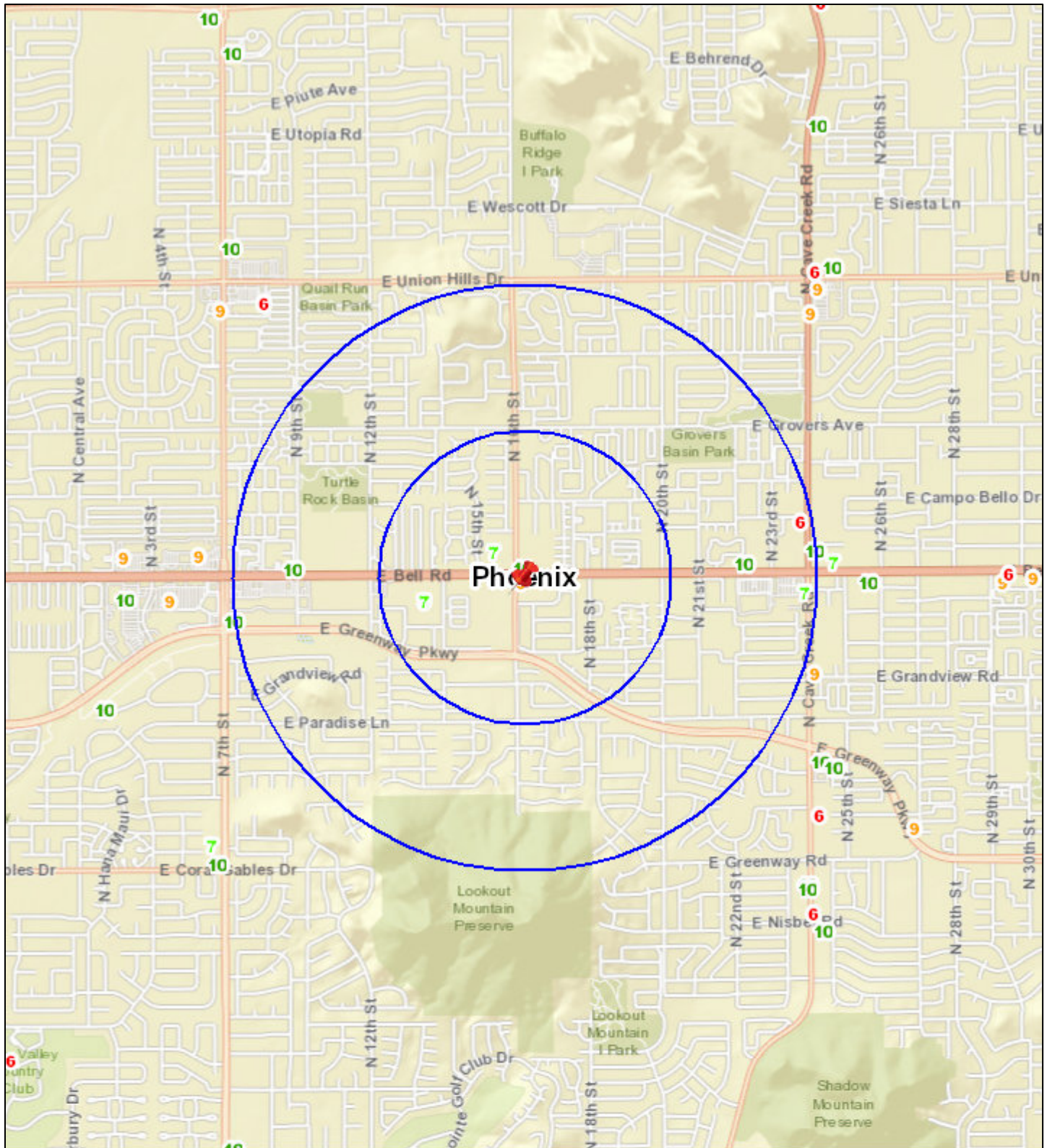
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	32
Total Violations	120	61

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

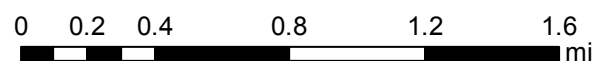
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1036062	854	90 %	13 %	4 %
1036063	2174	78 %	13 %	25 %
1036111	1396	66 %	14 %	3 %
1036112	1335	87 %	10 %	0 %
6192001	1053	20 %	23 %	17 %
6192003	2370	48 %	17 %	12 %
6194001	1068	54 %	32 %	9 %
6194002	1484	18 %	18 %	8 %
6194003	1151	79 %	9 %	31 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: MANTRA INDIAN CUISINE

1609 E BELL RD



Date: 4/24/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - AJ's Fine Foods #64

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 07070287.

Summary

Applicant

Michael Basha, Agent

License Type

Series 7 - Beer and Wine Bar

Location

5017 N. Central Ave.

Zoning Classification: C-2 TOD-1 WSNSPD

Council District: 4

This request is for a location transfer of a liquor license for a bar. This location is currently licensed for liquor sales with a Series 9 - Liquor Store, liquor license.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 15, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because: "Bashas' Inc has over 100 liquor licenses at our stores throughout Arizona and we have received very few citations. We are constantly training and retraining our store personnel and keeping everyone informed of any new laws and changes."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"Aj's #64 located at 10 E. Camelback Rd. Phoenix is in the process of transferring a Series 7 liquor license to accomodate the needs of the store. The series 7 will be a great convenience for customers living in the area that would like to stop in and enjoy a glass of wine."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - AJ's Fine Foods #64

Liquor License Map - AJ's Fine Foods #64

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: AJ'S FINE FOODS #64

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Microbrewery	3	2	2
Bar	6	13	2
Beer and Wine Bar	7	13	8
Liquor Store	9	5	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	6	2
Restaurant	12	42	18

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	49.12	47.02
Violent Crimes	3.28	6.58	5.30

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

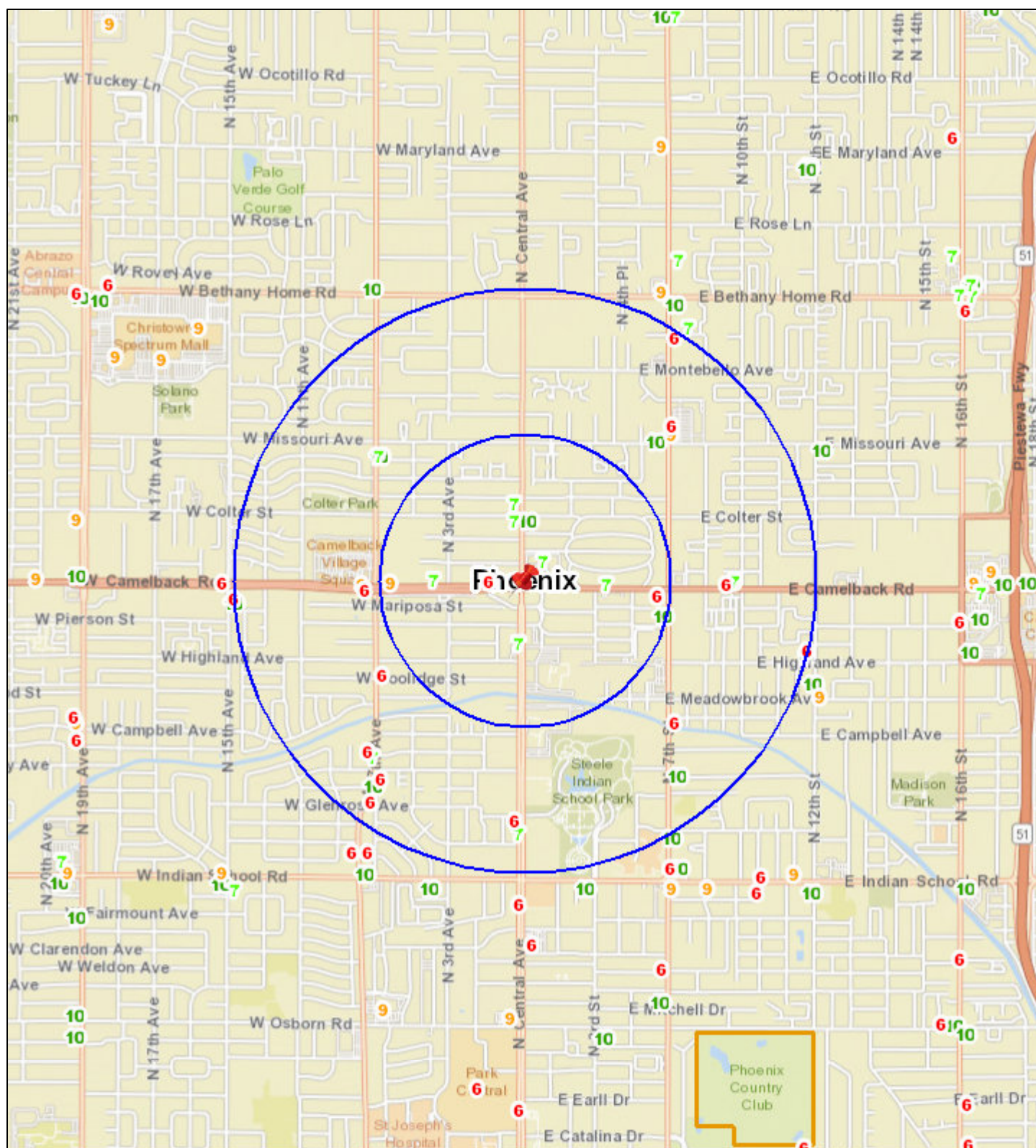
Property Violation Data

Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	40
Total Violations	120	73

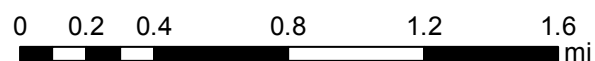
Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1075001	758	80 %	2 %	3 %
1075002	1458	74 %	7 %	15 %
1075003	1599	46 %	15 %	14 %
1076013	1748	38 %	8 %	17 %
1086023	650	23 %	34 %	15 %
1088021	1456	23 %	32 %	31 %
1088022	435	43 %	41 %	19 %
1171001	2126	10 %	15 %	10 %
1171002	703	57 %	27 %	12 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

5017 N CENTRAL AVE



Date: 4/24/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - The Louie Restaurant and Bar

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 18811.

Summary

Applicant

Stephen Fendley, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

605 W. Osborn Road

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 4

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This business has plans to open in July 2018.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 12, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have the source of funds to startup a restaurant and bar. I believe in the laws and rules pertaining to the operation of a successful business. Submission of required documentation for Series 12 License. Answered all questions accurately and honestly. US citizen and Phoenix metro resident."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"Commitment to the community to provide quality food and beverage in a safe and fun environment. Sensitive to the needs of the neighborhood. To provide dining and social venue for urban professionals and their family and friends. Intended ongoing community engagement by investing in the neighborhood. Managers and staff to be trained in safe food preparation and legal liquor sales."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - The Louie Restaurant and Bar

Liquor License Map - The Louie Restaurant and Bar

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: THE LOUIE RESTAURANT AND BAR

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Government	5	1	0
Bar	6	11	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	7	0
Liquor Store	9	4	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	11	0
Hotel	11	4	3
Restaurant	12	22	4

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	58.43	76.96
Violent Crimes	3.28	9.66	7.85

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

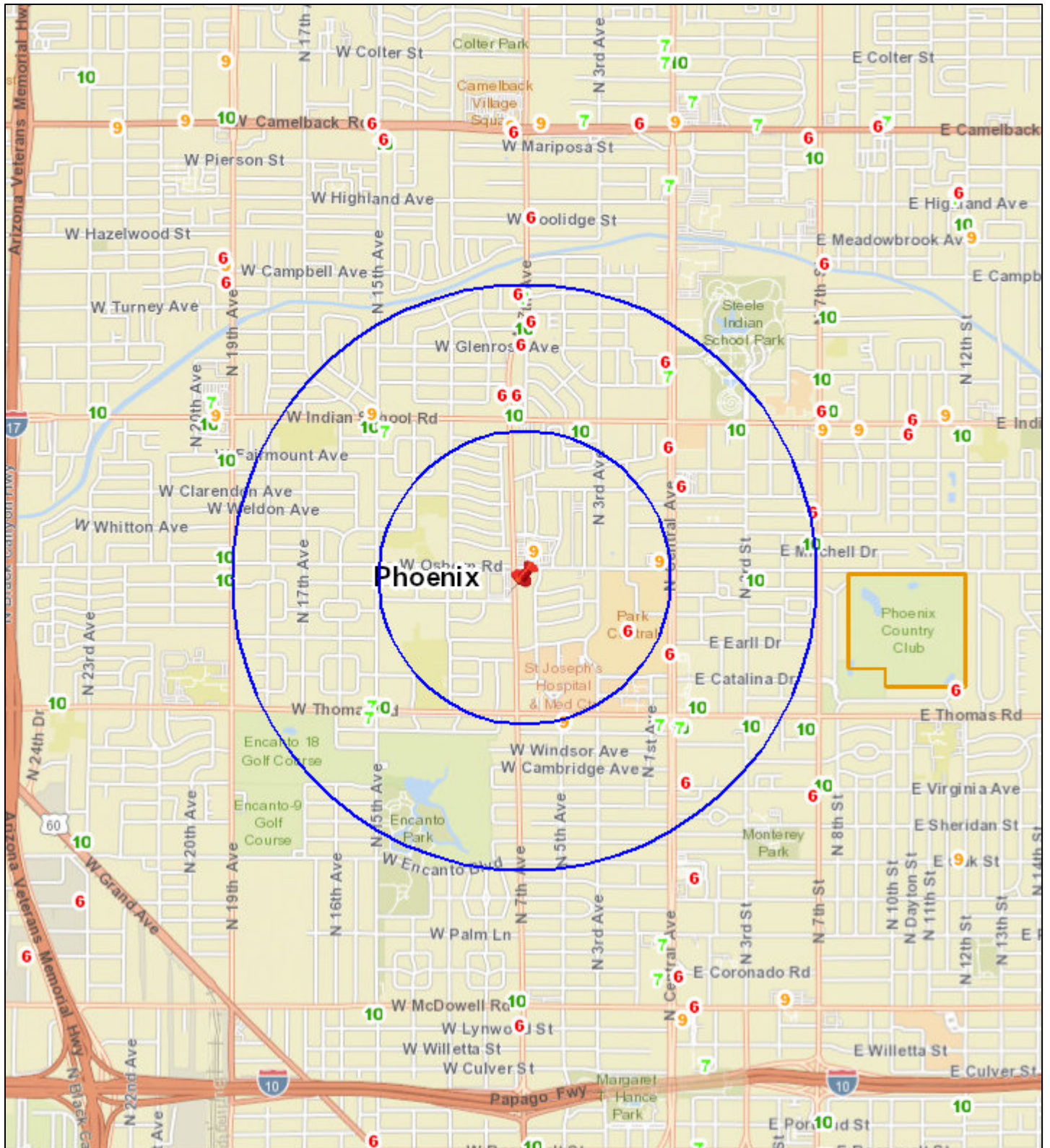
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	60
Total Violations	119	85

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

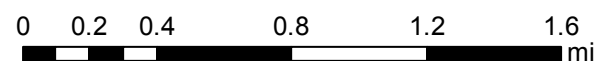
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1104001	1724	53 %	6 %	33 %
1104002	778	35 %	16 %	12 %
1105011	551	49 %	20 %	14 %
1105012	1249	13 %	23 %	11 %
1105013	824	16 %	17 %	40 %
1118003	996	65 %	15 %	4 %
1119001	678	96 %	8 %	4 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: THE LOUIE RESTAURANT AND BAR

605 W OSBORN RD



Date: 5/23/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Jojo Mini Mart

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 19056.

Summary

Applicant

Tevan Isaac, Agent

License Type

Series 10 - Beer and Wine Store

Location

6532 W. Indian School Road

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 5

This request is for a new liquor license for a convenience store that does not sell gas. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 16, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I hold a certificate for 'The Basic Liquor Law Training'. This training provided me the opportunity of learning the importance and significance of obtaining a beer and wine license. I am assured to uphold the laws and regulations about beer and wine license. I have never been involved in any criminal activity, no record of getting in trouble with law and authorities."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This store will provide a safe and secure place for the neighborhood to buy beer and wine. The location will be convenient for the people in neighborhood who may not have access to transportation. Adding the long time experience of the owner with running a store while upholding all the laws and regulations, the store will be a safe, secure and convenience place for the customers to purchase quality liquor."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Jojo Mini Mart

Liquor License Map - Jojo Mini Mart

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: JOJO MINI MART

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	2	0
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	1
Liquor Store	9	5	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	7	3
Restaurant	12	7	2

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	57.88	103.07
Violent Crimes	3.28	12.34	20.59

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

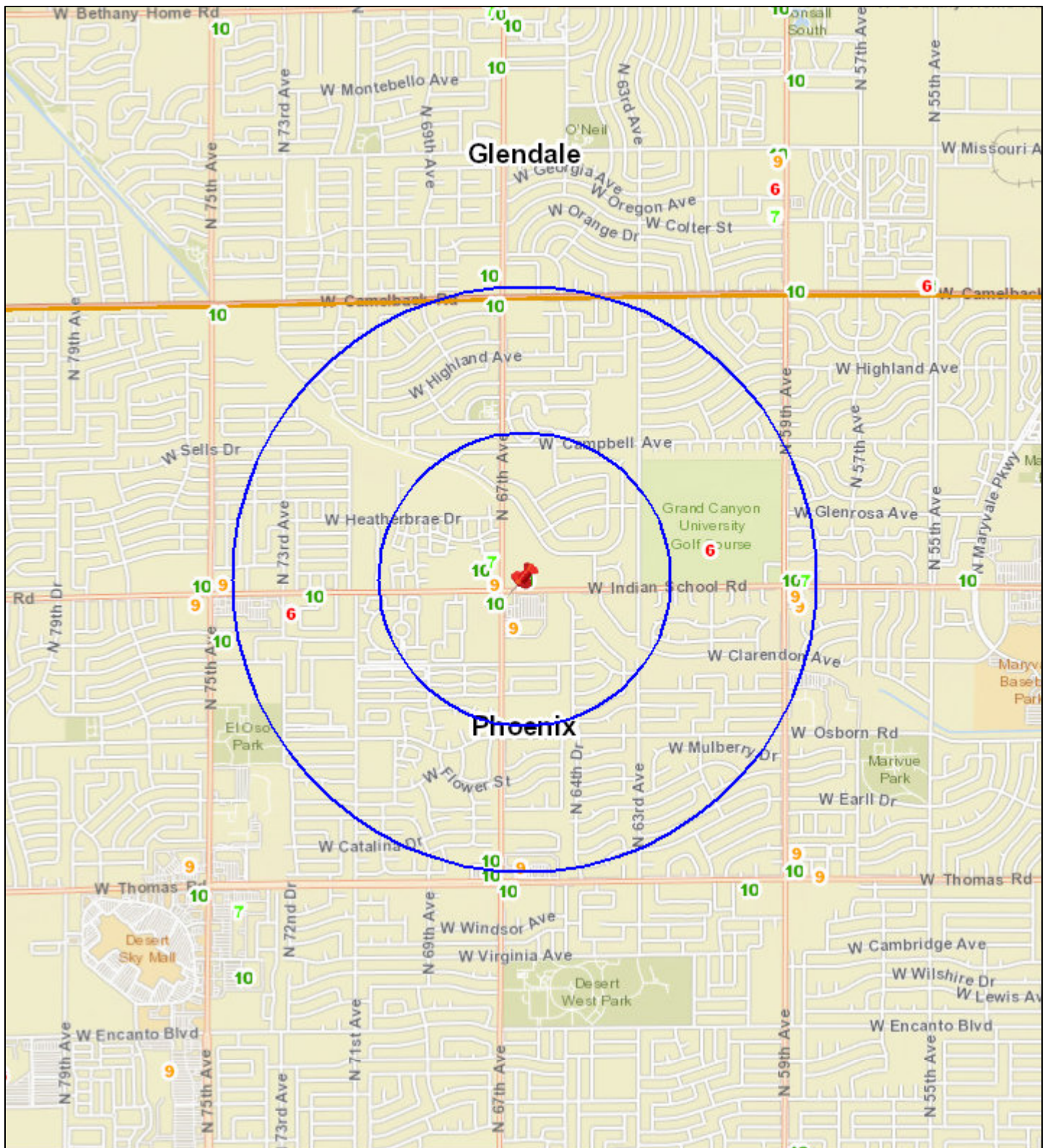
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	132
Total Violations	120	219

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

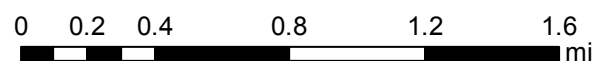
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1095002	1574	79 %	9 %	48 %
1095003	1683	92 %	27 %	20 %
1096022	3064	27 %	20 %	41 %
1096042	2850	63 %	0 %	30 %
1097011	827	0 %	19 %	17 %
1097012	1978	48 %	28 %	49 %
1097014	2074	0 %	17 %	37 %
1098012	1791	69 %	12 %	53 %
1098021	2573	85 %	3 %	21 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: JOJO MINI MART

6532 W INDIAN SCHOOL RD



Date: 4/24/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Safeway #2952

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070108.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 - Liquor Store

Location

8035 N. 19th Ave.

Zoning Classification: C-1 RPSPD

Council District: 5

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location is currently licensed for liquor sales with a different Series 9 - Liquor Store license and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 11, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #2952

Liquor License Map - Safeway #2952

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #2952

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	1	0
Beer and Wine Bar	7	1	0
Liquor Store	9	5	3
Beer and Wine Store	10	8	4
Restaurant	12	6	3

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	66.13	102.65
Violent Crimes	3.28	10.74	15.60

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

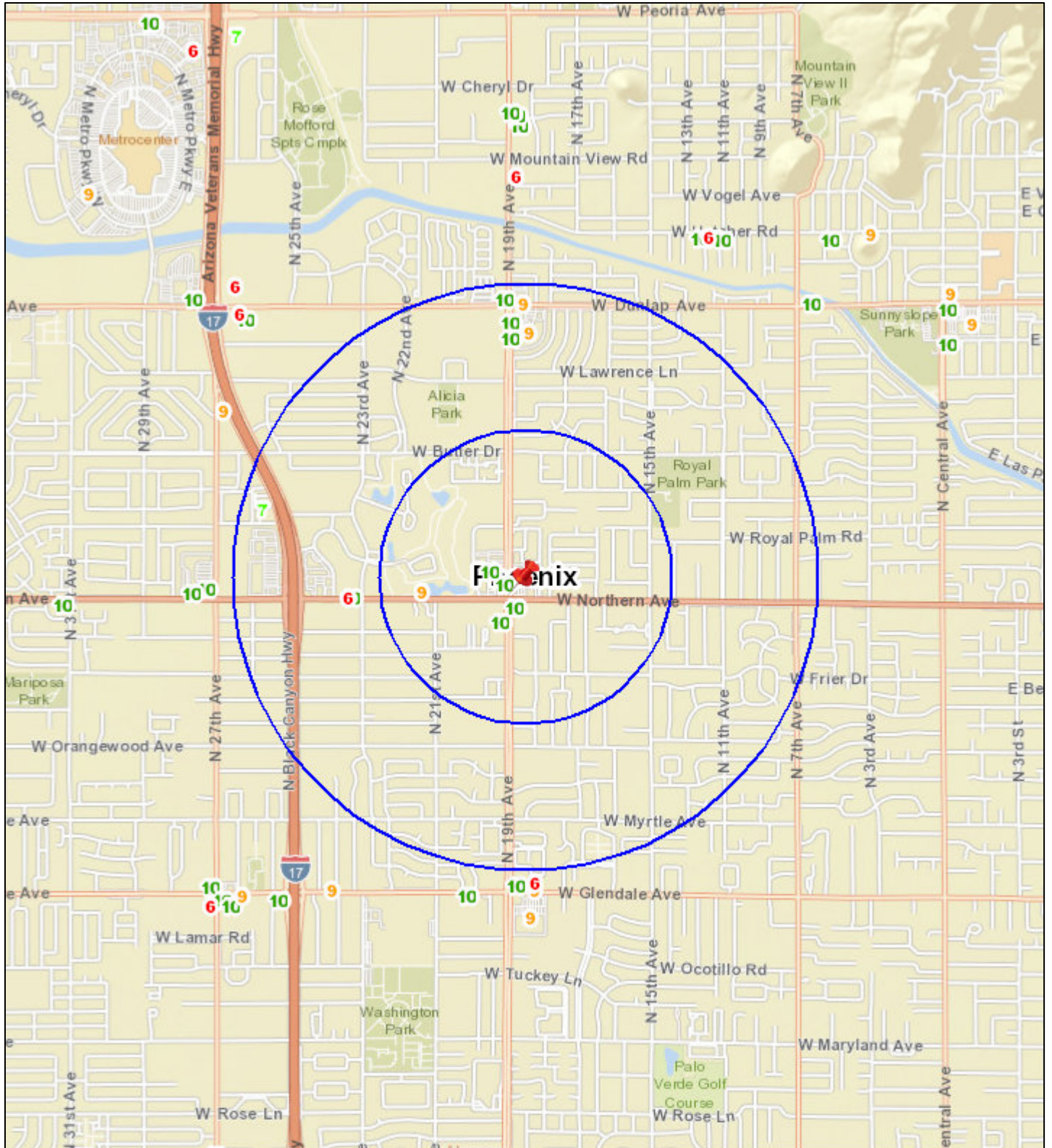
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	49
Total Violations	119	76

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1054001	1427	100 %	3 %	4 %
1054002	981	85 %	7 %	5 %
1054003	1321	52 %	9 %	12 %
1055021	777	0 %	25 %	45 %
1055031	93	0 %	24 %	67 %
1055032	782	25 %	26 %	16 %
1055033	2109	1 %	18 %	38 %
1060021	1678	27 %	14 %	27 %
1060022	872	25 %	29 %	35 %
1061001	1133	100 %	6 %	3 %
1061002	841	95 %	17 %	0 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #2952

8035 N 19TH AVE



Date: 4/18/2018

0 0.2 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 mi

City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Safeway #2952

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 09070571.

Summary

Applicant

Nicholas Guttilla, Agent

License Type

Series 9 - Liquor Store

Location

8035 N. 19th Ave.

Zoning Classification: C-1 RPSPD

Council District: 5

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a grocery store. This location is currently licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 11, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Safeway, Inc. liquor license for this grocery store will be managed by Albertson's for use in the existing Albertson's grocery store, The same successful operation and the same high standards will continued to be followed in this store. It will remain an Albertson's grocery store, and the liquor department will be managed by Albertson's."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"This grocery store has been operating at this location for many years. The community has been accustomed to a complete shopping experience at this store, which includes alcohol, groceries and sundries. The successful operation of this store will not change, and it will continue to be a good neighbor and a vital part of its immediate community."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Safeway #2952

Liquor License Map - Safeway #2952

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SAFEWAY #2952

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	1	0
Beer and Wine Bar	7	1	0
Liquor Store	9	5	3
Beer and Wine Store	10	8	4
Restaurant	12	6	3

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	66.13	102.65
Violent Crimes	3.28	10.74	15.60

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

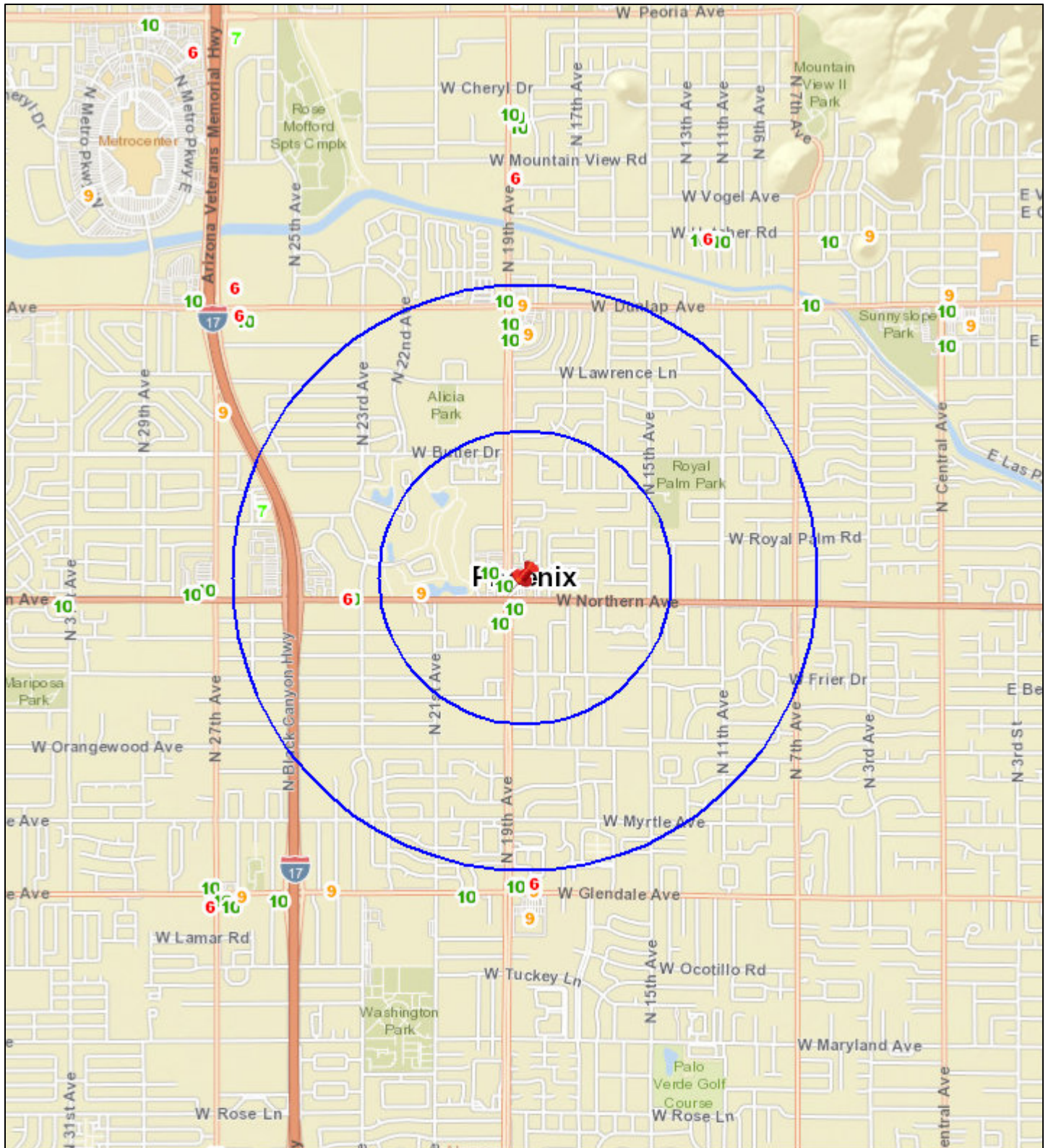
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	49
Total Violations	119	76

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

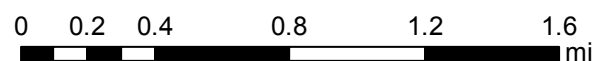
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1054001	1427	100 %	3 %	4 %
1054002	981	85 %	7 %	5 %
1054003	1321	52 %	9 %	12 %
1055021	777	0 %	25 %	45 %
1055031	93	0 %	24 %	67 %
1055032	782	25 %	26 %	16 %
1055033	2109	1 %	18 %	38 %
1060021	1678	27 %	14 %	27 %
1060022	872	25 %	29 %	35 %
1061001	1133	100 %	6 %	3 %
1061002	841	95 %	17 %	0 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SAFEWAY #2952

8035 N 19TH AVE



Date: 4/18/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Temaki Sushi & Grill

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 10803.

Summary

Applicant

Maria Castillo Fimbres, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

6135 N. 35th Ave., Ste. 133

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 5

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application was May 5, 2018. However, the applicant submitted a written request for more time.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
“Why I have been preparing and have the ability and knowledge about the rules of the service that I am offering and specially the responsibility.”

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
“The goal for me is to provide the public with access to a good restaurant that includes the drinks of their preference.”

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Temaki Sushi & Grill
Liquor License Map - Temaki Sushi & Grill

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: TEMAKI SUSHI & GRILL

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	2	0
Liquor Store	9	4	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	7	1
Restaurant	12	1	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	71.86	122.50
Violent Crimes	3.28	10.53	11.99

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

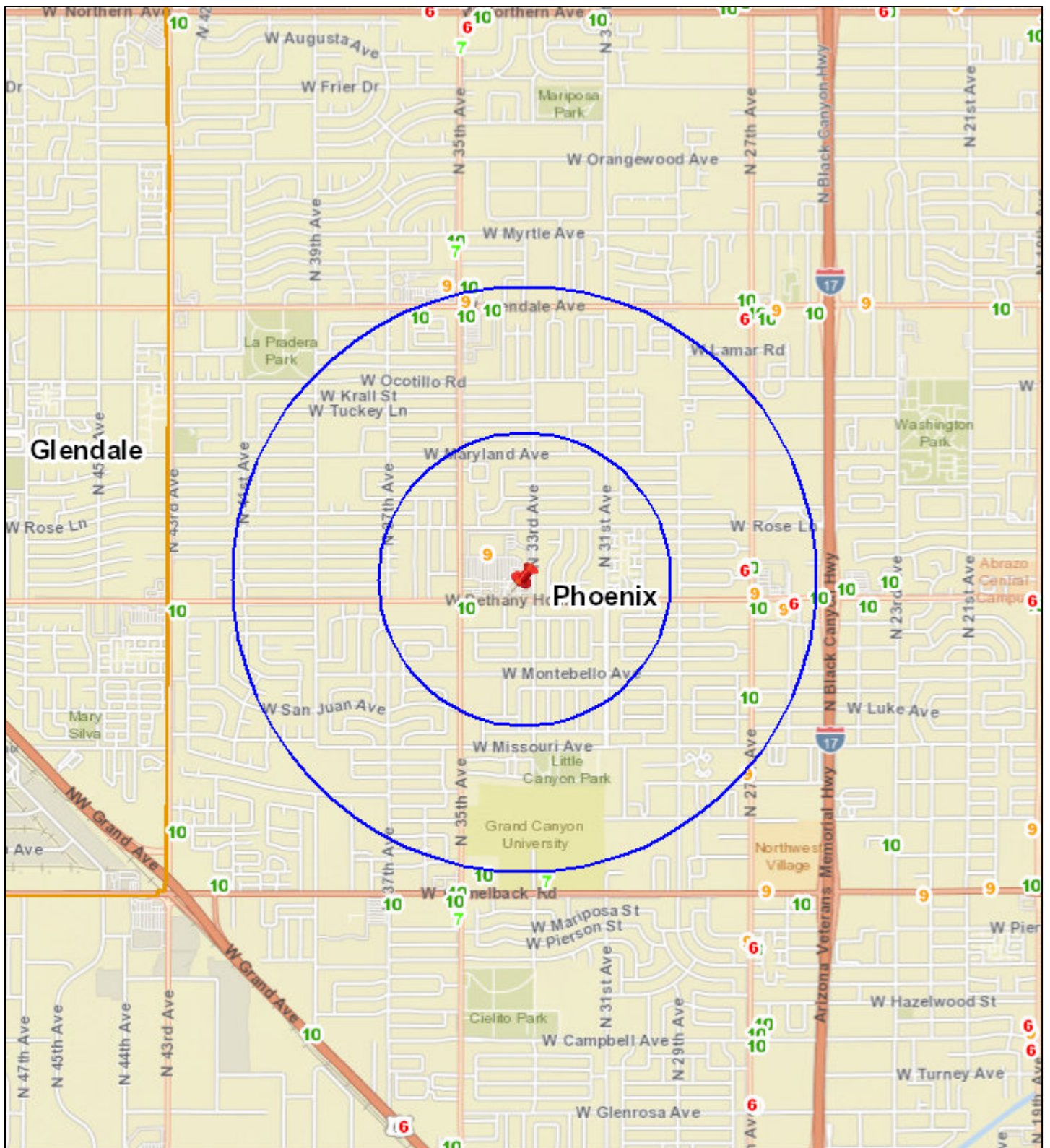
Property Violation Data

Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	167
Total Violations	119	310

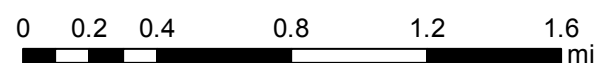
Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1069002	2629	71 %	5 %	22 %
1069003	1767	77 %	0 %	14 %
1069004	2444	60 %	3 %	27 %
1070001	1623	80 %	6 %	32 %
1070002	1741	70 %	23 %	18 %
1071012	2416	62 %	10 %	43 %
1072021	3137	64 %	9 %	29 %
1072022	2085	62 %	5 %	22 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

6135 N 35TH AVE



Date: 5/18/2018





Liquor License - Special Event - Ability360, Inc.

Request for a Series 15 - Special Event liquor license for the temporary sale of all liquors.

Summary

Applicant

John LaZear

Location

5031 E. Washington St.

Council District: 6

Function

Sporting Event

Date(s) - Time(s) / Expected Attendance

June 15, 2018 - 4:30 p.m. to 10 p.m. / 200 attendees

June 16, 2018 - 10 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. / 300 attendees

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.



Liquor License - Special Event - Arizona Roller Derby Organization

Request for a Series 15 - Special Event liquor license for the temporary sale of all liquors.

Summary

Applicant

Stephanie Wilhelm

Location

5031 E. Washington St.
Council District: 6

Function

Sporting Event

Date(s) - Time(s) / Expected Attendance

June 23, 2018 - 5 p.m. to 10:30 p.m. / 490 attendees

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.



Liquor License - AC Hotel

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 18824.

Summary

Applicant

Andrea Lewkowitz, Agent

License Type

Series 11 - Hotel/Motel

Location

2811 E. Camelback Road
Zoning Classification: PUD
Council District: 6

This request is for a new liquor license for a hotel. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This business is currently under construction with plans to open in October 2018.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 12, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"Applicant is committed to upholding the highest standards for retail sales of alcohol. Managers and staff will be trained in Arizona liquor law and the techniques of responsible sales and service to guests 21 and over."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"The AC Hotel concept has been a popular business + personal travel destination in Arizona for many years. Its new location is opening in the heart of Phoenix where Applicant would like to offer alcoholic beverages to its customers 21 and over."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - AC Hotel

Liquor License Map - AC Hotel

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: AC HOTEL

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	4	2
Beer and Wine Bar	7	3	0
Liquor Store	9	2	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	5	0
Hotel	11	2	1
Restaurant	12	37	19

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	27.68	28.45
Violent Crimes	3.28	2.81	2.22

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

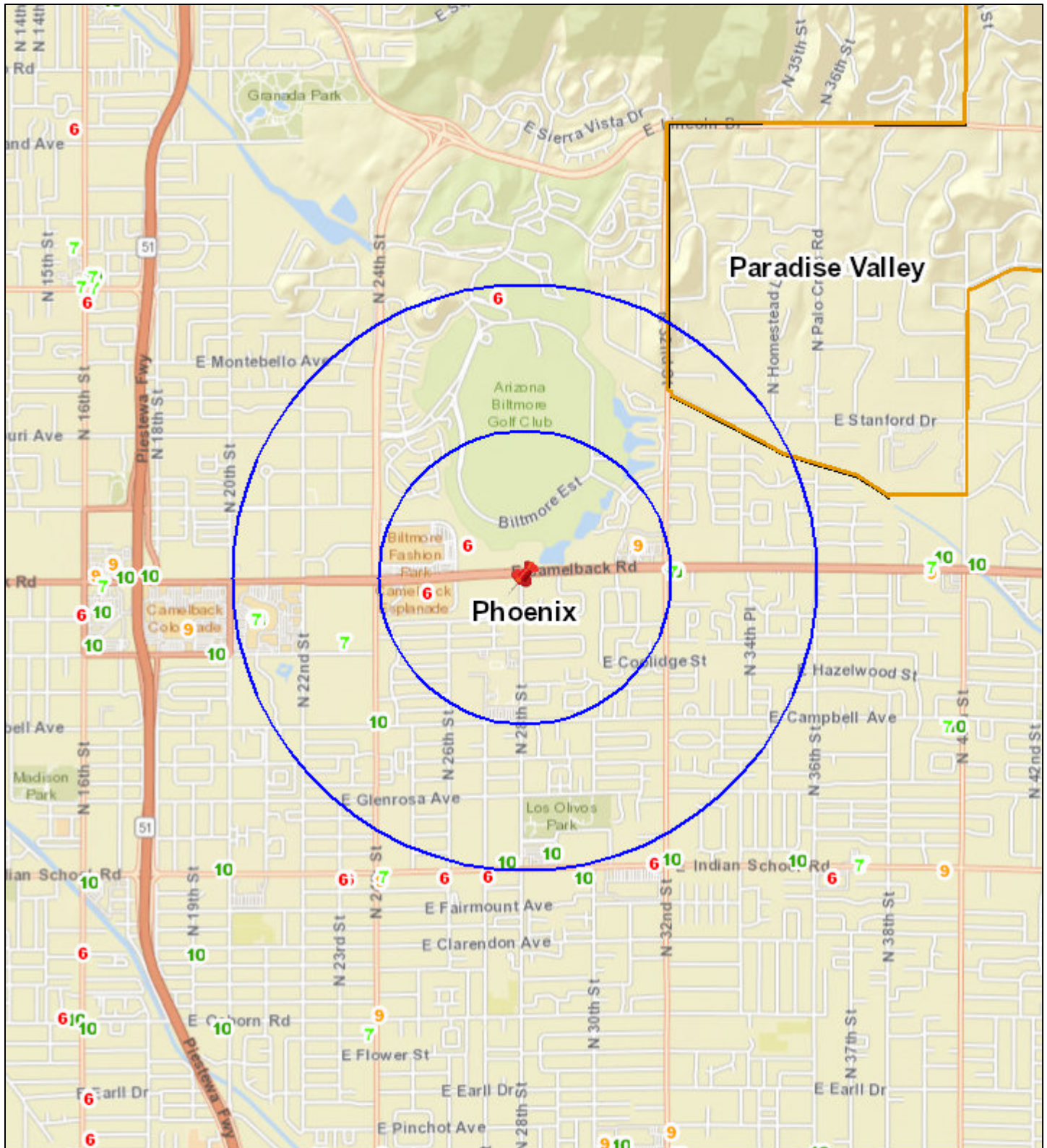
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	17
Total Violations	119	25

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

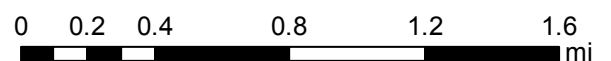
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1078002	1477	63 %	28 %	5 %
1083011	1100	89 %	14 %	0 %
1083012	1221	72 %	5 %	1 %
1084002	673	72 %	16 %	3 %
1084004	1641	65 %	7 %	19 %
1084005	422	16 %	37 %	13 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: AC HOTEL

2811 E CAMELBACK RD



Date: 4/23/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - SanTan Brewing Company

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 18715.

Summary

Applicant

Anthony Canecchia, Agent

License Type

Series 3 - Microbrewery

Location

1525 E. Bethany Home Road

Zoning Classification: PSC

Council District: 6

This request is for a new liquor license for a microbrewery. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 11, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

San Tan Brewing Company (Series 1)
495 E. Warner Road, Chandler
Calls for police service: N/A - not in Phoenix
Liquor license violations: None

San Tan Brewing Company (Series 3)
8 S. San Marcos Place, Chandler
Calls for police service: N/A - not in Phoenix
Liquor license violations: None

San Tan Brewing Company (Series 12)
8 S. San Marcos Place, Chandler
Calls for police service: N/A - not in Phoenix
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The Applicant's members have significant experience operating establishments with liquor licenses for over ten years. Applicant's members currently hold three other licenses: a Series 1, a Series 3, and a Series 12 in Chandler. The Applicant also has a Series 12 license recommended for approval by the City of Phoenix and pending approval at the State Department of Liquor Licenses & Control. Applicant will continue to follow all Arizona liquor laws and regulations and will ensure proper training of managers and staff on the same."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

“Applicant has opened a second location of SanTan Brewing Company, a restaurant and brewery, on Bethany Home Road and 16th Street. It complements the other establishments currently operating in the vicinity, and provides an additional dining and craft beer option to the surrounding community.”

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - SanTan Brewing Company

Liquor License Map - SanTan Brewing Company

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: SANTAN BREWING COMPANY

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	3	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	6	4
Liquor Store	9	3	0
Beer and Wine Store	10	6	1
Restaurant	12	26	9

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	32.48	33.97
Violent Crimes	3.28	3.79	4.24

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

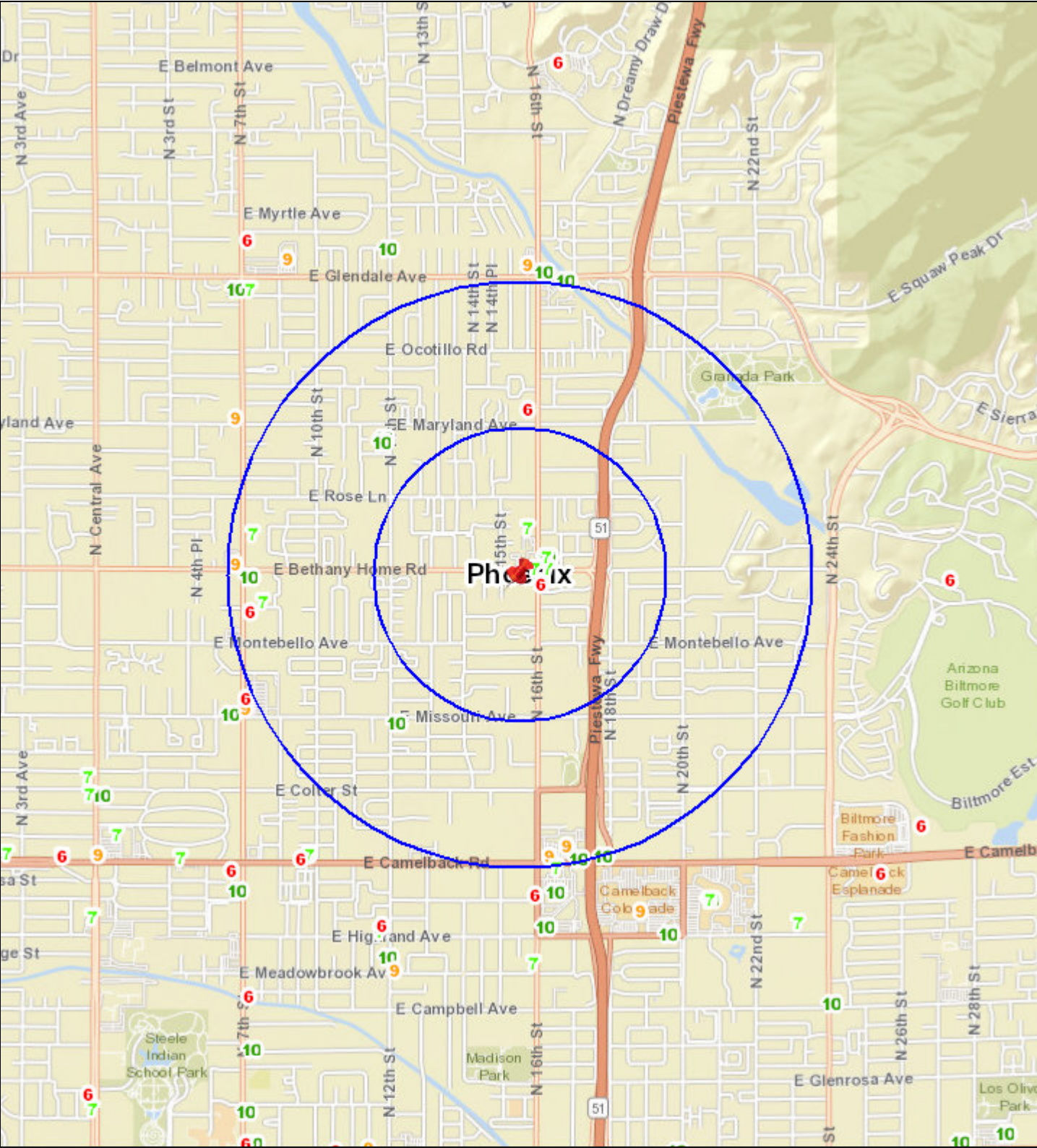
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	37
Total Violations	120	56

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

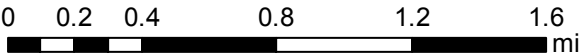
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1064001	715	84 %	23 %	9 %
1064002	2049	31 %	16 %	9 %
1065012	1594	61 %	18 %	32 %
1065021	1383	30 %	18 %	43 %
1065023	919	56 %	15 %	10 %
1076012	904	38 %	24 %	23 %
1076021	1311	82 %	0 %	6 %
1076022	1734	54 %	18 %	3 %
1077001	1222	100 %	2 %	3 %
1077003	457	26 %	26 %	16 %
1077004	526	77 %	27 %	21 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: SANTAN BREWING COMPANY

1525 E BETHANY HOME RD



Date: 4/25/2018





Liquor License - Taco Mich & Bar #4

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 19372.

Summary

Applicant

Angelica Gonzalez, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

1301 E. Northern Ave.

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 6

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 19, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations

on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

Tacos Mich & Bar LLC (Series 12)
1602 E. McDowell Road, Phoenix
Calls for police service: 15
Liquor license violations: None

Taco Mich & Bar (Series 12)
10430 N. 19th Ave., #6-7, Phoenix
Calls for police service: 32
Liquor license violations: None

Taco Mich & Bar (Series 12)
5124 W. Northern Ave., Glendale
Calls for police service: N/A - not in Phoenix
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have capacity because I've already have other businesses like this."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"If I misuse the license and do not comply with the necessary requirements."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Taco Mich & Bar #4
Liquor License Map - Taco Mich & Bar #4

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: TACO MICH & BAR #4

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	4	1
Beer and Wine Bar	7	3	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	5	1
Restaurant	12	11	6
Club	14	2	2

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	25.84	38.21
Violent Crimes	3.28	2.30	4.88

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

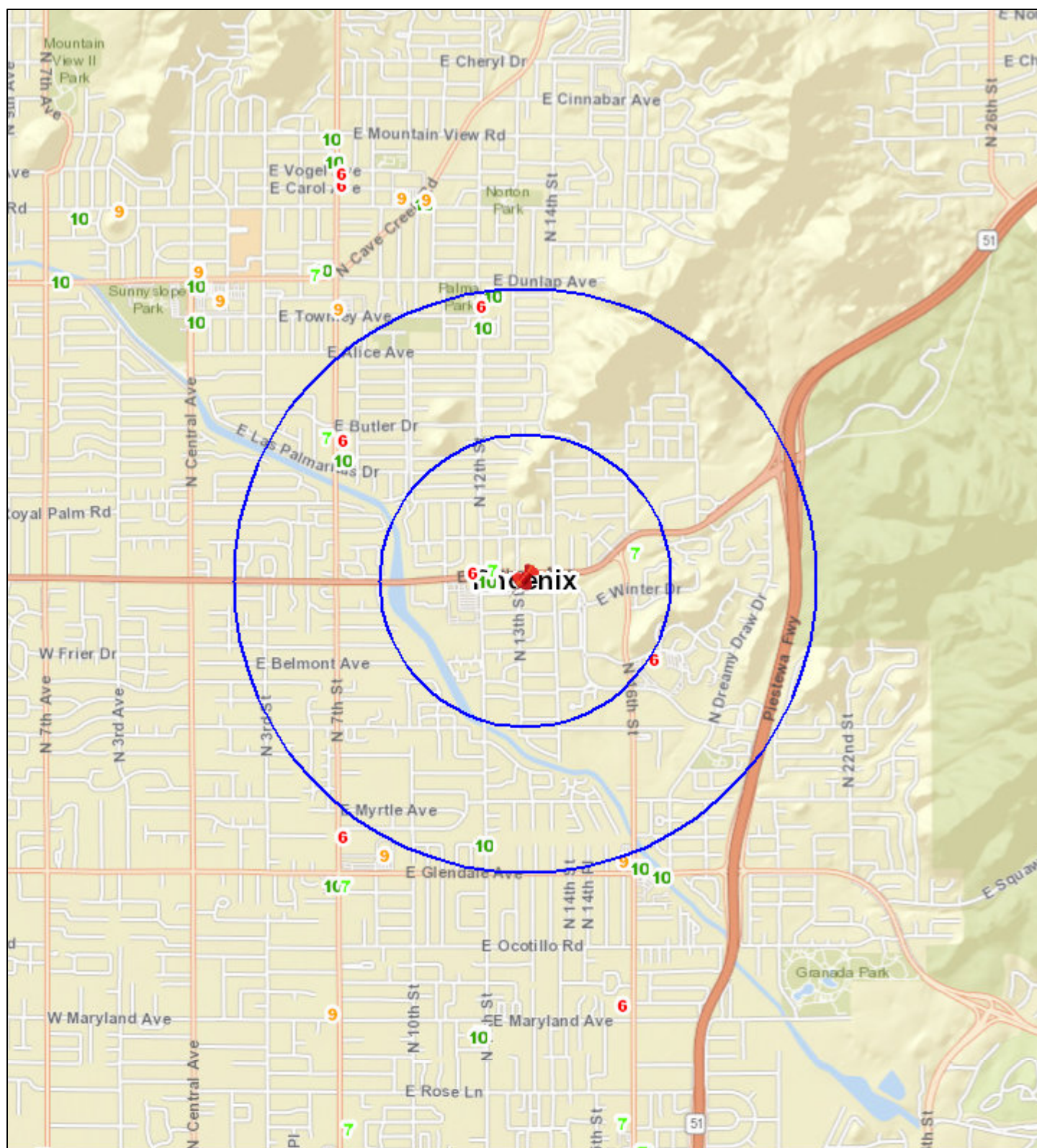
Property Violation Data

Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	46
Total Violations	119	84

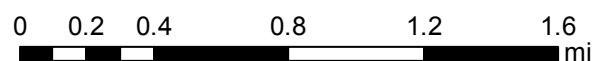
Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1051023	1135	72 %	23 %	12 %
1052001	877	71 %	25 %	24 %
1052002	1702	63 %	7 %	23 %
1052004	2577	44 %	5 %	15 %
1063001	867	51 %	40 %	17 %
1063002	1099	67 %	24 %	17 %
1063003	1910	50 %	11 %	42 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

1301 E NORTHERN AVE



Date: 5/3/2018





Liquor License - Discount King Market

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 19182.

Summary

Applicant

Faris Shaaya, Agent

License Type

Series 10 - Beer and Wine Store

Location

2101 W. Adams St.

Zoning Classification: C-1 CMOD

Council District: 7

This request is for a new liquor license for a convenience store that does not sell gas. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 17, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

Two letters protesting the issuance of this license have been received and are on file in the Office of the City Clerk. The letters are from two local residents. They feel there are sufficient liquor licenses in the area. They are also concerned with the location, the potential for drunk drivers, close proximity of schools, churches and substance abuse rehabilitation centers, and heat related deaths linked to alcohol. They do not support the issuance of this liquor license.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"As agreed I will enforce and obey the State Laws and requirements as well any persons of age to sell liquor employed by my company. I am cognitive and aware of the expectations and responsibility on my behalf holding a liquor license in my establishment at all times."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"I agree to segregate other food and beverages to control any liquor theft of minors. My goal is to make this establishment community friendly ensuring the safety of others. I have collaborated with law enforcement recently about lighting, cameras and security surrounding the building in which for any circumstances any information of surveillance can be provided if needed. I will ensure the community that this is a 'safe place'."

Staff Recommendation

Staff gave careful consideration to the protest letters received however, after reviewing the application in its entirety staff is recommending approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Discount King Market
Liquor License Map - Discount King Market

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: DISCOUNT KING MARKET

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Wholesaler	4	3	0
Bar	6	1	0
Liquor Store	9	2	0
Beer and Wine Store	10	11	4
Restaurant	12	3	1

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	35.58	27.49
Violent Crimes	3.28	11.94	10.29

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

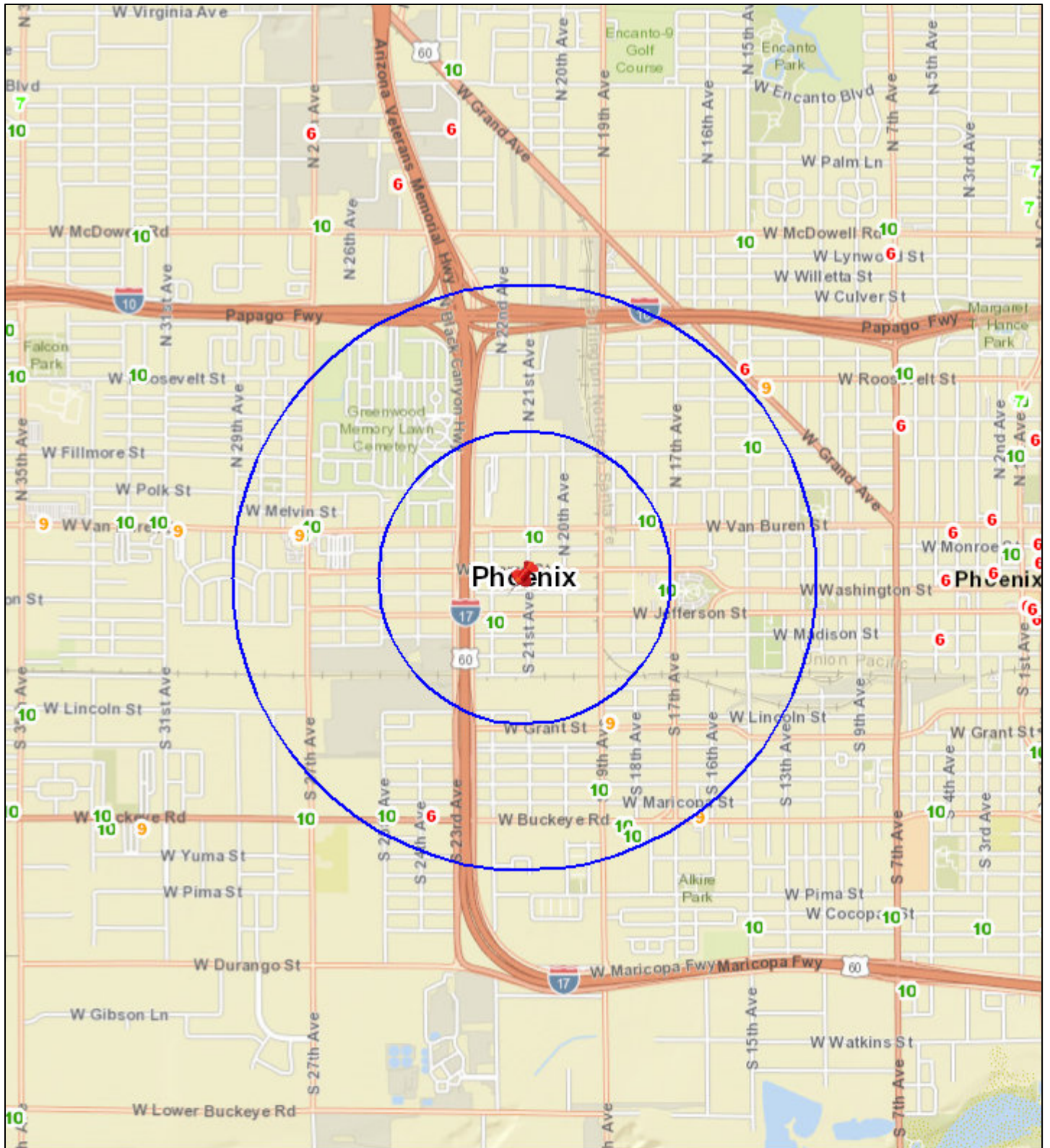
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	98
Total Violations	120	226

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1129004	1325	47 %	24 %	52 %
1143011	1389	22 %	15 %	57 %
1143021	788	20 %	17 %	66 %
1144011	1953	47 %	11 %	38 %
1144021	759	35 %	18 %	56 %
1144022	1301	41 %	20 %	44 %
1168001	1178	33 %	22 %	40 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: DISCOUNT KING MARKET

2101 W ADAMS ST



Date: 4/26/2018

0 0.2 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 mi

City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Hampton Inn & Suites Phoenix Downtown

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 07070201.

Summary

Applicant

Trent Johnson, Agent

License Type

Series 7 - Beer and Wine Bar

Location

77 E. Polk St.

Zoning Classification: DTC-Business Core

Council District: 7

This request is for an ownership and location transfer of a liquor license for a hotel. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 11, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"Apple Nine Hospitality Management Inc. holds multiple liquor licenses. We are very strict with our liquor service policies and our employees will go through liquor law training. We will comply with all rules and regulations both City and State."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"We will be able to accommodate our customers with this added service."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Hampton Inn & Suites Phoenix Downtown

Liquor License Map - Hampton Inn & Suites Phoenix Downtown

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: HAMPTON INN & SUITES PHOENIX DOWNTOWN

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Microbrewery	3	3	0
Wholesaler	4	1	0
Government	5	8	5
Bar	6	29	21
Beer and Wine Bar	7	9	7
Liquor Store	9	2	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	8	3
Hotel	11	5	4
Restaurant	12	75	53
Club	14	2	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	64.38	93.20
Violent Crimes	3.28	17.62	21.33

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

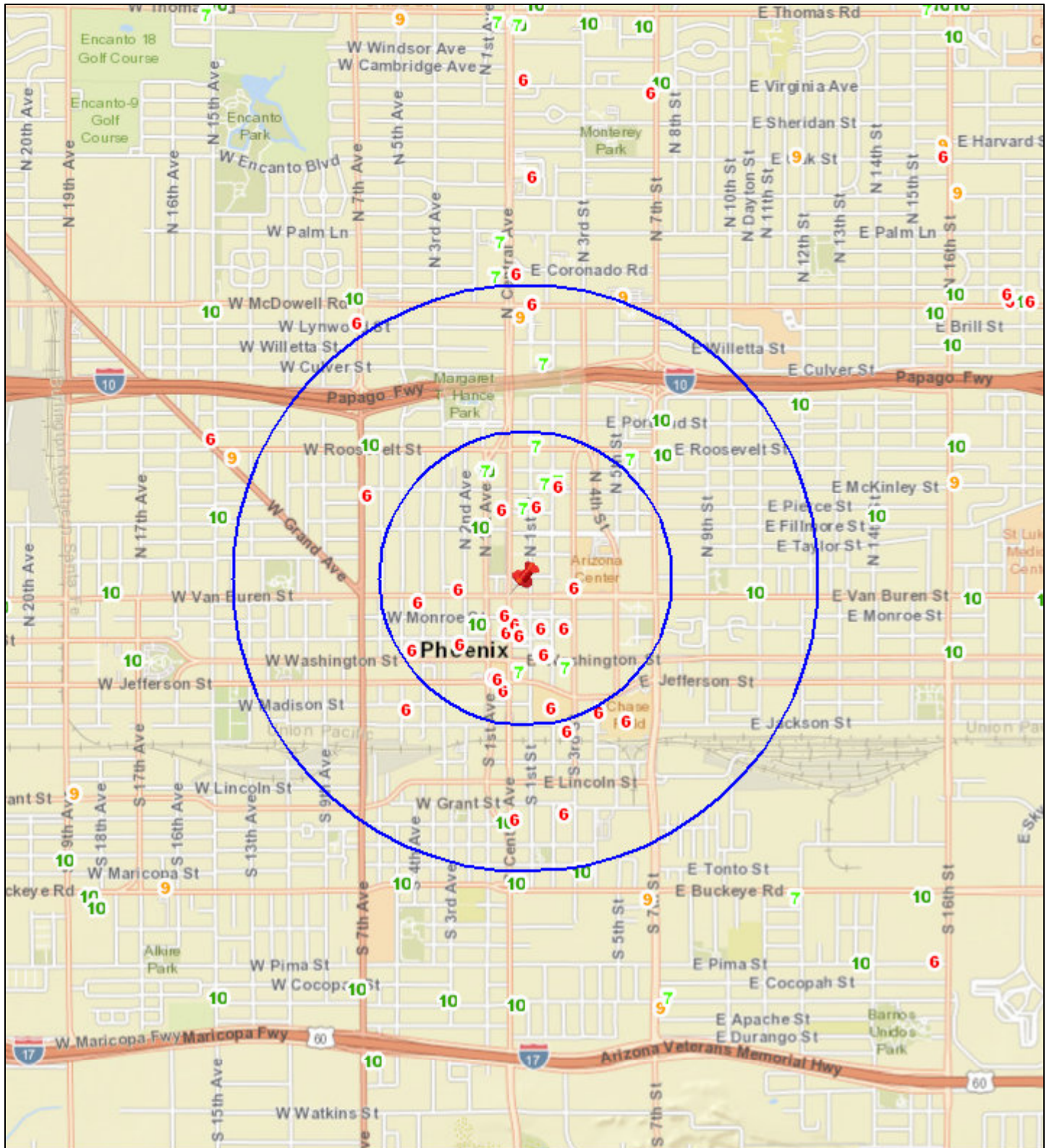
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	35
Total Violations	119	54

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

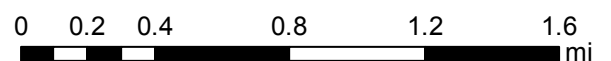
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1130001	1218	23 %	16 %	11 %
1130002	873	29 %	21 %	38 %
1131001	1015	7 %	8 %	28 %
1131002	1242	3 %	7 %	33 %
1132022	1257	47 %	29 %	55 %
1140001	1831	25 %	20 %	47 %
1141001	2299	16 %	37 %	44 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: HAMPTON INN & SUITES PHOENIX DOWNTOWN

77 E POLK ST



Date: 5/24/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Special Event - Change Your Stars Foundation, Inc.

Request for a Series 15 - Special Event liquor license for the temporary sale of all liquors.

Summary

Applicant

Fraser Laveay

Location

922 N. 6th St.

Council District: 8

Function

Musical Performance

Date(s) - Time(s) / Expected Attendance

Oct. 5, 2018 - 5 p.m. to 10 p.m. / 100 attendees

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.



Liquor License - Break Room Bar & Grill

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 06070264.

Summary

Applicant

Amy Nations, Agent

License Type

Series 6 - Bar

Location

4729 E. McDowell Road

Zoning Classification: C-2

Council District: 8

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a bar. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 11, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"We are very strict with our liquor service polices and our employees will go through liquor law training. We will comply with all rules and regulations both City and State."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"This location is an existing bar. We will continue to operate in the same manner as the community has been accustom to."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Break Room Bar & Grill

Liquor License Map - Break Room Bar & Grill

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: BREAK ROOM BAR & GRILL

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	5	3
Beer and Wine Bar	7	1	0
Liquor Store	9	6	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	8	2
Hotel	11	3	2
Restaurant	12	5	1
Club	14	2	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	44.26	68.78
Violent Crimes	3.28	8.38	13.37

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within 1/2 mile radius

Property Violation Data

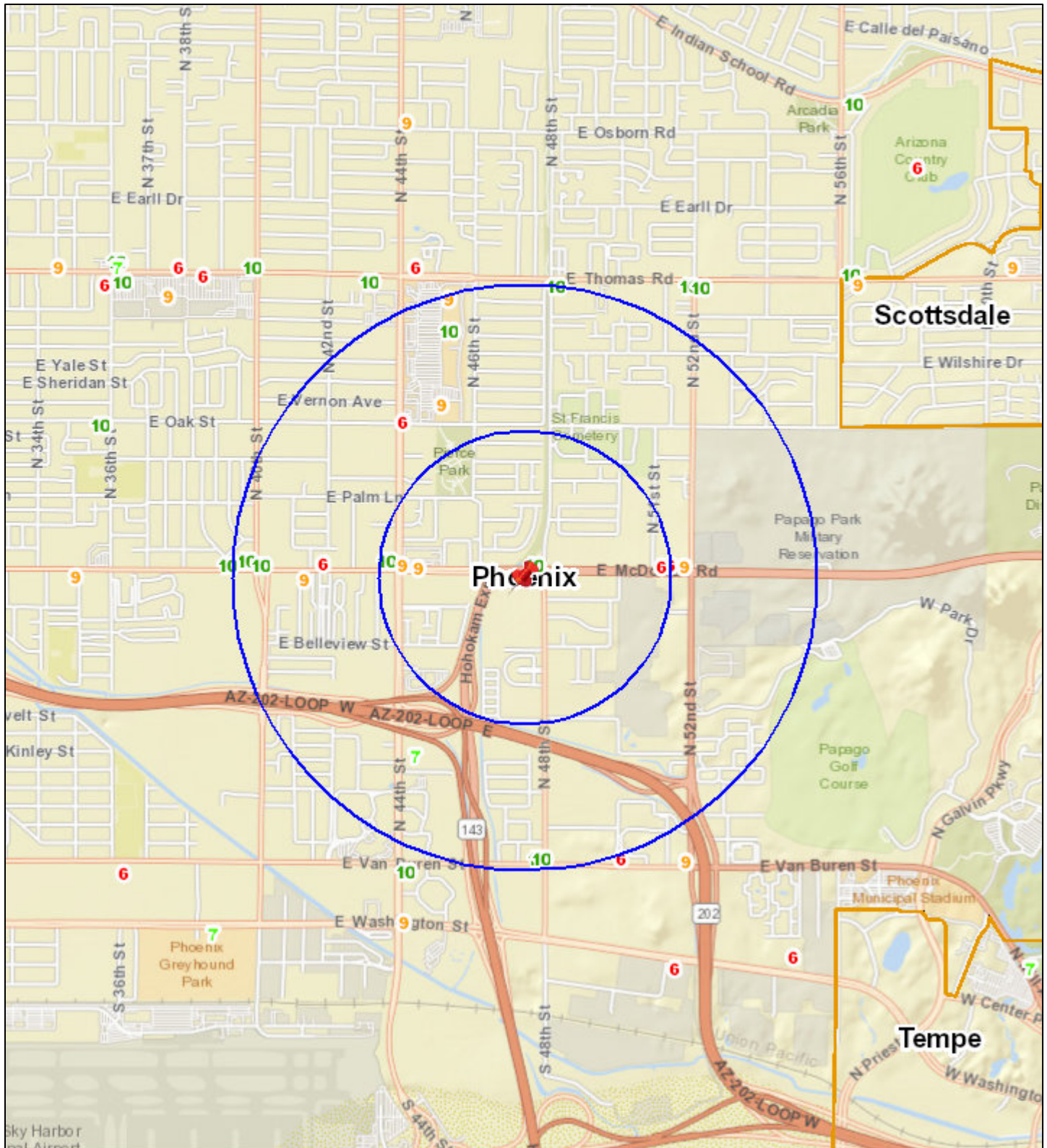
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	68	81
Total Violations	119	163

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

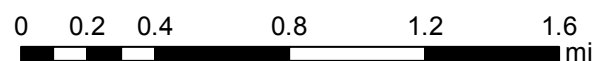
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1112013	2473	34 %	14 %	37 %
1112021	1913	6 %	18 %	38 %
1113001	960	42 %	9 %	7 %
1113003	1474	15 %	13 %	39 %
1113004	703	87 %	31 %	15 %
1137001	634	0 %	38 %	26 %
1137003	1101	31 %	18 %	11 %
1137004	2372	7 %	27 %	43 %
1137005	1280	14 %	32 %	52 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: BREAK ROOM BAR & GRILL

4729 E MCDOWELL RD



Date: 4/23/2018



City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Paddock Lounge

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 1207B271.

Summary

Applicant

Caulder Trader, Agent

License Type

Series 12 - Restaurant

Location

2425 S. 21st St.

Zoning Classification: A-2 RSIO ANIO

Council District: 8

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application was March 3, 2018. However, the applicant submitted a written request for more time.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I am a businessman who has operated and managed 35 separate K1 Speed kart racing facilities across the U.S. since the first one opened in Carlsbad, CA in 2005. This business is a safe and popular entertainment activity which occupies between 40,000 sf and 75,000 sf leased spaces, depending upon the center. I employ over 1,000 employees successfully. During this period, I have had no legal or criminal issues. No reasons exist which would disqualify me from holding a liquor license."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"The proposed addition of beer & wine to the concession area restaurant (Paddock Lounge) will improve the environment and experience of K1 Speed clientele. This clientele is primarily high-end corporate users. The facility provides a clean, upscale entertainment center as an alternative to expensive corporate retreats or motivational presentations. The alcohol license will allow for a minor increase in tax revenue generated. No schools or churches are located within the area which could be a conflict."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Paddock Lounge

Liquor License Map - Paddock Lounge

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: PADDOCK LOUNGE

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Wholesaler	4	1	1
Bar	6	1	0
Conveyance	8	1	0
Beer and Wine Store	10	1	0
Restaurant	12	1	1

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	16.34	6.44	4.14
Violent Crimes	2.70	0.53	0.31

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

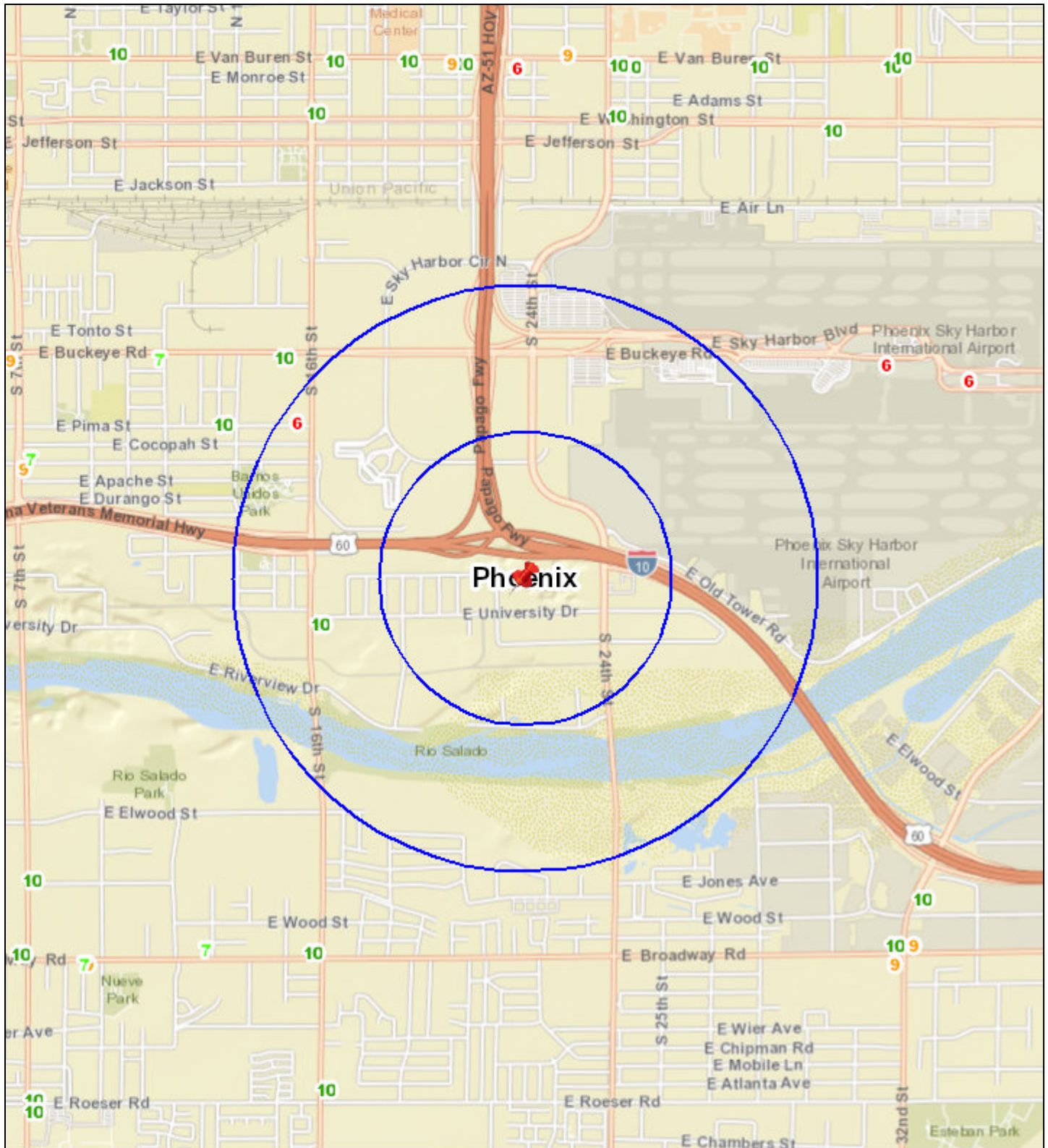
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	73	12
Total Violations	132	21

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1138021	0	0 %	0 %	0 %
1172001	823	25 %	17 %	70 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: PADDOCK LOUNGE

2425 S 21ST ST



Date: 5/18/2018

0 0.2 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 mi

City Clerk Department



Liquor License - Rosati's Pizza Baseline Phoenix

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 19323.

Summary

Applicant

Timothy Copley, Agent

License Type

Series 10 - Beer and Wine Store

Location

2320 E. Baseline Road, Ste. 158

Zoning Classification: C-2 BAOD

Council District: 8

This request is for a new liquor license for a beer and wine store. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This location requires a Use Permit to allow package liquor sales when located less than 300 feet from a residential district.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is June 19, 2018.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona

This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion

One letter protesting the issuance of this license has been received and is on file in the Office of the City Clerk. The letter is from a neighboring business. They are concerned with the location. They believe there are sufficient existing liquor licenses to meet the need and convenience of the area. They are concerned with a beer and wine store license being approved in a plaza that is already struggling with significant issues related to transients, loitering, and public intoxication. They believe the license will have a negative impact on the immediate surrounding area and do not support the issuance of the license.

Applicant's Statement

The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because: "49 year old business man, christian, I don't drink, pay my taxes, and pay any debts I owe. We've run the restaurant for 4 years now. My wife & I have lived in Phoenix since 2000 our kids & grand kids live here we aren't selling to minors ever. We own rental property in Phoenix."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:

"The golfing community next door would like to be able to pick up a 6 pack or bottle of wine when they come in to grab dinner or lunch. We also want to make the occasional delivery of alcohol beer and wine to private home events."

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends disapproval of this application based on neighborhood protest. Staff also notes the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments

Liquor License Data - Rosati's Pizza Baseline Phoenix

Liquor License Map - Rosati's Pizza Baseline Phoenix

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: ROSATI'S PIZZA BASELINE

PHOENIX

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	1	0
Liquor Store	9	3	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	4	3
Restaurant	12	8	8
Club	14	1	0

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	19.85	32.08	59.34
Violent Crimes	3.28	3.31	5.41

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

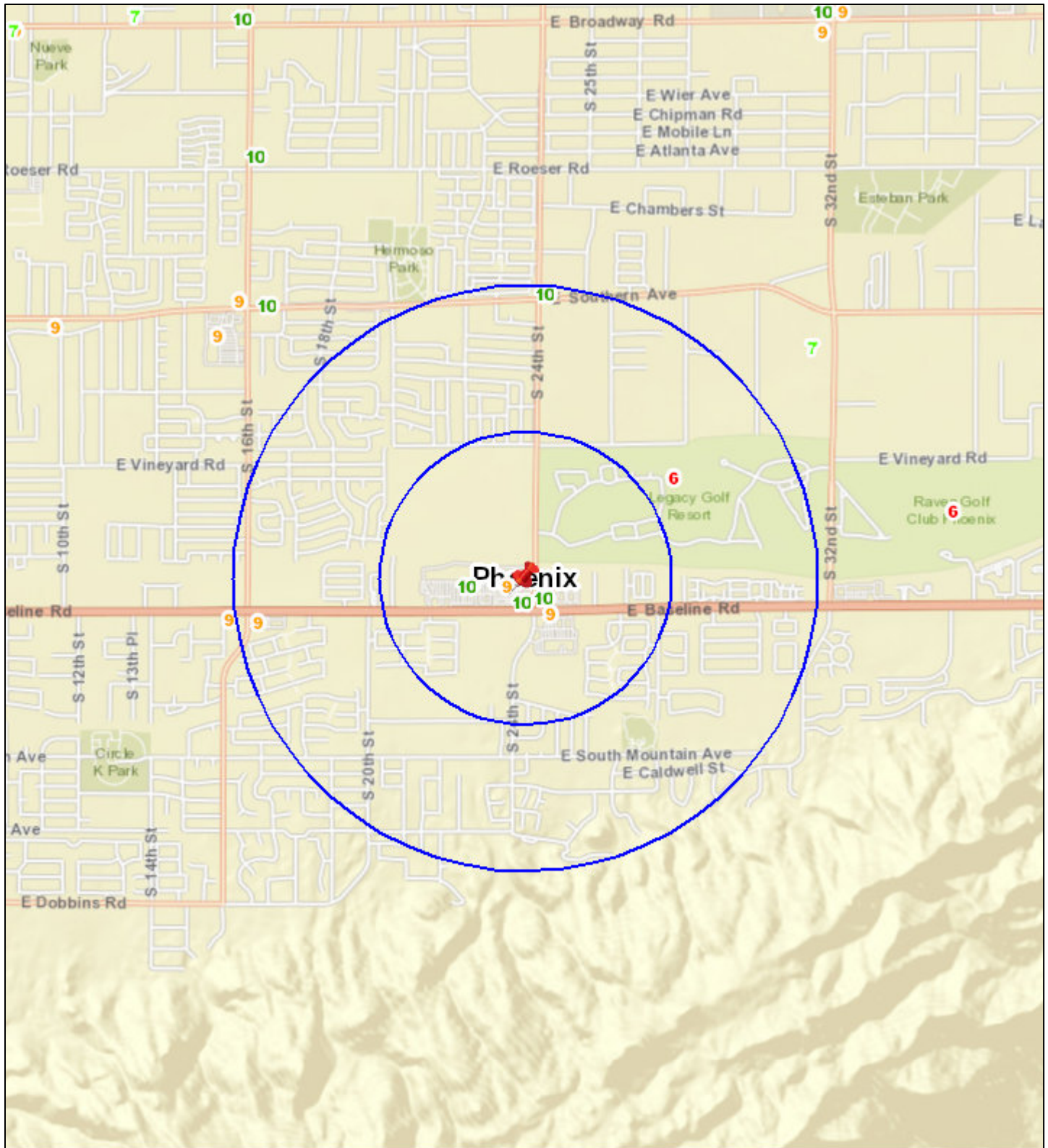
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	67	54
Total Violations	119	75

Census 2010 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

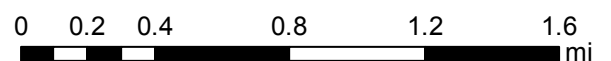
BlockGroup	2010 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1162033	1381	79 %	23 %	5 %
1163001	2349	79 %	10 %	54 %
1163003	2181	70 %	10 %	18 %
1167042	2012	71 %	13 %	9 %
1167043	3209	81 %	7 %	0 %
Average		61 %	13 %	19 %

Liquor License Map: ROSATI'S PIZZA BASELINE PHOENIX

2320 E BASELINE RD



Date: 4/30/2018



City Clerk Department



PAYMENT ORDINANCE (Items 26-72) (Ordinance S-44629)

Ordinance S-44629 is a request to authorize the City Controller to disburse funds, up to amounts indicated below, for the purpose of paying vendors, contractors, claimants and others, and providing additional payment authority under certain existing city contracts. This section also requests continuing payment authority, up to amounts indicated below, for the following contracts, contract extensions and/or bids awarded. As indicated below, some items below require payment pursuant to Phoenix City Code Section 42-13.

26 Securance, LLC

For \$34,560.00 in payment authority for a new contract, entered on or about June 15, 2018, for a term of six months, for a one-time audit of the City's cybersecurity functions for the City Auditor Department. The contractor will conduct an audit to evaluate the City's performance of cybersecurity functions typical of a security operations center, including: command center, incident response, vulnerability management, forensics, and threat intelligence. These functions identify if City systems are compromised and ensure that the City responds timely and effectively to any potential breach. The scope of the engagement is limited to cybersecurity of the City's primary network and security is provided by the Information Technology Services Department. This item was approved by the Audit Committee on May 9, 2018.

27 CoStar Realty Information, Inc.

For \$21,000.00 in payment authority for Contract 121541 for the Aviation Department. This is an annual subscription renewal from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. This subscription provides comprehensive real estate market data and information on commercial property sales used extensively by the Business and Properties Division of the Aviation Department to manage existing contracts and the development of new business transactions for revenue contract services.

28 Downtown Phoenix, Inc.

For \$25,825.00 in payment authority to reallocate funds for Downtown Phoenix, Inc. (DPI). Pursuant to Contract 141594, DPI is able to reallocate unspent funds to the next budget year. DPI is requesting to reallocate 2016 unspent funds into their 2017 budget. Funds requested are to reimburse DPI for services related to public improvement in the right of way which included trees and concrete work for tree replacement. The Community and Economic Development Department works closely with DPI to manage the Enhanced Municipal Services District.

29 Confidential Background Investigations, doing business as CBI Security Services

For \$21,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 134123 through Nov. 30, 2018 to continue to provide unarmed security guard services for the Fire Department. The services provide a visible security element to reassure the safety of City patrons and discourage harassment, and also to monitor for theft and property damage. Continuation of these services will allow the Fire Department to be included in an upcoming citywide solicitation for the same services, and eliminate issuing a separate contract for a single City department.

30 Jackson White PC, Trust Account for KPH, LLC and John A. Fischl

For \$95,645.20 to pay a court order entered against the City for judgment, plus statutory interest and taxable costs, in *City of Phoenix v. KPH, LLC, and John A. Fischl, Trustee Fischl Family Trust 2-16-2001 Case CV2014-008414*, a condemnation case for land acquisition for Avenida Rio Salado/Broadway Road Street Improvement project, for the Finance Department, pursuant to Phoenix City Code Chapter 42.

31 Elontec, LLC

For \$45,000.00 in payment authority to enter into a new contract for moving services for election supplies for the City Clerk Department Elections Operations Section. This contract will provide trucks, drivers and equipment needed to transport, deliver and pick up all election supplies and equipment used at the various voting center locations throughout the City on an as-needed basis. The five-year contract term shall begin on or

about July 1, 2018.

32 Western Towing of Phoenix, Inc. doing business as Western Towing

For \$92,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 133856 for towing services for City-owned vehicles for the Public Works Department. A new towing services contract will begin July 1, 2018, but additional payment authority is needed to fund the current contract through June 30, 2018. These towing services are critical to maintaining public rights-of-way when there are accidents and mechanical problems with City-owned vehicles and equipment.

33 Cobblestone Auto Spa and Market II

For \$27,261.00 in payment authority for a new contract, entered on or about June 15, 2018 for a term of 15 months for vehicle wash services for the Police Department. This contract will provide the Police Department with vehicle wash services necessary for the Black Mountain Precinct. The Police Department has lost four car wash locations on the northeast side of town which directly affects this precinct. This contract will minimize travel time to get vehicles washed in order to reduce staff time and maintain necessary manpower in specific patrol squad boundaries.

34 Oxford Instruments America, Inc.

For \$21,000.00 in payment authority for a new contract, entered on or about Aug. 1, 2018, for a term of five years, to purchase the Maintenance Agreement for Oxford, Energy Dispersive Spectrometer (EDS), for the Police Department. The Maintenance Agreement is vital to the Police Department's Laboratory Services Bureau for software updates and annual preventative maintenance for the Energy Dispersive Spectrometer. In addition, the Energy Dispersive Spectrometer analyzes gunshot residue analysis, tape comparison analysis, and fiber comparison analysis to help solve crime scenes. This equipment is a critical part of the Police Department's effort to provide life safety services to the public and for use in critical incidents and complicated scenes.

35 Stinson Leonard Street, LLP

To make payment of \$250,000.00 in settlement of claim(s) in Atencio v. Hanlon, French, and City of Phoenix, Maricopa County Superior Court,

Case 2:12-cv-02376-PHX-GMS,11-1183-001 GL BI, for the Finance Department pursuant to Phoenix City Code Chapter 42.

36 Sign Posting Services of Arizona, doing business as Looks Good Printing & Sign Services

For \$48,500.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 144723 to purchase replacement signs for the Planning and Development Department. The need for additional funds is due to the unanticipated need to replace a number of signs for the Historic Preservation section of the Planning and Development Department. There have been many complaints from citizens about the conditions of existing signs therefore they will need to be replaced sooner than planned.

37 Language Line Services, Inc., doing business as LanguageLine Solutions

For \$50,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 134160 for translation services for the Police Department through June 30, 2018. Translation services are needed to provide the public the ability to communicate in more than 70 languages with public safety personnel during emergency and non-emergency scenarios. The additional payment authority will allow the Police Department to continue receiving uninterrupted translation services and to pay for services through the end of the contract term until the new translation services contract is in place.

38 LN Curtis and Sons, doing business as CURTIS Tools for Heroes and CURTIS Blue Line

For \$13,250.00 in payment authority to purchase 30 round metal magazines for the Police Department. The purchase will replace magazines that are now depleted from inventory and provide the rifle operators to carry all City-issued ammunition in three magazines.

39 United States Postal Services - Annual

For \$3,355,228.00 in payment authority for metered and non-metered mail charges of the City departments from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, as provided in the proposed annual operating budget, for the Budget and Research Department.

40 City Treasurer - Annual

For \$16,897,910.00 in payment authority on behalf of the Water Services Department, for water charges of City departments from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, as provided in the proposed annual Operating budget, for the Budget and Research Department.

41 Various Vendors - Annual Utility Charges

For \$73,171,047.00 in payment authority for electricity and gas charges of City departments for Arizona Public Service Company, Salt River Project, Salt River Valley Water Users' Association and Southwest Gas Corporation from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, as provided in the proposed annual operating budget, for the Budget and Research Department.

42 BKD, LLP

For \$18,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 145008 for continuing financial professional education services for City personnel for the Finance Department. The courses will count towards continuing professional education credits to keep city financial employees up-to-date on their professional certifications and on government accounting best practices.

43 State of Arizona, Arizona Department of Revenue - Annual

For \$3,930,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 143383 for the uniform administration, licensing, collection and auditing of transaction privilege tax, use tax, severance tax, jet fuel excise and use tax and rental occupancy taxes imposed by the State or cities or towns for the Finance Department. Local Transaction Privilege Tax administration is governed by the Arizona Revised Statute 42-6001. This statute was modified for the purpose of tax simplification with the passage of House Bill 2111 in 2013 and House Bill 2389 in 2014. This statute requires Arizona Department of Revenue (DOR) to administer the transaction privilege and use taxes imposed by all cities and towns and to enter into an intergovernmental agreement with each city and town to reflect these changes and to clearly define the working relationship between the DOR and Arizona cities and towns.

44 GovInvest, Inc.

For \$190,000.00 in payment authority for a new contract, entered on or about June 1, 2018, for a term of two years for pension actuarial calculation software, which would be used to provide accurate and timely information related to the City's pension obligations for the Finance Department. The consultant will develop a list of information and data needs from the City's payroll system to be used to build an analytical tool for pension costs related to Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS) and the City of Phoenix Employee Retirement System (COPERS).

45 McKesson Medical-Surgical Minnesota Supply, Inc.

For \$20,000.00 in payment authority to purchase an exercise cardiac stress treadmill system, known as the ECG Quinton Q-Stress TM55, for the Phoenix Fire Department Health & Wellness Center. This equipment is utilized to perform mandatory annual 12-lead ECG stress testing for firefighters. The exercise cardiac stress test is a crucial diagnostic portion of a firefighters annual mandatory Occupational Safety and Health Administration physical fitness exam. It evaluates cardiac performance, detects early signs of heart disease, and allows the department to track vital information needed for clinicians to help maintain firefighter's health.

46 Oracle America, Inc.

For \$104,579.00 in additional payment authority to purchase a StorageTek SL150 device for the Information Technology Services Department. This device is necessary for continued citywide data storage and long-term retention to protect data for departments' business systems. The City has a master agreement with Oracle America, Inc. and this request is for additional funds for refresh of this equipment.

47 Relus Technologies, LLC

For \$55,500.00 in payment authority to purchase 12 months of maintenance and support for the City's Hitachi AMS storage arrays for the Information Technology Services Department. This support is required for continued maintenance and support of a critical storage system that stores approximately 40 percent of the City's data.

48 Child Crisis Arizona

For \$87,000.00 in payment authority to install a rubber matting surface

and to remove and replace playground equipment for two play areas at the Child Crisis Arizona facility from Jan.1, 2018 to June 30, 2018. The project was approved by City Council (Ordinance S-42495) on May 4, 2016. Child Crisis Arizona received a Community Development Block Grant Public Facilities award to support the programs and services it provides to low- and moderate-income Phoenix residents for the Neighborhood Services Department.

49 IPSA Security Services, LLC

For \$205,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 145500 for Uniformed Unarmed Security Guard Services for the Parks and Recreation Department. The Parks and Recreation Department was added to the Phoenix Convention Center's contract with IPSA Security Services to continue utilizing the contract from Council approval through June 30, 2019. The patrol services are being utilized at Civic Space Park, Heritage Square Park and Margaret T. Hance Park.

50 WestGroup, LLC doing business as WestGroup Research

For \$11,200.00 in payment authority to join the bi-annual rider opinion survey on rider satisfaction for the Public Transit Department. WestGroup has been contracted by Valley Metro to conduct this survey. In addition to the regional Valley Metro interviews, and in order to capture a scientifically valid survey of Phoenix riders, WestGroup will conduct about 125 additional rider interviews with current Phoenix passengers who use City buses either alone or in conjunction with light rail service. Additional information will include a basic understanding of the Transportation 2050 plan. This is a unique opportunity to complete a Phoenix-only survey on bus and rail passengers; no other similar opportunity for a statistically valid survey of this scope for this price exists.

51 Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

For \$257,000.00 in payment authority for annual payment of regulatory fees for the Public Works Department. The City operates and maintains one open landfill, five closed landfills, and two transfer stations that must meet regulatory requirements as mandated by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ). ADEQ requires the City to pay a number of routine fees, including landfill and transfer stations registration fees,

quarterly landfill fees, storm water permit fees, Superfund program oversight fees, aquifer protection permit administration fees and financial assurance fees.

52 City of Buckeye

For \$570,000.00 in payment authority for Contract 100744 to continue the operation of the City of Phoenix SR85 Landfill in the City of Buckeye operated by the Public Works Department. Payment of royalties is based on 7.5 percent of the gate revenue generated from solid waste received at each transfer station and disposed of at the SR85 Landfill. The Intergovernmental Agreement requires Phoenix to reimburse Buckeye for its solid waste collection and disposal fees paid on behalf of the prison adjacent to the SR85 Landfill.

53 Maricopa County Air Quality Department

For \$118,000.00 in payment authority for annual payments of various mandated regulatory environmental permit fees for the solid waste landfill sites and transfer stations for the Public Works Department. The department is responsible for the maintenance and operations of the landfills and transfer stations and must maintain various permits, pay user fees and adhere to regulatory requirements mandated by the Maricopa County Air Quality Department.

54 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

For \$113,000.00 in payment authority for reimbursement to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for oversight of the 19th Avenue Landfill for the Public Works Department. This payment request is necessary for the City to pay costs to the USEPA for compliance review and site inspections for the annual regulatory oversight process and the five-year review.

55 Gannett Fleming, Inc.

For \$49,762.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 137863 for Change Order 4 (Project PT03130001-1, South Transit Facility Refurbishment) to provide continued Construction Administration and Inspection (CA&I) services through the Street Transportation Department for the Public Transit Department. The construction completion date for the South Transit Facility project has been extended and continued CA&I

services are needed to provide continued oversight of the construction.

56 Arizona Public Service Company

For \$12,980.00 in payment authority for the installation of a new 40-foot steel pole at the intersection of 32nd Street and Roosevelt for the Street Transportation Department. The Traffic Signal Shop has been tasked with remodeling the intersection to bring it up to current standard and to make the location ADA compliant. This requires the relocation of an APS pole on the southwest corner.

57 G & G Specialty Contractors, Inc.

For \$20,492.90 in additional payment authority for Contract 146649 for Change Order 1 (Project AH10150006-D), Pine Tower Apartments Phase II - Large Studio Renovations and Community Room Improvements, to remodel 45 large studio units of an existing residential housing facility owned by the City of Phoenix, add laundry and storage rooms at the existing community building, and remodel a portion of the community building to include new finishes throughout, replace existing doors and windows, replace all lighting, and reconfigure the mechanical system for the Housing Department through the Street Transportation Department. This work was not included as part of the original bid. This project uses Housing and Urban Development funds.

58 Arizona Department of Water Resources

For \$36,400.00 in payment authority for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to pay fees associated with water storage permit applications, groundwater withdrawal, groundwater production, long-term storage credit recovery, and dewatering for the Water Services Department. To responsibly manage the water portfolio for current use and future generations it is necessary to have available funds to legally withdraw additional groundwater and to apply for water storage permits to prepare for potential shortage.

59 Central Arizona Water Conservation District, doing business as Central Arizona Project

For \$41,144,572.00 in payment authority for Contract 132409 for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for delivery of Colorado River water to the City of Phoenix for the Water Services Department. This agreement provides

irrigation, municipal, and industrial water to the Phoenix service area.

60 Solar Star Arizona III, LLC

For \$1,396,400.00 in payment authority for Contract 132993 to provide solar power to the Lake Pleasant Water Treatment Plant for the Water Services Department. The 7.5 megawatt solar facility produces approximately 75 percent of the Plant's power needs.

61 Maricopa County Environmental Services Department

For \$50,000.00 in payment authority for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for Phoenix Municipal Water System annual operating permits and for non-hazardous liquid waste hauler permits for the Water Services Department. These two permits are required by the Maricopa County Environmental Services Department.

62 Maricopa County Air Quality Department

For \$40,000.00 in payment authority for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for annual operating air permits for the Water Services Department. Air permits are required for any source or facility that releases contaminants into the air such as dust particles, smoke, carbon monoxide, or volatile organic compounds.

63 Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District, doing business as SRP

For \$300,000.00 in payment authority for Contract 63846 for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 annual operation and maintenance costs for the Granite Reef Underground Storage Project (GRUSP) for the Water Services Department. GRUSP operates under an Intergovernmental Agreement between SRP and the cities of Chandler, Gilbert, Phoenix, Mesa, Scottsdale, and Tempe. Phoenix owns 25.755 percent of the underground water storage capacity of GRUSP and pays its proportional share of GRUSP costs.

64 Roosevelt Irrigation District

For \$980,000.00 in payment authority for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 water rights settlement claim costs for Contract 54170, for the Water Services Department (WSD). In 1998, the City of Phoenix entered into a comprehensive settlement agreement with Salt River Pima Maricopa

Indian Community (SRPMIC), and others, to settle SRPMIC water rights claims. Part of that settlement included an ongoing three-way water exchange among the City, Salt River Project, and Roosevelt Irrigation District. WSD is responsible to pay a portion of costs associated with the ongoing annual exchange.

65 Salt River Valley Water Users' Association

For \$116,000.00 in payment authority for Agreement 107647 for delivery, ordering, accounting, and reporting of the Peninsula - Horowitz Water Entitlement for the Water Services Department for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Peninsula, Horowitz, and Champion Irrigation Districts are located in the southwest portion of the City of Phoenix and are in the initial stages of conversion from farm land to urban usage. Under this agreement, the City receives water from the Salt River Valley Water Users' Association, treats it, and delivers it to urban customers within these irrigation districts.

66 Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District, doing business as SRP

For \$295,000.00 in payment authority for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for Contract 117110, the Master Telecom Infrastructure Agreement, for the use of Salt River Project fiber optic cables at Water Services Department's facilities to connect telecommunications and data networks.

67 Salt River Valley Water Users' Association

For \$400,000.00 in payment authority for Contract 59580 Water Transportation Agreement to transfer water from the Salt River Valley Water Users' Association (Association) to the City and for Salt and Verde Rivers water delivery pursuant to water rights held by the City for Fiscal Year 2018-19, for the Water Services Department (WSD). WSD treats and delivers water for lands within the Salt River Reservoir District which have rights to the water stored and developed by the Association.

68 Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District, doing business as SRP

For \$64,000.00 in payment authority for Contract 53453 for operation and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project Salt River Project interconnection facility for the Water Services Department. This

intergovernmental agreement between the Salt River Valley Water Users' Association, the Salt River Project Agricultural Improvement and Power District, Chandler, Gilbert, Glendale, Mesa, Peoria, Phoenix, Scottsdale, and Tempe allows the City of Phoenix to transport water from the Central Arizona Project aqueduct to the Granite Reef Dam. The Water Services Department is responsible for 38.425 percent of the operating and maintenance expenses for Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

69 Salt River Valley Water Users' Association

For \$3,700,000.00 in payment authority for Contract 100353 for water delivery and use agreement with the Salt River Valley Water Users' Association (Association) to provide wholesale water for resale by the Water Services Department within the Salt River Reservoir District for Fiscal Year 2018-19. The water delivered to the city by the Association from the Salt and Verde Rivers represents approximately 60 percent of the City's water supply.

70 City of Mesa

For \$90,000.00 in payment authority for the water, wastewater, solid waste, and gas costs associated with the Val Vista Water Treatment Plant annual maintenance and repair shutdown for the Water Services Department. During the shut down, services are purchased from the City of Mesa for the site including potable water and wastewater services, solid waste services for removing debris from the Salt River Project South Canal, and natural gas services to power standby generators.

71 Arizona Blue Stake, Inc., doing business as Arizona 811

For \$120,000.00 in payment authority to continue underground utility locating services in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for the Water Services Department. The contractor works with professional excavators and homeowners throughout Arizona to identify underground utility line locations to prevent damage to City underground infrastructure.

72 Arizona Biological Control, Inc., doing business as Arbico Organics.com

For \$12,000.00 in additional payment authority for Contract 143584 through Sept. 30, 2019, for the supply of parasite wasps used for fly elimination for the Water Services Department. The wasps are used to control the fly population at the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment plant.



City of Phoenix

City Council Formal Meeting

City Council Report

Agenda Date: 6/6/2018, **Item No.** 73

Public Hearing on the 2018-23 Capital Improvement Program

As required by the City Charter, this item requests the City Council conduct a public hearing on the 2018-23 Capital Improvement Program for purposes of receiving public comments.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Budget and Research Department.



Adoption of the 2018-23 Capital Improvement Program (Resolution 21646)

Request City Council approval of a resolution adopting a 2018-23 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for the City of Phoenix. This resolution does not appropriate or commit any public funds, but represents an endorsement of the proposed capital improvements and the five-year plan of expenditure as a reasonable and desirable plan to be accomplished by the City. A five-year capital plan is considered a best financial practice.

Summary

The Five-Year CIP is a plan for the replacement, expansion and improvement of city infrastructure, facilities and technology used to deliver community services. It is financed from pay-as-you-go funds, property tax and revenue supported bond proceeds, federal and state participation funds, passenger facility charges, customer facility charges, participation by other governmental entities in certain projects, development impact fees, capital grants, capital reserves, solid waste remediation funds and other capital funding sources.

The Preliminary Five-Year CIP was presented to the City Council on March 20, 2018. Overviews of various CIP programs were presented for information, discussion and input at applicable City Council Subcommittee meetings.

The City Charter requires that the Five-Year CIP be adopted by resolution immediately following the advertised public hearing, which this year will take place at the Formal meeting on June 6, 2018.

Adoption of the resolution (Attachment A) does not commit any funds, but represents an endorsement of the CIP as a desirable plan to be accomplished over the next five years. The first year of the CIP is adopted by ordinance as part of the annual budget adoption process, which provides the only authority to commit funds.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Budget and Research Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION #####

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING A 2018-23 CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF PHOENIX.

WHEREAS the provisions of Section 18, Chapter XVIII, Phoenix City Charter require that the City Manager submit to the City Council a five-year capital improvement program; and

The City Manager having prepared a five-year program listing all capital improvements proposed to be undertaken during the next ensuing fiscal years beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2023; and

Said programs having been submitted to the City Council and filed of record under the title "Preliminary 2018-2023 Capital Improvement Program," in the office of the City Clerk; and

A public hearing on the program having been held on June 6, 2018, at 2:30 p.m. at the Council Chambers of the City of Phoenix, 200 West Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona; notice of the time, date and place of said hearing having been placed in the official City newspaper and posted on the official bulletin boards not less than two weeks prior to the hearings; and the City Council having considered all matters appropriate thereto;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. That the proposed five-year capital improvement program of all capital improvements to be undertaken by the City of Phoenix for the five next ensuing fiscal years commencing July 1, 2018, and consisting in general of the following items and amounts:

Program	Five-Year Total
Arts and Cultural Facilities	\$1,042,000
Aviation	947,842,000
Economic Development	26,996,000
Energy Conservation	6,000,000
Facilities Management	49,658,000
Finance	2,263,000
Fire Protection	19,442,000
Housing	49,758,000
Human Services	600,000
Information Technology	51,505,000
Libraries	9,310,000
Neighborhood Services	3,234,000
Parks, Recreation and Mountain Preserves	184,968,000
Phoenix Convention Center	78,333,000
Planning and Historic Preservation	26,786,000
Public Transit	925,044,000
Regional Wireless Cooperative	38,433,000
Solid Waste Disposal	116,497,000
Street Transportation and Drainage	808,145,000
Wastewater	650,485,000
Water	1,651,923,000
Total	\$5,648,264,000

All as is more explicitly set forth in the document entitled "2018-2023 Capital Improvement Program" and in a section of the document entitled "The 2018-

2019 Phoenix Detail Budget," to be submitted by the City Manager and filed with the City Clerk, is adopted as the capital improvement program of the City.

SECTION 2. The adoption of this program is a statement of present goals and objectives subject to actual annual appropriation by budget procedure and adoption and to expenditure by regular fiscal payment ordinance.

DRAFT

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____ City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

_____ City Manager

DRAFT



City of Phoenix

City Council Formal Meeting

City Council Report

Agenda Date: 6/6/2018, **Item No.** 75

Public Hearing on Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Annual Budget Ordinances

As required by the City Charter and State statute, this item requests the City Council conduct a public hearing on the adoption of the tentative 2018-19 Annual Budget ordinances (see **Attachments A and B** for additional information).

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Budget and Research Department.

ATTACHMENT A

Adoption of the Annual Tentative 2018-2019 Budget Ordinances

This report provides backup information to items on the June 6, 2018 Council Formal agenda regarding adoption of the Tentative 2018-2019 Budget ordinances. These are the annual steps required by City Charter and State Law.

State law requires adoption of the annual Tentative Budget ordinances, followed by two consecutive weeks of publication of the adopted Tentative Budget in the legally prescribed format. Detailed budget schedules prepared on forms provided by the State Auditor General's Office in accordance with state law are attached to this report.

Adoption of the Tentative 2018-2019 budget ordinances requires the following:

1. Holding a public hearing
2. Adoption of the Tentative 2018-2019 Budget ordinance. This ordinance adopts the portion of the Tentative Budget financed from operating resources. It represents the 2018-2019 Budget approved by the City Council on May 22.
3. Adoption of the Tentative 2018-2019 Capital Funds Budget ordinance. This ordinance adopts the portion of the Tentative Budget financed from capital funds and is included in the first fiscal year of the 2018-2023 Capital Improvement Program.
4. Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Reappropriated Funds Budget ordinance. This budget ordinance is required to rebudget funds that were contractually committed in the prior fiscal year but not yet fully expended. Since budget appropriations expire on June 30 of each fiscal year, this ordinance re-establishes the appropriations for payment of vendors as goods and services are received.

For example, on April 4, 2018, the City Council awarded a contract to J.R. Filanc Construction Company, Inc. to provide construction services in support of the Union Hills Water Treatment Plant Rehabilitation 2016 project. The amount of the contract was \$18,235,000, which was encumbered, or committed using the 2017-2018 Wastewater Capital funds budget appropriation. However, to-date payments on this contract have not yet occurred and will extend into fiscal year 2018-2019. This \$18,235,000 is included in the Reappropriated Funds ordinance to ensure the spending authority is in place for future payments made on this contract during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

REMAINING STEPS

Following this action, the Tentative 2018-2019 Budget information will be advertised for two consecutive weeks in accordance with state law.

State law also requires adoption of the Final 2018-2019 Budget ordinances following the two weeks of advertised publications of the adopted Tentative Budget. The City Charter requires Council adopt the budget on or before the last day of June each year. As a result, adoption of the Final 2018-2019 Budget is scheduled for the June 20, 2018

Council Formal meeting. The June 20, 2018 actions will include the Final 2018-2019 Budget ordinance, the Final 2018-2019 Capital Funds Budget ordinance, and the Final 2018-2019 Reappropriated Funds Budget ordinance. Both state law and the City Charter require holding public hearings prior to adoption of the Budget ordinances.

Also on the June 20, 2018 agenda there will be several items necessary to close out the current fiscal year and prepare for the annual independent audit. A separate City Council Report will be provided explaining these funding plan close-out items for the June 20, 2018 agenda.

The 2018-2019 Property Tax Levy will be brought forward for adoption on July 5, 2018, as state law requires this to occur at least 14 days after adoption of the Final Budget. The City Charter requires adoption of the Property Tax Levy no later than the last regularly scheduled meeting in July. Based on the May 22, 2018 City Council action, the levy will reflect a total property tax rate of \$2.1404 per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Attachment B - 2018-19 State Forms A through G

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA Summary Schedule of Estimated Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses Fiscal Year 2018-19 (In Thousands)

Fiscal Year	S c h	FUNDS							
		General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Permanent Fund	Enterprise Funds Available	Reappropriation Funds	Total All Funds
2018	Adopted/Adjusted Budgeted Expenditures/Expenses*	1,290,440	1,263,304	102,767	1,077,708		1,406,802	1,437,205	6,578,226
2018	Actual Expenditures/Expenses**	1,189,397	1,046,988	101,670	879,887		1,283,338	964,329	5,465,609
2019	Fund Balance/Net Position at July 1***	115,123	604,249	100	94,139		521,904	1,869,163	3,204,678
2019	Primary Property Tax Levy	161,586							161,586
2019	Secondary Property Tax Levy			101,165					101,165
2019	Estimated Revenues Other than Property Taxes	195,880	1,943,916	4,752	281,930		1,213,871		3,640,349
2019	Other Financing Sources	1,000	1,470	650	1,073,097		5,240		1,081,457
2019	Other Financing (Uses)								
2019	Interfund Transfers In	984,554	545,455	1,390	23,359		67,157		1,621,915
2019	Interfund Transfers (Out)	148,024	1,372,503		39,359		65,523		1,625,409
2019	Reduction for Amounts Not Available:								
2019	LESS: Amounts for Future Debt Retirement:								
2019	Total Financial Resources Available	1,310,119	1,722,587	108,057	1,433,166		1,742,649	1,869,163	8,185,741
2019	Budgeted Expenditures/Expenses	1,310,119	1,451,689	107,957	1,063,376		1,552,157	1,869,163	7,354,461

EXPENDITURE LIMITATION COMPARISON

- Budgeted expenditures/expenses
- Add/subtract: estimated net reconciling items
- Budgeted expenditures/expenses adjusted for reconciling items
- Less: estimated exclusions
- Amount subject to the expenditure limitation
- EEC expenditure limitation

	2018	2019
\$	5,141,021	\$ 5,485,298
	(441,758)	(26,622)
	4,699,263	5,458,676
\$	4,699,263	\$ 5,458,676
\$	6,578,226	\$ 7,354,461

* Includes Expenditure/Expense Adjustments Approved in the current year from Schedule E.

** Includes actual amounts as of the date the proposed budget was prepared, adjusted for estimated activity for the remainder of the fiscal year.

*** Amounts on this line represent Fund Balance/Net Position amounts except for amounts not in spendable form (e.g., prepaids and inventories) or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact (e.g., principal of a permanent fund).

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Tax Levy and Tax Rate Information
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>2018-19</u>
1. Maximum allowable primary property tax levy. A.R.S. §42-17051(A)	\$ <u>163,197</u>	\$ <u>170,113</u>
2. Amount received from primary property taxation in the current year in excess of the sum of that year's maximum allowable primary property tax levy. A.R.S. §42-17102(A)(18)	\$ <u> </u>	
3. Property tax levy amounts		
A. Primary property taxes	\$ <u>156,586</u>	\$ <u>163,218</u>
B. Secondary property taxes	<u>96,596</u>	<u>102,187</u>
C. Total property tax levy amounts	\$ <u>253,182</u>	\$ <u>265,405</u>
4. Property taxes collected*		
A. Primary property taxes		
(1) Current year's levy	\$ <u>155,020</u>	
(2) Prior years' levies	<u>468</u>	
(3) Total primary property taxes	\$ <u>155,488</u>	
B. Secondary property taxes		
(1) Current year's levy	\$ <u>95,630</u>	
(2) Prior years' levies	<u>383</u>	
(3) Total secondary property taxes	\$ <u>96,013</u>	
C. Total property taxes collected	\$ <u>251,501</u>	
5. Property tax rates		
A. City/Town tax rate		
(1) Primary property tax rate	<u>1.3359</u>	<u>1.3163</u>
(2) Secondary property tax rate	<u>0.8241</u>	<u>0.8241</u>
(3) Total city/town tax rate	<u>2.1600</u>	<u>2.1404</u>
B. Special assessment district tax rates		
Secondary property tax rates - As of the date the proposed budget was prepared, the city/town was operating <u>zero</u> special assessment districts for which secondary property taxes are levied. For information pertaining to these special assessment districts and their tax rates, please contact the city/town.		

* The 2018-19 planned primary and secondary levies are \$163,218,253 and \$102,186,555, respectively. Historically, actual property tax collections have been slightly lower than the amount levied. For 2018-19, actual collections for primary and secondary property taxes are estimated to be \$161,586,000 and \$101,165,000, or 99% of the levy amount.

** Includes actual property taxes collected as of the date the proposed budget was prepared, plus estimated property tax collections for the remainder of the fiscal year.

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Revenues Other Than Property Taxes
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

SOURCE OF REVENUES	ESTIMATED REVENUES 2017-18	ACTUAL REVENUES* 2017-18	ESTIMATED REVENUES 2018-19
GENERAL FUND			
Intergovernmental			
County Vehicle License Tax	62,706	67,745	70,794
Charges for services			
Fire Emergency Transportation Services	35,000	35,600	36,200
Hazardous Materials Inspection Fee	1,400	1,400	1,400
Planning	2,106	1,806	1,860
Police	13,645	14,133	14,010
Street Transportation	4,345	6,209	4,682
Other Service Charges	18,001	18,973	19,168
Fines and forfeits			
Moving Violations	5,178	6,932	6,932
Parking Violations	982	1,100	812
Driving While Intoxicated	680	668	668
Defensive Driving Program	1,488	2,358	2,358
Other Receipts	3,201	3,272	3,205
Interest on investments			
Interest on investments	3,908	6,200	6,400
Contributions			
SRP In-Lieu Taxes	2,015	2,054	2,230
Miscellaneous			
Miscellaneous	7,061	8,463	7,298
Parks and Recreation	7,658	7,933	7,240
Libraries	740	8,561	518
Cable Communications	10,090	10,105	10,105
Total General Fund	\$ 180,204	\$ 203,512	\$ 195,880
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS			
Highway User Revenue Fund			
Incorporated Cities Share	\$ 101,901	\$ 104,986	\$ 108,594
300,000 Population Share	25,630	26,171	27,065
Interest/Other	650	950	550
	\$ 128,181	\$ 132,107	\$ 136,209

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Revenues Other Than Property Taxes
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

SOURCE OF REVENUES	ESTIMATED REVENUES 2017-18	ACTUAL REVENUES* 2017-18	ESTIMATED REVENUES 2018-19
Excise Tax Fund			
Local Taxes	\$ 456,141	\$ 447,676	\$ 462,873
Stormwater	4,734	4,508	4,510
Jet Fuel	1,841	679	1,066
License & Permits	5,186	5,019	5,638
State Sales Tax	148,964	153,160	159,407
State Income Tax	196,303	200,035	198,297
Neighborhood Protection	31,329	31,306	32,516
2007 Public Safety Expansion	62,657	62,612	65,031
Public Safety Enhancement	26,284	25,122	26,013
Parks and Preserves	31,328	31,306	32,517
Transportation 2050	210,700	213,222	220,854
Capital Construction	11,006	9,377	9,034
Sports Facilities	19,235	18,342	18,287
Convention Center	51,897	49,505	50,907
	\$ 1,257,605	\$ 1,251,869	\$ 1,286,950
Other Special Revenue Funds			
Neighborhood Protection	\$ 365	\$ 590	\$ 590
2007 Public Safety Expansion	54	164	165
Parks and Preserves	525	870	650
Transit 2000			
Transportation 2050	51,377	48,061	48,783
Capital Construction	70	190	120
Sports Facilities	8,852	7,904	4,049
Development Services	53,949	55,870	55,955
Regional Transit	38,215	41,433	37,207
Community Reinvestment	5,092	6,219	5,252
Impact Fee Administration	288	388	388
Regional Wireless Cooperative	4,459	4,495	4,858
Golf	5,942	5,471	5,266
Court Awards	4,847	5,042	4,610
	\$ 174,035	\$ 176,697	\$ 167,893
Other Restricted Funds			
Court Special Fees	\$ 1,045	\$ 1,309	\$ 1,289
Vehicle Impound Program	1,851	2,140	2,140
Other Restricted Funds	23,325	25,789	23,174
Affordable Housing Program	2,989	3,388	2,918
	\$ 29,210	\$ 32,626	\$ 29,521
Federal Funds			
Public Housing	\$ 92,641	\$ 92,830	\$ 95,210
Human Services	46,032	45,981	48,668
Federal Transit Administration	53,696	14,847	116,715
Community Development	30,138	27,344	20,363
Criminal Justice/Public Safety	10,461	10,461	7,757
Other Federal & State Grants	41,585	37,229	34,630
	\$ 274,553	\$ 228,692	\$ 323,343
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$ 1,863,584	\$ 1,821,991	\$ 1,943,916

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Revenues Other Than Property Taxes
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

SOURCE OF REVENUES	ESTIMATED REVENUES 2017-18	ACTUAL REVENUES* 2017-18	ESTIMATED REVENUES 2018-19
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS			
Secondary Property Tax	\$ 4,737	\$ 4,752	4,752
Total Debt Service Funds	\$ 4,737	\$ 4,752	\$ 4,752
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS			
Capital Grants	\$ 52,937	\$ 62,280	74,422
Joint Ventures	23,886	22,303	21,469
Passenger Facility Charges	80,000	80,000	80,000
Customer Facility Charges		47,010	47,010
Other Capital Funds	85,500	106,714	59,029
Total Capital Projects Funds	\$ 242,323	\$ 318,307	\$ 281,930
ENTERPRISE FUNDS			
Convention Center	\$ 21,283	\$ 22,680	23,752
Solid Waste	148,669	151,452	153,959
Aviation	344,542	366,280	373,795
Water System	420,570	421,857	424,700
Wastewater System	229,962	235,556	237,665
Total Enterprise Funds	\$ 1,165,026	\$ 1,197,825	\$ 1,213,871
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 3,455,874	\$ 3,546,387	\$ 3,640,349

* Includes actual revenues recognized on the modified accrual or accrual basis as of the date the proposed budget was prepared, plus estimated revenues for the remainder of the fiscal year.

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Other Financing Sources/<Uses> and Interfund Transfers
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND	OTHER FINANCING 2018-19		INTERFUND TRANSFERS 2018-19	
	SOURCES	<USES>	IN	<OUT>
GENERAL FUND				
General Fund	\$ 1,000	\$	\$ 907,600	\$ 138,019
Parks and Recreation			76,322	
Library			632	2,103
Cable Communications				7,902
Total General Fund	\$ 1,000	\$	\$ 984,554	\$ 148,024
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS				
Excise	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,286,950
City Improvement			113,033	1,028
Neighborhood Protection			32,576	475
2007 Public Safety Expansion			65,151	781
Public Safety Enhancement			26,013	199
Parks and Preserves	80		32,577	158
Capital Construciton	230		9,034	
Transportation 2050	400		221,093	69,347
Development Services				3,494
Highway User Revenue	600			1,258
Sports Facilities			19,315	393
Other Restricted	110		23,242	6,085
Community Reinvestment			3,421	2,063
Grant Funds	50			272
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$ 1,470	\$	\$ 545,455	\$ 1,372,503
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS				
Secondary Property Tax	\$ 650	\$	\$ 1,390	\$
Total Debt Service Funds	\$ 650	\$	\$ 1,390	\$
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS				
Aviation Bonds	\$ 503,536	\$	\$ 21,274	\$
Convention Center Bonds	150			
Solid Waste Bonds				
Wastewater Bonds	180,055			
Water Bonds	389,356			
Other Bonds				2,085
Joint Ventures			2,085	
Customer Facility Charges				37,274
Total Capital Projects Funds	\$ 1,073,097	\$	\$ 23,359	\$ 39,359
ENTERPRISE FUNDS				
Aviation	\$ 1,200	\$	\$ 16,250	\$ 11,344
Water	2,710			24,289
Wastewater	1,020			15,403
Solid Waste	260			10,437
Convention Center	50		50,907	4,050
Total Enterprise Funds	\$ 5,240	\$	\$ 67,157	\$ 65,523
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 1,081,457	\$	\$ 1,621,915	\$ 1,625,409

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Fund
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND/DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18 ¹	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
GENERAL FUND				
<i>General:</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Government	115,530		112,332	121,972
Criminal Justice	34,322		33,389	34,747
Public Safety	847,357	(600)	818,203	854,889
Transportation	18,056		16,193	18,926
Community Development	22,583		22,212	23,088
Community Enrichment	25,478		24,724	29,927
Environmental Services	14,163	600	13,972	18,294
Contingencies	55,900			61,619
Capital Budget	9,442		4,064	13,196
Parks and Recreation				
Operating	90,984	2,900	91,979	93,383
Capital				
Library				
Operating	38,796	2,200	40,139	37,675
Capital	200	7,600	7,360	200
Cable Communications	4,929		4,830	2,203
Total General Fund	\$ 1,277,740	\$ 12,700	\$ 1,189,397	\$ 1,310,119
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$	\$	\$	\$
Arizona Highway User Revenue				
Operating	61,319	2,000	62,049	66,785
Capital	105,175	(2,000)	62,766	127,095
Capital Construction				
Operating	241		199	167
Capital	23,399		6,164	16,655
City Improvement	110,908		102,825	112,005
Community Reinvestment				
Operating	417	100	489	1,348
Capital	5,272	(100)	2,992	6,446
Court Awards				
Operating	4,886	300	5,070	4,584
Capital				
Development Services				
Operating	56,164		54,881	56,389
Capital	1,988		1,531	14,924
Contingencies	5,000			5,000
Federal Community Development				
Operating	27,733		26,817	18,636
Capital	2,405		527	1,727
Federal & State Grants				
Operating	49,276	5,700	53,825	40,456
Capital	772			22
Federal Transit				
Operating	9,980	3,400	13,080	14,604
Capital	43,716	(22,500)	1,767	102,110
Golf Course				
Operating	5,843	300	5,351	5,283
Contingencies				

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Fund
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND/DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18 ¹	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
HOPE VI Grant				
Operating	1,916		1,429	1,910
Capital	82		41	
Human Services Grants	46,032	900	45,981	48,668
Neighborhood Protection				
Operating	33,525	2,400	35,164	40,557
Capital				
Other Restricted Funds				
Fees and Contributions	52,858		49,858	53,848
Capital	15,006		5,959	11,980
Parks and Preserves				
Operating	6,083		5,607	5,551
Capital	53,902		21,982	59,812
Public Housing				
Operating	87,086		85,126	87,657
Capital	13,257		5,525	13,804
Public Safety Enhancement				
Operating	26,976		23,732	28,766
Capital				
Public Safety Expansion				
Operating	67,965		52,376	73,372
Capital				
Public Transit (RPTA)				
Operating	31,681	700	31,681	32,632
Capital	9,827	(700)	2,919	19,150
Regional Wireless Cooperative	4,628	800	4,754	4,420
Sports Facilities				
Operating	20,074	2,900	22,436	31,232
Contingencies				15,000
Capital		2,300	2,142	15,358
Transportation 2050				
Operating	202,141	4,100	202,141	206,081
Contingencies	10,000			10,000
Capital	69,271	(4,100)	47,802	97,655
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$ 1,266,804	\$ (3,500)	\$ 1,046,988	\$ 1,451,689
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS				
Secondary Property Tax and G.O.	102,267	500	101,670	107,957
Total Debt Service Funds	\$ 102,267	\$ 500	\$ 101,670	\$ 107,957
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS				
Arts and Cultural Facilities	1,014		16	998
Aviation	573,642	(20)	526,676	440,013
Facilities Management	11,790		9,628	6,504
Finance	521		22	831
Fire Protection	11,261		1,874	13,342
Housing	9,988		5,206	7,106
Human Services	600			600
Information Technology	45,089		34,671	19,095
Libraries	1,079		260	

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Fund
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND/DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18 ¹	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
Neighborhood Services	2,234		215	1,486
Parks, Recreation and Mtn Preserves	20,939		1,918	22,157
Phoenix Convention Center	22,499	20	22,517	23,146
Planning and Historic Preservation	925		283	786
Public Transit	7,276		122	7,276
Regional Wireless Cooperative	7,608		1,741	9,908
Solid Waste Disposal	7,461		4,590	17,233
Street Transportation and Drainage	100,843		62,416	79,243
Wastewater	114,858		78,441	165,044
Water	138,081		129,291	248,608
Total Capital Projects Funds	\$ 1,077,708	\$	\$ 879,887	\$ 1,063,376
ENTERPRISE FUNDS	\$	\$	\$	\$
Aviation				
Operating	311,434	29,700	321,270	361,489
Contingencies	14,000			14,000
Capital	109,065	(29,700)	55,894	240,707
Convention Center				
Operating	67,655	800	67,110	71,565
Contingencies	3,000			3,000
Capital	6,167	(800)	4,782	13,497
Solid Waste				
Operating	143,389		139,660	153,719
Contingencies	2,000			1,000
Capital	25,911		9,538	24,661
Wastewater				
Operating	172,752	72,300	240,233	182,352
Contingencies	4,500			4,500
Capital	79,847	(44,000)	33,050	21,563
Water				
Operating	306,239	7,000	307,069	332,461
Contingencies	9,000			9,000
Capital	161,543	(45,000)	104,732	118,643
Total Enterprise Funds	\$ 1,416,502	\$ (9,700)	\$ 1,283,338	\$ 1,552,157
REAPPROPRIATION FUNDS	\$	\$	\$	\$
General				
General Government	7,986		6,208	8,738
Criminal Justice	714		449	767
Public Safety	15,158		7,773	15,871
Transportation	11,683	(363)	9,088	9,038
Environmental Services	10,992		9,254	22,500
Community Development	313		282	1,240
Community Enrichment	1,131	333	1,463	2,034
Capital Improvements	3,197	30	3,226	12,323
Library				
Community Enrichment	4,941		2,527	10,661
Parks and Recreation				
Community Enrichment	7,650		1,932	10,302
Cable Communications				
General Government	502		94	925
Arizona Highway User Revenue				
Street and Highway purposes	64,105		43,843	63,485
Aviation				

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Fund
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND/DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18 ¹	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
Transportation	83,297		37,916	85,253
Capital Construction				
Capital Improvements	5,159		3,677	4,953
City Improvement Operating				
Debt Service				13
Community Reinvestment				
Community Development	649		130	576
Court Awards				
Criminal Justice	3,344		773	1,851
Development Services				
Community Development	4,477		577	9,966
Federal and State Grants				
Operating grants	8,908		2,584	9,825
Federal Community Development				
Community Development	8,966		1,134	13,378
Federal Transit				
Transportation	50,665		45,877	12,064
Golf				
Community Enrichment	922		319	291
HOPE Grant				
Community Development	236		8	74
Human Services				
Community Enrichment	11,116		1,388	6,334
Neighborhood Protection				
Public Safety	3,316		1,776	2,124
Other Restricted				
Community Development	29,835		4,257	31,588
Parks and Preserves				
Capital Improvements	25,441		22,142	20,041
Phoenix Convention Center				
Community Enrichment	8,323		3,184	10,491
Public Housing				
Community Development	17,114		447	17,094
Public Safety Enhancement Funds				
Public Safety	26		2	119
Public Safety Expansion Funds				
Public Safety	12	118	129	561
Regional Transit Authority				
Transportation	23,376	3,600	26,975	35,846
Regional Wireless Cooperative				
General Government	2,371		976	3,813
Secondary Property Tax				
Debt Service				1
Solid Waste				
Environmental Services	44,172		25,617	47,096
Sports Facilities				
Community Enrichment	2,781		945	2,742
Transit 2000				
Transportation	53,258		13,314	2,153
Transportation 2050				
Transportation	66,828	(3,718)	44,041	137,871
Wastewater				
Environmental Services	112,096		78,291	92,924
Water				
Environmental Services	180,726		127,980	171,854
Capital				
1988 Parks, Recreation, Facilities, Library Bonds	34		7	6
2001 Educational, Youth and Cultural Facility Bonds	70		14	1
2001 Neighborhood Protection & Senior Center Bonds	25			27
2001 New and Improved Library Facilities Bonds	36			
2001 Preserving Phoenix Heritage Bonds				76
2006 Affordable Housing & Neighborhood Bonds	1,521		826	730
2006 Education Bonds	22		14	22

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Fund
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND/DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18 ¹	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
2006 Library, Senior & Cultural Center Bonds	209		45	132
2006 Parks & Recreation Bonds	183		86	138
2006 Police and Fire Protection Bonds	1,167		260	263
2006 Police, Fire and Computer Technology Bonds	397		263	545
2006 Street & Storm Sewer Improvement Bonds	554		141	47
Aviation Capital	400,000		327,568	650,000
Capital Projects - Facilities Management	529		4	7
Capital Reserves	1,892		980	55
City Improvement	6,767		5,200	34,344
CPBC - Senior Lien Excise Tax	3,408			3,754
Development Impact Fees	2,793		2,301	12,399
Downtown Redevelopment and Parking	58		36	58
Multi-City Wastewater Capital	26,018	4,292	30,309	29,006
Public Housing Capital	2,542		714	4,485
Regional Wireless Cooperative Capital				1,606
Solid Waste Capital	9,291		5,579	9,373
Streets Capital	18,916		14,086	29,318
Transit Capital	16,523			84
Wastewater Capital	13,628		9,222	70,000
Water Capital	54,836	(4,292)	36,076	143,907
Total Reappropriation Funds	\$ 1,437,205	\$	\$ 964,329	\$ 1,869,163
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 6,578,226	\$	\$ 5,465,609	\$ 7,354,461

¹ Includes actual expenditures/expenses recognized on the modified accrual or accrual basis as of the date the proposed budget was prepared, plus estimated expenditures/expenses for the remainder of the fiscal year.

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Department
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

DEPARTMENT/FUND	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES* 2017-18	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
<i>Community Development:</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
Arizona Highway Users Revenue	15			15
Aviation	76		76	76
Community Development	29,074	(240)	26,067	19,416
Community Reinvestment	5,688		3,480	7,794
Convention Center	522		517	537
Development Services	56,164		54,881	69,389
Federal and State Grants	27,555		27,167	19,673
General	22,583		22,212	23,088
Hope VI Grant	1,998		1,470	1,910
Other Restricted	14,683	80	12,345	14,003
Public Housing	100,141	(10)	90,498	101,295
Sports Facilities	164		163	168
Water	31		31	31
Department Total	\$ 258,694	\$ (170)	\$ 238,907	\$ 257,395
<i>Community Enrichment:</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
Arizona Highway Users Revenue	2,082		857	1,821
Aviation	2,103		295	3,309
Community Development	797	200	978	695
Convention Center	53,030	(800)	51,442	64,284
Federal and State Grants	2,116		1,440	1,802
General	26,228		25,474	31,195
Golf Course	5,843	300	5,350	5,283
Human Services Grants	46,032	900	45,981	48,668
Library	38,996	9,800	47,499	37,875
Other Restricted	4,434	160	4,586	3,985
Parks and Preserves	59,985		27,589	65,363
Parks and Recreation	90,984	2,900	91,979	93,383
Public Housing	205		155	167
Sports Facilities	626	2,600	2,825	16,084
Transportation 2050	152	200	294	70
Wastewater	2,377	(2,040)	327	140
Water	415		396	353
Department Total	\$ 336,405	\$ 14,220	\$ 307,467	\$ 374,477
<i>Criminal Justice:</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
General	34,322		33,389	34,747
Other Restricted	4,750		3,256	4,228
Department Total	\$ 39,072	\$	\$ 36,645	\$ 38,975
<i>Contingencies:</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
Aviation	14,000			14,000
Convention Center	3,000			3,000
Development Services	5,000			5,000
General	55,900			61,619
Solid Waste	2,000			1,000
Sports Facilities				15,000
Transportation 2050	10,000			10,000
Wastewater	4,500			4,500
Water	9,000			9,000
Department Total	\$ 103,400	\$	\$	\$ 123,119

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Department
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

DEPARTMENT/FUND	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES* 2017-18	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
<i>Environmental Services:</i>	\$	\$		\$
Capital Construction	70		70	70
Development Services	825		682	142
Federal and State Grants	468	400	804	843
General	19,046	600	15,587	26,794
Other Restricted	4,744		4,368	4,161
Solid Waste	154,307		138,626	162,302
Wastewater	177,032	31,490	200,926	125,558
Water	351,624	(38,000)	297,204	328,695
Department Total	\$ 708,116	\$ (5,510)	\$ 658,267	\$ 648,565
<i>General Government:</i>	\$	\$		\$
Arizona Highway Users Revenue				958
Aviation	1,537		1,211	3,298
Cable	2,437		2,337	2,203
Community Development	267	40	299	252
Convention Center		800	5	306
Court Awards	183	100	183	183
Development Services	1,163		848	1,782
Federal and State Grants	1,460	400	1,824	1,416
General	119,339		114,031	125,399
Other Restricted	1,264	40	1,297	1,184
Public Housing	(3)	10	(2)	(1)
Regional Wireless Cooperative	4,628	800	4,754	4,420
Solid Waste	1,309		1,080	1,762
Sports Facilities	129		129	129
Transportation 2050	226	3,900	230	1,677
Wastewater	2,897	(790)	2,099	2,247
Water	5,662		4,123	4,013
Department Total	\$ 142,498	\$ 5,300	\$ 134,448	\$ 151,228
<i>Public Safety:</i>	\$	\$		\$
Court Awards	4,703	200	4,887	4,400
Federal and State Grants	18,404	4,900	22,571	16,705
General	847,357	(600)	818,203	854,889
Neighborhood Protection	33,525	2,400	35,164	40,557
Other Restricted	31,522	(280)	24,088	32,482
Public Safety Enhancement	26,976		23,733	28,767
Public Safety Expansion	67,965		52,375	73,372
Sports Facilities	1,399		1,399	1,455
Department Total	\$ 1,031,851	\$ 6,620	\$ 982,420	\$ 1,052,627
<i>Transportation:</i>	\$	\$		\$
Arizona Highway Users Revenue	164,396		123,959	191,087
Aviation	361,769	(29,700)	310,380	499,114
Cable	2,493		2,493	
Capital Construction	23,569		6,293	16,752
Federal and State Grants	45		20	40
Federal Transit Authority	53,696	(19,100)	14,847	116,714
General	18,056		16,193	18,926
Other Restricted	6,468		5,878	5,785

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Expenditures/Expenses by Department
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

DEPARTMENT/FUND	ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2017-18	EXPENDITURE/ EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS APPROVED 2017-18	ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES* 2017-18	BUDGETED EXPENDITURES/ EXPENSES 2018-19
Transit - RPTA	41,508		34,600	51,782
Transportation 2050	271,034	(4,100)	249,419	301,990
Department Total	\$ 943,034	\$ (52,900)	\$ 764,082	\$ 1,202,190
Debt:				
Aviation	55,013	29,700	65,203	96,397
City Improvement	110,908		102,825	112,005
Convention Center	20,271		19,928	19,933
Secondary Property Tax	102,267	500	101,670	107,957
Solid Waste	13,684		9,492	14,317
Sports Facilities	17,756	2,600	20,062	28,754
Wastewater	70,294	(360)	69,931	75,971
Water	110,050		110,046	118,012
Department Total	\$ 500,243	\$ 32,440	\$ 499,157	\$ 573,346
Capital:	1,077,708		879,887	1,063,376
Department Total	\$ 1,077,708		\$ 879,887	\$ 1,063,376
Reappropriation:	1,437,205		964,329	1,869,163
Department Total	\$ 1,437,205		\$ 964,329	\$ 1,869,163
Total All Departments	\$ 6,578,226		\$ 5,465,609	\$ 7,354,461

* Includes actual expenditures/expenses recognized on the modified accrual or accrual basis as of the date the proposed budget was prepared, plus estimated expenditures/expenses for the remainder of the fiscal year.

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Full-Time Employees and Personnel Compensation
Fiscal Year 2018-19
(In Thousands)

FUND	Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) 2018-19	Employee Salaries and Hourly Costs 2018-19	Retirement Costs 2018-19	Healthcare Costs 2018-19	Other Benefit Costs 2018-19	Total Estimated Personnel Compensation 2018-19
GENERAL FUND						
General	6,949	\$ 533,794	\$ 266,844	\$ 91,227	\$ 132,572	= 1,024,437
Library	367	16,697	3,563	1,796	2,531	24,587
Parks and Recreation	890	36,088	9,067	6,314	4,978	56,447
Cable Communication	17	1,208	391	177	314	2,090
Total General Fund	8,223	\$ 587,787	\$ 279,865	\$ 99,514	\$ 140,395	= 1,107,561
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS						
Arizona Highway User Revenue	630	\$ 36,652	\$ 12,181	\$ 7,684	\$ 5,037	= 61,554
Community Reinvestment	3	273	97	41	47	458
Court Awards		619	405	0	39	1,063
Development Services	359	24,653	8,146	4,586	4,269	41,654
Federal Community Development	83	5,034	1,694	999	1,157	8,884
Federal and State Grants	227	14,055	5,942	2,404	469	22,870
Federal Transit Authority		0	0	0	0	0
Golf Course	32	1,137	190	98	149	1,574
HOPE VI	6	264	72	61	67	464
Human Services	153	7,663	2,471	1,667	1,616	13,417
Neighborhood Protection	288	16,769	10,836	3,044	4,786	35,435
Other Restricted	88	8,480	2,855	1,489	1,647	14,471
Parks and Preserves	70	3,068	790	615	373	4,846
Public Safety Enhancement	319	14,590	7,309	2,655	3,055	27,609
Public Safety Expansion	599	42,441	25,263	7,210	7,766	82,680
Public Housing	168	6,301	2,018	1,449	923	10,691
Regional Wireless Cooperative	4	294	103	58	88	543
Transportation 2050	115	7,810	2,602	1,272	1,364	13,048
Total Special Revenue Funds	3,144	\$ 190,103	\$ 82,974	\$ 35,332	\$ 32,852	= 341,261
ENTERPRISE FUNDS						
Aviation	897	\$ 54,598	\$ 18,200	\$ 10,812	\$ 7,045	= 90,655
Convention Center	220	12,543	4,017	2,412	3,020	21,992
Solid Waste	604	31,179	10,082	7,517	3,976	52,754
Wastewater	369	21,764	7,306	4,727	3,333	37,130
Water	1,103	63,707	21,065	13,045	8,888	106,705
Total Enterprise Funds	3,193	\$ 183,791	\$ 60,670	\$ 38,513	\$ 26,262	= 309,236
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	14,560	\$ 961,681	\$ 423,509	\$ 173,359	\$ 199,509	= 1,758,058



Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Annual Budget (Ordinance S-44632)

An ordinance (**Attachment A**) adopting the tentative estimates of the amounts required for public expense for operating funds for the City of Phoenix for the fiscal year 2018-2019; adopting a tentative budget; setting forth the receipts and expenditures and the amounts estimated as collectible for the fiscal year, and the amount proposed to be raised by direct property taxation for primary and secondary purposes; giving notice of the time and place for hearing taxpayers and for adoption of the budget and fixing the tax levies.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This reflects the budget approved by the Council on May 22, 2018 and complies with the requirements set forth in the City Charter and Code and State Statutes. Final adoption is scheduled for June 20, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Budget and Research Department.

Attachment A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED ORDINANCE.

ORDINANCE S-

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE TENTATIVE ESTIMATES OF THE AMOUNTS REQUIRED FOR PUBLIC EXPENSE OF OPERATING FUNDS FOR THE CITY OF PHOENIX FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019; ADOPTING A TENTATIVE BUDGET; SETTING FORTH THE RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES AND THE AMOUNTS ESTIMATED AS COLLECTIBLE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, AND THE AMOUNT PROPOSED TO BE RAISED BY DIRECT PROPERTY TAXATION FOR PRIMARY AND SECONDARY PURPOSES; GIVING NOTICE OF THE TIME AND PLACE FOR HEARING TAXPAYERS AND FOR ADOPTION OF THE BUDGET AND FIXING THE TAX LEVIES.

WHEREAS, by the provisions of the City Charter an ordinance adopting the tentative budget for the fiscal year 2018-2019 is required to be adopted on or before the last day of June, which date complies with A.R.S. §§ 42-17101, 17102, 17103, and 17104.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. That the statement and schedules hereinafter set forth and hereby adopted for the purpose as hereinafter set forth as the tentative budget for the City of Phoenix for the fiscal year 2018-2019.

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish in the manner prescribed by law the estimates of expenditures, as hereinafter set forth, together with a notice that the City Council will meet for the purpose of final hearing by taxpayers and for adoption of the 2018-2019 annual budget for the City of Phoenix on the 20th day of June 2018 at the hour of 2:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the City of Phoenix, 200 West Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona, and will further meet for the purpose of fixing tax levies on the 5th day of July 2018 at the hour of 12:00 p.m. in said Council Chambers.

SECTION 3. That the sums to be raised by primary taxation, as specified herein, do not in the aggregate amount exceed that amount as computed pursuant to A.R.S. § 42-17102(C).

SECTION 4. Upon the approval of the City Manager, funds may be transferred within purposes set forth in Section 9.

SECTION 5. Upon recommendation by the City Manager and with the approval of the City Council, expenditures may be made from the appropriation for contingencies.

SECTION 6. In the case of an emergency, the City Council may authorize the transfer of funds between purposes set forth in Section 9, if funds are available and the transfer does not conflict with the limitations provided by law (A.R.S. § 42-17102).

SECTION 7. The City Council may authorize appropriation increases, if funds are available, for purpose of expenditures that are exempt from limitation provided in Article IX, Section 20, Constitution of Arizona.

SECTION 8. Money from any fund may be used for any of these purposes set forth in Section 9, except money specifically restricted by State law or by City Charter or City ordinances and resolutions.

SECTION 9. That the purposes of expenditures set forth in this section are necessary for the conduct of the business of the government of the City of Phoenix and such amounts are hereby adopted as tentative appropriations for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA
PURPOSES OF PROPOSED PUBLIC EXPENSE

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount of Appropriation</u> <u>2018-2019</u>
<u>GENERAL FUNDS</u>	
General Government	\$121,971,905
Public Safety	854,888,803
Criminal Justice	34,746,869
Transportation	18,926,274
Community Development	23,088,102
Community Enrichment	29,927,345
Environmental Services	18,293,846
Contingencies	61,619,000
Capital Improvements	<u>13,195,617</u>
Total General Funds	<u>\$1,176,657,761</u>

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount of Appropriation 2018-2019</u>
<u>PARKS AND RECREATION FUNDS</u>	
Parks and Recreation Operations and Maintenance.	<u>\$93,382,663</u>
<u>LIBRARY FUNDS</u>	
Library Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$37,874,800</u>
<u>CABLE COMMUNICATION FUNDS</u>	
Cable Communication Operations and Maintenance.	<u>\$2,202,992</u>
<u>ARIZONA HIGHWAY USER REVENUE FUNDS</u>	
Street Maintenance, Major Street Improvements, Traffic Improvements and other Street Improvements.	<u>\$193,880,407</u>
<u>AVIATION FUNDS</u>	
Aviation Operations and Maintenance, Debt Service and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	\$602,194,550
Contingencies	<u>14,000,000</u>
Total Aviation Funds	<u>\$616,194,550</u>
<u>CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION FUNDS</u>	
Capital Improvements in the Street Transportation and Environmental Programs.	<u>\$16,821,891</u>
<u>CITY IMPROVEMENT FUND</u>	
Debt Service Payments for Transit Facilities and Improvements; Public Safety Communication Systems; Municipal Court Building; Vehicles; City Hall; Amphitheater and Land; Telephone System and Data Network Replacement; Personnel/Payroll Computer Systems; Adams Street Garage; ASU College of Nursing; Police Training Academy and Precincts; Elevator Rehabilitation; Local Alcohol Rehabilitation Center; Okemah Service Center; Miscellaneous Redevelopment Projects; Other Equipment, Office, Service and Training Facilities and Improvements.	<u>\$112,005,284</u>

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount of Appropriation 2018-2019</u>
<u>COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT FUNDS</u>	
Community Reinvestment Capital Improvements and Related Operations and Maintenance.	<u>\$7,793,833</u>
<u>COURT AWARD FUNDS</u>	
Criminal Justice Programs.	<u>\$4,583,657</u>
<u>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUNDS</u>	
Development Services Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	\$71,313,096
Contingencies	<u>5,000,000</u>
Total Development Services Funds	<u>\$76,313,096</u>
<u>FEDERAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUNDS</u>	
Community Development Program.	<u>\$20,362,163</u>
<u>FEDERAL OPERATING TRUST FUNDS</u>	
Federal and State Grant Programs.	<u>\$40,477,090</u>
<u>FEDERAL TRANSIT FUND</u>	
Transit Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$116,714,588</u>
<u>GOLF COURSE FUNDS</u>	
Golf Course Operations and Maintenance, and Debt Service.	<u>\$5,283,393</u>
<u>HOPE VI FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS</u>	<u>\$1,910,128</u>
<u>HUMAN SERVICES FEDERAL TRUST FUNDS</u>	
Human Services Program.	<u>\$48,668,369</u>
<u>NEIGHBORHOOD PROTECTION FUNDS</u>	
Eligible Police, Fire, and Block Watch Operations and Maintenance Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-3696.	<u>\$40,556,940</u>

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount of Appropriation 2018-2019</u>
<u>OTHER RESTRICTED FUNDS</u>	
Other Restricted Funds Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	<u>\$65,828,775</u>
<u>PARKS AND PRESERVES FUNDS</u>	
Parks and Preserves Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with the Phoenix Parks and Preserves initiative approved by the Phoenix voters in a ballot measure on May 20, 2008.	<u>\$65,362,885</u>
<u>PHOENIX CONVENTION CENTER FUNDS</u>	
Phoenix Convention Center Operations and Maintenance, Debt Service, and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	<u>\$85,061,425</u>
Contingencies	<u>3,000,000</u>
Total Phoenix Convention Center Funds	<u>\$88,061,425</u>
<u>PUBLIC HOUSING FUNDS</u>	
Public Housing Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	<u>\$101,461,253</u>
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY ENHANCEMENT FUNDS</u>	
Police, Fire, and Emergency Management Operations and Maintenance Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance S-31877.	<u>\$28,766,610</u>
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY EXPANSION FUNDS</u>	
Police and Fire Personnel and Service Expansion Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-4987.	<u>\$73,372,330</u>
<u>REGIONAL TRANSIT FUNDS</u>	
Regional Transportation Operations and Maintenance and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$51,781,754</u>
<u>REGIONAL WIRELESS COOPERATIVE FUNDS</u>	
Operations and Maintenance of the Regional Wireless Cooperative.	<u>\$4,420,044</u>

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount of Appropriation 2018-2019</u>
<u>SECONDARY PROPERTY TAX FUNDS</u>	
Debt Service on and Early Redemption of Outstanding Bonds and Long-Term Obligations.	<u>\$107,956,463</u>
<u>SOLID WASTE FUNDS</u>	
Solid Waste Operations and Maintenance, Capital Improvements, and Debt Service.	\$178,380,700
Contingencies	<u>1,000,000</u>
Total Solid Waste Funds	<u>\$179,380,700</u>
<u>SPORTS FACILITIES FUNDS</u>	
Sports Facilities Operations and Maintenance, and Debt Service.	<u>\$61,589,807</u>
<u>TRANSPORTATION 2050 FUNDS</u>	
Transit and Streets Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-6051.	\$303,736,360
Contingencies	<u>10,000,000</u>
Total Transportation 2050 Funds	<u>\$313,736,360</u>
<u>WASTEWATER SYSTEM FUNDS</u>	
Wastewater System Operations and Maintenance, Debt Service and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	\$203,915,790
Contingencies	<u>4,500,000</u>
Total Wastewater Funds	<u>\$208,415,790</u>
<u>WATER FUNDS</u>	
Water System Operations and Maintenance, Debt Service and Capital Improvement Expenditures.	\$451,104,075
Contingencies	<u>9,000,000</u>

Total Water Funds

\$460,104,075

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS 2018-2019

\$4,421,921,876

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix on this 6th day of
June 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Acting City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager



Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Capital Funds Budget (Ordinance S-44723)

An ordinance (**Attachment A**) adopting the tentative Capital Funds Budget for the City of Phoenix for the fiscal year 2018-19.

Summary

This adopts the tentative 2018-19 Capital Funds Budget for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019. The Capital Funds Budget will be funded by property tax and revenue supported bond proceeds, federal and state participation funds, passenger facility charges, customer facility charges, participation by other governmental entities in certain projects, development impact fees, capital grants, capital reserves, solid waste remediation funds and other capital funding sources.

Final adoption is scheduled for June 20, 2018.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The 2018-19 Capital Funds Budget is included in the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program resolution also requested for Council approval on the June 6, 2018 Formal Agenda and complies with requirements set forth in the City Charter and Code and State Statutes.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Budget and Research Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED ORDINANCE**

ORDINANCE S-#####

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE TENTATIVE CAPITAL FUNDS BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF PHOENIX FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-19.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. The schedule set forth as Section 2 below is hereby adopted as the tentative 2018-19 Capital Funds Budget for capital improvements to be made from authorized property tax and revenue supported bond proceeds, nonprofit corporation bond financing, federal and state participation funds, passenger facility charges, customer facility charges, participation by other governmental entities in certain projects, development impact fees, capital grants, capital reserves, solid waste remediation funds and other capital funding sources, for the year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. This Council has determined and adopted the following estimates of proposed Capital expenditure improvements for the various purposes therein named for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018 and ending June 30, 2019.

Purpose	Appropriation Amount 2018-19
<u>ARTS AND CULTURAL FACILITIES</u>	
General Obligation Bond Funds	<u>\$997,902</u>
<u>AVIATION</u>	
Capital Grants, Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing, Passenger and Customer Facility Charges	<u>\$440,012,586</u>
<u>FACILITIES MANAGEMENT</u>	
General Obligation Bond Funds, Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing, and Other Capital Funds	<u>\$6,503,600</u>
<u>FINANCE</u>	
Capital Reserve Funds	<u>\$831,555</u>
<u>FIRE PROTECTION</u>	
Development Impact Fees, General Obligation Bond Funds, Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing	<u>\$13,341,943</u>
<u>HOUSING</u>	
Capital Grants	<u>\$7,105,591</u>
<u>HUMAN SERVICES</u>	
General Obligation Bond Funds	<u>\$600,000</u>
<u>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</u>	
Capital Reserves and Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing	<u>\$19,094,937</u>
<u>NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES</u>	
General Obligation Bond Funds	<u>\$1,486,189</u>

Purpose	Appropriation Amount 2018-19
<u>PARKS, RECREATION AND MOUNTAIN PRESERVES</u>	
Capital Reserves, Development Impact Fees, General Obligation Bond Funds and Other Capital Funds	<u>\$22,157,394</u>
<u>PHOENIX CONVENTION CENTER</u>	
Federal, State and Other Participation Funds, and Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing	<u>\$23,146,250</u>
<u>PLANNING AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION</u>	
General Obligation Bond Funds	<u>\$785,625</u>
<u>PUBLIC TRANSIT</u>	
Capital Grants	<u>\$7,275,852</u>
<u>REGIONAL WIRELESS COOPERATIVE</u>	
Other Cities' Participation Funds	<u>\$9,907,848</u>
<u>SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL</u>	
Capital Reserves, Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing and Solid Waste Remediation Funds	<u>\$17,232,737</u>
<u>STREET TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE</u>	
Capital Reserves, Development Impact Fees, Federal, State and Other Participation Funds, General Obligation Bond Funds and Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing	<u>\$79,242,718</u>
<u>WASTEWATER</u>	
Development Impact Fees, Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing and Other Cities' Participation Funds	<u>\$165,044,336</u>

Purpose	Appropriation Amount 2018-19
<u>WATER</u>	
Development Impact Fees, Nonprofit Corporation Bond Financing and Other Cities' Participation Funds	<u>\$248,608,539</u>
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$1,063,375,602</u>

SECTION 3. Upon the approval of the City Manager, funds may be transferred within purposes set forth in Section 2.

SECTION 4. The City Council may authorize appropriation increases, if funds are available, for purpose of expenditures that are exempt from the limitation provided in Article IX, Section 20, Constitution of Arizona.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager



Adoption of the Tentative 2018-19 Reappropriated Funds Budget (Ordinance S-44633)

An ordinance (**Attachment A**) adopting the tentative Reappropriation Budget for items of expenditure previously adopted as part of the 2017-18 fiscal year Operating and Capital Funds Budgets of the City of Phoenix but remaining as unexpended funds as of June 30, 2018.

Summary

This adopts the tentative budget of the City of Phoenix for encumbrance (outstanding contracts) balances at June 30, 2018, to allow for liquidation of those balances during the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

This complies with requirements set forth in the City Charter and Code and State Statutes.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Budget and Research Department.

Attachment A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED ORDINANCE.

ORDINANCE S-

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE TENTATIVE REAPPROPRIATION BUDGET FOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY ADOPTED AS PART OF THE 2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR OPERATING AND CAPITAL FUNDS BUDGETS OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX BUT REMAINING AS UNEXPENDED FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 2018.

WHEREAS, the City of Phoenix adopts, pursuant to state law, an annual budget consisting of operating funds and capital funds for expenditure in each fiscal year, and did so for the fiscal year 2017-2018, and

WHEREAS, the requirements of planning and contracting for the acquisition of goods and services requires in many instances that the contracts for such goods and services cannot be immediately executed; and

WHEREAS, there remains from said items budgeted for the fiscal year 2017-2018 substantial amounts represented by executed but unfulfilled contracts, and

WHEREAS, the City Charter directs that amounts may be expended by the City only for goods and services actually received, and may not be expended in advance of the acquisition of such goods and services, and

WHEREAS, State Budget Law, A.R.S. § 42-17102 as amended, and as interpreted by the Attorney General, demands that no expenditures be made for a purpose not included in the budget, and no expenditure be made for any debt, obligation or liability incurred or created in any fiscal year in excess of the amount specified for each purpose in the budget for such fiscal year as finally adopted,

THEREFORE, it has become necessary to tentatively adopt a reappropriation and supplemental budget for sums to be expended in the fiscal year 2018-2019 from funds budgeted for the fiscal year 2017-2018, but remaining unexpended as of the close of the fiscal year on June 30, 2018.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. That this Council has determined and adopted the following tentative estimates of proposed capital and operating fund expenditures as hereinafter set forth presenting a reappropriation of items previously budgeted for the fiscal year 2017-2018 but remaining unexpended at the close of said fiscal year, and likely to remain unexpended by September 1, 2018, and representing amounts encumbered by means of outstanding contracts as of the close of said fiscal year. Said amounts and the purposes therefore are set forth in the schedule below as follows:

2018-2019 REAPPROPRIATED FUNDS

Fund	Amount
------	--------

OPERATING FUNDS:

General Funds

General Government	\$8,738,000
Criminal Justice	767,000
Public Safety	15,871,000
Transportation	9,038,000
Environmental Services	22,500,000
Community Development	1,240,000
Community Enrichment	2,034,000
Capital Improvements	<u>12,323,000</u>

Total General Funds	<u>\$72,511,000</u>
---------------------	---------------------

Parks and Recreation Funds

Parks and Recreation Operations and Maintenance.	<u>\$10,302,000</u>
--	---------------------

Library Funds

Library Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$10,661,000</u>
---	---------------------

Cable Communication Funds

Cable Communication Operations and Maintenance.	<u>\$925,000</u>
---	------------------

Arizona Highway User Revenue Funds

Street Maintenance, Major Street Improvements, Traffic Improvements and Other Street Improvements.	<u>\$63,485,000</u>
--	---------------------

Aviation Funds

Aviation Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$85,253,000</u>
--	---------------------

Capital Construction Funds

Capital Improvements in Street Transportation and Drainage.	<u>\$4,953,000</u>
---	--------------------

Fund	Amount
<u>City Improvement Operating Funds</u>	
Debt Service Related Costs associated with City Improvement.	<u>\$13,000</u>
<u>Community Reinvestment Funds</u>	
Community Reinvestment Program.	<u>\$576,000</u>
<u>Court Award Funds</u>	
Criminal Justice Program.	<u>\$1,851,000</u>
<u>Development Services Funds</u>	
Development Services Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$9,966,000</u>
<u>Federal Community Development Funds</u>	
Community Development Program.	<u>\$13,378,000</u>
<u>Federal Operating Trust Funds</u>	
Federal and State Grants.	<u>\$9,825,000</u>
<u>Federal Transit Funds</u>	
Federal Transit Grant Program.	<u>\$12,064,000</u>
<u>Golf Course Funds</u>	
Golf Course Operations, Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$291,000</u>
<u>HOPE VI Federal Grant Funds</u>	
HOPE VI Program.	<u>\$74,000</u>
<u>Human Services Federal Trust Funds</u>	
Human Services Program.	<u>\$6,334,000</u>

Fund	Amount
<u>Neighborhood Protection Funds</u>	
Eligible Police, Fire and Blockwatch Operations and Maintenance Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-3696.	<u>\$2,124,000</u>
<u>Other Restricted Funds</u>	
Other Restricted Funds Operations, Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$31,588,000</u>
<u>Parks and Preserves Funds</u>	
Parks and Preserves Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with the Phoenix Parks and Preserves initiative approved by the Phoenix voters in a ballot measure on May 20, 2008.	<u>\$20,041,000</u>
<u>Phoenix Convention Center Funds</u>	
Phoenix Convention Center Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$10,491,000</u>
<u>Public Housing Funds</u>	
Public Housing Operations, Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$17,094,000</u>
<u>Public Safety Enhancement Funds</u>	
Police, Fire, and Emergency Management Operations and Maintenance Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance S-31877.	<u>\$119,000</u>
<u>Public Safety Expansion Funds</u>	
Police and Fire Personnel and Service Expansion Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-4987.	<u>\$561,000</u>

Fund	Amount
<u>Regional Transit Authority Funds</u>	
Regional Transit Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$35,846,000</u>
<u>Regional Wireless Cooperative Funds</u>	
Operations and Maintenance of the Regional Wireless Cooperative.	<u>\$3,813,000</u>
<u>Secondary Property Tax Funds</u>	
Debt Service Related Costs associated with Secondary Property Tax.	<u>\$1,000</u>
<u>Solid Waste Funds</u>	
Solid Waste Operations, Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$47,096,000</u>
<u>Sports Facilities Funds</u>	
Sports Facilities Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$2,742,000</u>
<u>Transit 2000 Funds</u>	
Transit Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-4259.	<u>\$2,153,000</u>
<u>Transportation 2050 Funds</u>	
Transit and Streets Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvement Expenditures Funded with Privilege License and Excise Taxes in accordance with Ordinance G-6051.	<u>\$137,871,000</u>
<u>Wastewater System and Multi-City Wastewater Funds</u>	
Wastewater System Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$92,924,000</u>

Fund	Amount
<u>Water Funds</u>	
Water System Operations and Maintenance, and Capital Improvements.	<u>\$171,854,000</u>
<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS:</u>	
<u>1988 Parks, Recreation, Facilities, Library Bonds</u>	<u>\$6,000</u>
<u>2001 Educational, Youth and Cultural Facilities Bonds Funds</u>	<u>\$1,000</u>
<u>2001 Neighborhood Protection and Senior Center Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$27,000</u>
<u>2001 Preserving Phoenix Heritage Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$76,000</u>
<u>2006 Affordable Housing & Neighborhood Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$730,000</u>
<u>2006 Education Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$22,000</u>
<u>2006 Library, Senior & Cultural Center Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$132,000</u>
<u>2006 Parks & Recreation Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$138,000</u>
<u>2006 Police and Fire Protection Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$263,000</u>
<u>2006 Police, Fire and Computer Technology Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$545,000</u>
<u>2006 Street & Storm Sewer Improvement Bond Funds</u>	<u>\$47,000</u>
<u>Aviation Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$650,000,000</u>
<u>Capital Projects – Facilities Management Funds</u>	<u>\$7,000</u>
<u>Capital Reserve Funds</u>	<u>\$55,000</u>
<u>City Improvement Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$34,344,000</u>
<u>Civic Plaza Building Corporation Funds</u>	<u>\$3,754,000</u>

<u>Development Impact Fee Funds</u>	<u>\$12,399,000</u>
Fund	Amount
<u>Downtown Redevelopment and Public Parking Funds</u>	<u>\$58,000</u>
<u>Multi-City Wastewater Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$29,006,000</u>
<u>Public Housing Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$4,485,000</u>
<u>Regional Wireless Cooperative Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$1,606,000</u>
<u>Solid Waste Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$9,373,000</u>
<u>Streets Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$29,318,000</u>
<u>Transit Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$84,000</u>
<u>Wastewater Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$70,000,000</u>
<u>Water Capital Funds</u>	<u>\$143,907,000</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$1,869,163,000</u>

SECTION 2. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish in the manner prescribed by law the estimates of these expenditures, as hereinabove set forth, together with the notice that the City Council will meet for the purpose of final hearing by taxpayers and for the adoption of said reappropriation budget on the 20th day of June 2018 at the hour of 2:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the City of Phoenix, 200 West Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona.

SECTION 3. In case of an emergency, the City Council may authorize the transfer of funds between the purposes set forth in Section 1 above, if the funds are available and the transfer does not conflict with the limitations provided by law under A.R.S. § 42-17102.

SECTION 4. Money from any fund may be used for any of these purposes

set forth hereinabove, except money specifically restricted by state law or by City
Charter or City ordinances and resolutions.

DRAFT

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Acting City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager



Convening a Special Meeting of the City Council

Request for the City Council to call a special meeting at 1 p.m. on Monday, June 11, 2018 for the purpose of calling a special election to fill the mayoral vacancy; to appoint a member of the City Council to serve as the Mayor Pro Tempore until the election of a new mayor; to select a new vice mayor, if necessary; and to adopt other ordinances related to the conduct of the special election.

Summary

Mayor Greg Stanton resigned effective May 29, 2018. Since there is more than a year remaining in his term, Chapter III, Section 5 of the City Charter requires the City Council to call a special election to fill the remainder of his term, which ends on Jan. 2, 2020. The City Council must call the election not less than 11 or more than 20 days after the vacancy occurred. The election must occur on a consolidated election date not less than 120 days after it is called, which will place the election on Nov. 6, 2018.

The City Charter also requires the City Council to appoint one of the remaining council members to serve as Mayor Pro Tempore until the new mayor is elected in the special election or a runoff election. The Charter requires the appointment to be made between 12 and 15 days after the vacancy occurs. The person appointed as the Mayor Pro Tempore will continue to serve as the council member for the district.

A special meeting on June 11, 2018 to call the election and appoint the Mayor Pro Tempore will satisfy the Charter requirements for both actions.

The City Council also must amend the form of the ballot ordinance for the Nov. 6, 2018 election to reflect the special election for mayor on that ballot. On May 16, the City Council adopted an ordinance establishing the form of the ballot for the Nov. 6, 2018 election for the proposed Charter amendment relating to election funding disclosure, also referred to as "dark money."

An additional ordinance is required authorizing the City Manager to enter into an agreement with Maricopa County to conduct the special election on Nov. 6, 2018, as part of the State General Election.

Finally, following the appointment of the Mayor Pro Tempore, if it is necessary to select a new vice mayor, the City Council also can make that selection at this special meeting.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.



Proposed 107th Avenue and Broadway Road Annexation - Authorization to File

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to file with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office a blank petition for a proposed annexation. This annexation was requested by Rick Jellies with AMED Partners, LLC for the purpose of developing a residential subdivision and receiving City of Phoenix services. The proposed annexation conforms to current City policies and complies with Arizona Revised Statutes section 9-471 regarding annexation.

Summary

Signatures on the proposed annexation petition shall not be obtained for a waiting period of 30 days after filing the blank petition with the Maricopa County Recorder. A Public Hearing will be scheduled within this 30-day waiting period permitting the City Council to gather community input regarding the annexation proposal. Formal adoption of this proposed annexation will be considered at a later date.

Location

The proposed annexation area includes parcels 101-39-005D, 101-39-007C, 101-39-007D, 101-39-009B, 101-39-009E and 101-39-009G, located east of 107th Avenue and south of Broadway Road (**Attachment A**). The annexation area is approximately 102.7 acres (0.160 square miles) and the population estimate is zero.

Council District: 7.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the City Clerk Department.

Attachment A

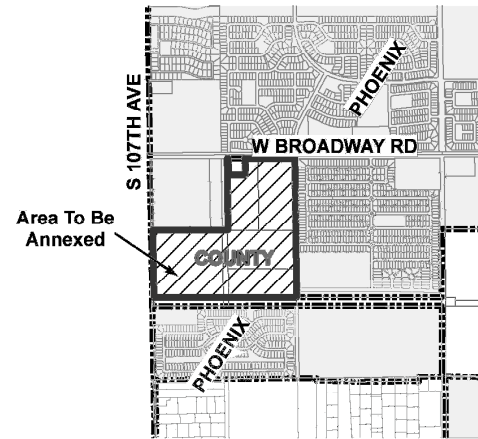
ANNEXATION MAP
107TH AVE AND BROADWAY



City of Phoenix

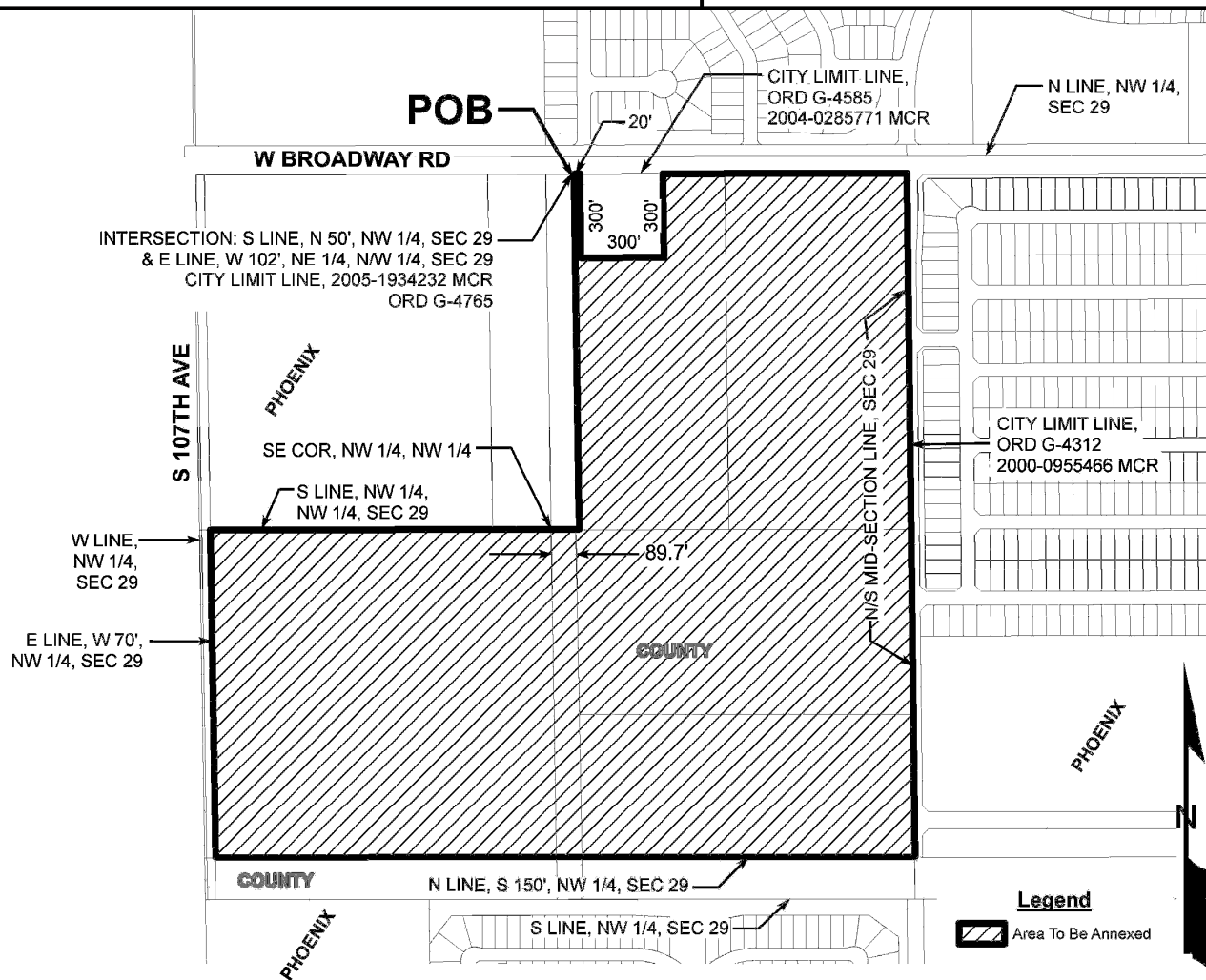
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
SECTION 29 T. 1 N., R. 1 E.
G. & S. R. B. & M.

VICINITY MAP



ANNEXATION NUMBER: XXX

AREA IN SQUARE MILES
0.160





Traffic Signal Heads and LED Indications - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-164 (Ordinance S-44638)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with Dialight Corporation, General Traffic Equipment Corp., and Wesco Distribution, Inc., to purchase traffic signal heads and LED indications for the Street Transportation Department. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$8,301,761.

Summary

These contracts will allow the Traffic Services Division to maintain the traffic signal infrastructure throughout the City, thereby supporting the safe movement of vehicular/non-vehicular traffic and pedestrians. The components are used at all intersections, as well as High Intensity Activated CrossWalk (HAWK) installations, school zone installations, and other warning devices throughout the signalized infrastructure.

Procurement Information

Invitation for Bid (IFB) 18-164 was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. There were three offers received by the Procurement Division on Feb. 23, 2018. The following are the lowest-priced offers received.

- Dialight Corporation: \$275,141.25 for Group II - Accessories (Bid Items 1 - 9; 11 - 16)
- General Traffic Equipment Corp.: \$68,000 for Group I - Signal Head Components (Bid Item 11) and \$8,300 for Group II - Accessories (Bid Item 10)
- Wesco Distribution, Inc.: \$1,157,970 for Group I - Signal Head Components (Bid Items 1 -10; 12 - 28)

The Deputy Finance Director recommends that the offers from Dialight Corporation, General Traffic Equipment Corp., and Wesco Distribution, Inc. be accepted as the lowest priced, responsive and responsible offers.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term will begin on or about July 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$8,301,761. Funds are available in the Street Transportation Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation Department.



Envelopes - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-177 (Ordinance S-44646)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Southland Envelope Company to purchase various envelopes for the City Clerk, Municipal Court, and Police departments. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$246,145 over a period of five years.

Summary

The contract will provide standard mailing envelopes and specialty printed envelopes for the City Clerk, Municipal Court, and Police departments. The City Clerk Department prints envelopes for various departments which are used to mail correspondence, invoices, and statements to City of Phoenix residents and vendors. Additionally, the contract also will provide for printed envelopes, such as parking violation envelopes, citizen mail-in response envelopes, and self-addressed court payment plan envelopes.

Procurement Information

IFB 18-177 was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. There were four offers received by the Procurement Division on March 9, 2018. Following are the three lowest-priced offers received.

Southland Envelope Company: \$49,229.31

Desert Paper & Envelope Company Inc.: \$58,036.45

Arizona Envelope Company: \$71,572.20

The Deputy Finance Director recommends that the offer from Southland Envelope Company be accepted as the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible offer.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term will begin on or about June 6, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$246,145, with an estimated annual expenditure of \$49,229. Funds are available in the City Clerk, Municipal Court, and Police departments' budgets.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone, Deputy City Manager Karen Peters, Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr., and the City Clerk, Municipal Court, and Police departments.



Authorization to Amend Lease to Extend Term at 1717 E. Grant St., Suite 100, for Police Code Enforcement Unit (Ordinance S-44648)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Contract 123630 with Horseheads Industrial Capital II, LLC (Lessor), to extend the lease term for 89 months, commencing on Nov. 1, 2018. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse funds related to this item. Total rent for the first 12 months of the extended term including five months rent abatement is \$316,163.75, plus applicable taxes.

Summary

The Police Department is currently in the initial term of a 10-year lease, through Oct. 31, 2018, for approximately 23,565 square feet of space at 1717 E. Grant St., Suite 100, for operation of the Police Management Services Section for the Code Enforcement Unit. The Code Enforcement Unit seeks to continue its presence at this location long term. The Lessor has agreed to reduce the current rent by \$2.00 per square foot per year, and abate the first five months of rent. Annual rent for the full-service lease during the first year of the extended term will be \$23.00 per square foot per year, which is within the range of market rents as determined by the Finance Department's Real Estate Division. Rent will be increased at a flat rate of 50 cents at the beginning of each contract year during the extended term. Additionally, the amendment will provide for tenant improvements, mutually agreed to by City and Lessor, to be completed by the Lessor's contractor at Lessor's sole cost.

Contract Term

The contract will be amended to extend the term for 89 months commencing Nov. 1, 2018, and expiring March 31, 2026. The City retains the options of two additional five-year extensions as provided in the current contract.

Financial Impact

Total rent for the first 12 months of the extended term including five months rent abatement is \$316,163.75, plus applicable taxes. Funds are available in the Police Department's budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This contract was approved by Ordinance S-34829, adopted March 5, 2008.

Location

1717 E. Grant St., Suite 100

Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr., and the Police and Finance departments.



Acceptance of Easements for Sewer, Traffic Signal and Vehicle Non-Access Purposes (Ordinance S-44650)

Request for the City Council to accept easements for sewer, traffic signal and vehicle non-access purposes; further ordering the ordinance recorded.

Summary

Accepting the property interests below will meet the Planning and Development Department's Single Instrument Dedication Process requirement prior to releasing any permits to applicants.

Easement (a)

Applicant: Evening Light Fellowship, Inc., its successor and assigns

Purpose: Vehicle Non-Access

Location: Northeast corner of 43rd Avenue and Oraibi Drive

File: FN 180030

Council District: 1

Easement (b)

Applicant: Banner Health, its successor and assigns

Purpose: Traffic Signal

Location: 1111 E. McDowell Road

File: FN 180021

Council District: 8

Easement (c)

Applicant: Lennar Arizona, Inc., its successor and assigns

Purpose: Sewer

Location: North of Dale Lane and east of 40th Street

File: FN 170129

Council District: 2

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development and Finance departments.



Authorization to Amend Lease for Water Services Customer Service Division South Pay Station (Ordinance S-44659)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Contract 124241 with Mountain Park Retail, LLC to extend the term for a three-year period with one three-year renewal option. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department is in the final year of a 10-year lease for approximately 2,150 square feet of interior office space at 610 E. Baseline Road, Suite C-5, for operation of the Water Customer Services Division South Pay Station. Annual base rent under the current contract is \$21.38 per square foot. Water Services seeks to continue its operation at this location while researching options for relocating the pay station.

The extended term will be for a three-year period with one three-year renewal option at the City's discretion. Annual base rent during the three-year extended term is \$21.50 per square foot, plus applicable taxes, which is within the range of market rents as determined by the Finance Department's Real Estate Division. Annual base rent will be adjusted to \$23.00 per square foot at the beginning of the three-year option period. In addition to base rent, the City is responsible for utilities, repair, and maintenance of common facilities, and operating expenses.

Contract Term

The contract will be amended to extend the term for a three-year period commencing Nov. 1, 2018, with one three-year renewal option.

Financial Impact

Annual base rent during the three-year extended term is \$46,225, plus applicable taxes. Annual base rent during the three-year option period will be \$49,450, plus applicable taxes. Estimated total cost for the first year including base rent, utilities, repair and maintenance of common facilities, operating expenses, and applicable taxes will be \$64,100. Funds are available in the Water Services Department

operating budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

Contract 124241 was authorized by Ordinance S-35013, adopted May 7, 2008.

Location

610 E. Baseline Road, Suite C-5

Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Deputy City Manager Karen Peters, and the Water Services and Finance departments.



Interactive Elements, Equipment, Furnishings, and Associated Services at Various Library Department Locations - RFA 18-292 (Ordinance S-44669)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Burgeon Group, LLC to provide interactive elements, equipment, furnishings, and associated services for the Library's First Five Years (FFY) program. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse funds related to this item. The five-year aggregate value of the contract will not exceed \$2 million, with an annual estimated expenditure of \$400,000.

Summary

Phoenix Public Library has dedicated FFY space in the Burton Barr Library and each of the 16 branch libraries. The FFY spaces are safe and engaging environments for children, birth to age five, and their families to play and learn. The Library follows established early literacy research and practices in designing these spaces for maximum effect and enjoyment. This emphasis on early literacy is part of the Library's strategic plan to combat the lack of school readiness by engaging children, parents, and caregivers to play constructively with young children by providing age appropriate books and materials, interactive toys and activities. Because of high use, the FFY spaces need to be revitalized and refurbished on a regular basis with durable, high quality learning materials. As of January 2017, five of the larger FFY spaces (400 square feet or more) and three of the smaller spaces (200-400 square feet) currently in Library locations are critically in need of updating. Additional spaces will need updating over the next four to five years.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as the result of an approved determination memo citing that Burgeon Group, LLC is the only firm in the nation dedicated to the creation of hundreds of different creative interactive spaces for early literacy, exclusively for libraries. The vendor is a minority-owned small business located in Phoenix. The Deputy Finance Director recommends the contract with Burgeon Group, LLC be accepted.

Contract Term

The five-year term will begin on or about June 15, 2018.

Financial Impact

The five-year aggregate value will not exceed \$2 million, with an estimated annual expenditure of \$400,000. Funds are available in the Library Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Library and Finance departments.



Forensic Equipment and Supplies - Maricopa County Cooperative Contract - 14023-C (Ordinance S-44676)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to utilize the Maricopa County Cooperative Contract awarded as a result of solicitation 14023-C, and to enter into a contract with Arrowhead Scientific, Inc. for Forensic Equipment and Supplies. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$45,500.

Summary

Forensic Equipment and Supplies are an integral part of the Police Department to accurately and efficiently process crime scenes, collect and impound evidence, and analyze items of evidence related to criminal investigations. In addition, this equipment is a critical part of the Police Department's effort to provide life safety services to the public and for use in critical incidents and complicated scenes.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, a participating agreement is required when the City uses a cooperative agreement from another public agency. The contract was awarded through a competitive process consistent with the City's procurement processes, as set forth in the Phoenix City Code, Chapter 43. The Maricopa County contract covers the purchases of Forensic Equipment and Supplies, and was awarded on Aug. 21, 2014.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term shall begin on or about June 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$45,500. Funds are available in the Police Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



Purchase Cationic Quick-Setting Emulsified Asphalt Products - Requirements Contract - RFA 18-290 (Ordinance S-44677)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Alon Asphalt Company for a paving emulsion product for the Street Transportation Department. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$2 million.

Summary

Asphalt emulsions are environmentally friendly, energy efficient and cost effective products used for paving and asphalt preservation. Street maintenance crews utilize emulsion products to pave, patch, repair and/or coat major, collector and local streets and parking lots. The Cationic Quick-Setting (CQS) paving emulsion product in this agreement is an essential component of slurry seal application. Slurry seal is a mixture of water, CQS asphalt emulsion, aggregate and additives to coat existing asphalt surfaces. Slurry seal is applied in order to help preserve and protect the underlying pavement structure and provide a new driving surface. Streets identified for slurry seal applications generally have low to moderate distress and narrow crack width. Slurry seal applications serve to seal the cracks, restore lost flexibility to the pavement surface, provide a deep, rich black pavement surface color, and help preserve the underlying pavement structure.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as a result of an approved Determination Memo which stated that efforts to award a contract for this product using a competitive bid process were unsuccessful, therefore award to Alon Asphalt Company was recommended, as a previous supplier of this product.

The Deputy Finance Director recommends that the contract with Alon Asphalt Company be accepted.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term will begin on or about June 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$2 million and funds are available in the Street Transportation Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation and Finance departments.



Technology Consulting Professional Services - Umayok Novell - RFA 18-276 (Ordinance S-44684)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Umayok Novell to provide technology consulting services for the Law Department. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$360,000 (including applicable taxes), with an estimated annual expenditure of \$72,000. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Law Department requires continuous professional IT consulting services for the City Prosecutor's Office proprietary Criminal Case Management system (CRIMES/ePRO) in addition to other related business applications such as RMS, eDiscovery and Victim Services. Umayok Novell has in-depth knowledge of the CRIMES/ePRO application, day-to-day business operations and integration efforts with the Police and Court systems. Continued support for these legacy systems is critical to the operation of the City Prosecutor's Office, which handles approximately 40,000 cases and generates 270,000 victim impact letters annually.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as the result of a Determination Memo stating that a competitive process was not needed based on the technical nature of the system and the support required for continuous operation of critical day to day business applications.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term shall begin on or about Jun. 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$360,000 (including applicable taxes), with an estimated annual expenditure of \$72,000. Funds are available in the Law Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Law Department.



**Contract for Video Image Vehicle Detection System Cameras - City of Tempe
Cooperative Contract T17-120-01 (Ordinance S-44687)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to access the City of Tempe Cooperative Contract awarded as a result of solicitation RFP17-120 and enter into a contract with ITS Plus, Inc. to purchase Video Image Vehicle Detection System (VIVDS) cameras for the Street Transportation Department. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$300,000.

Summary

The VIVDS cameras will be used to detect the presence of vehicles and bicycles at various intersections throughout the City. They will be installed in lieu of in-ground detection loops. The VIVDS offer greater flexibility as they are able to detect all objects in their view, while loops can only detect objects that are on top of the pavement where the loop is located. The VIVDS can be repaired remotely with no disruption to traffic, while repairs or adjustments to loops must be made in the field and require lane restrictions. The cost to equip an intersection with VIVDS is comparable to the cost to install in-ground detection loops. The VIVDS are also able to provide staff with data analytics, such as the number of bicycles passing through an intersection. This information is not currently available with loops.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, a participating agreement is required when the City uses a cooperative agreement from another public agency. The contract was awarded through a competitive process consistent with the City's procurement processes, as set forth in Phoenix City Code, Chapter 43. Cooperative agreements allow the City to benefit from national government pricing and volume discounts. The City of Tempe contract was awarded April 20, 2017 and covers the VIVDS cameras and related equipment.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term shall begin on or about July 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$300,000. Funds are available in the Street Transportation Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation Department.



Authorization to Enter Into Access Agreement with Maricopa County for Air Quality Monitors at Phoenix Fire Station 31 (Ordinance S-44688)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an access agreement with Maricopa County, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona (County), for air quality monitors located at Phoenix Fire Station 31 for one five-year term, with two additional five-year options to extend.

Summary

The access agreement is for placement of air quality monitors and shelters to sample and analyze ambient air in the vicinity. The County is responsible for all costs related to the monitors, including utility service.

Contract Term

The term of the agreement will be five years, with two additional five-year options to extend. The agreement may be terminated by either party upon receipt of a 30-day written notice.

Location

5730 E. Thunderbird Road (Fire Station 31)
Council District: 2

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr., and the Fire and Finance departments.

**Purchase Crime Scene Processing Software and Hardware - RFA 18-303
(Ordinance S-44689)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Ultra Electronics Forensic Technology, Inc. to purchase IBIStrax HD3D technology hardware and software upgrade. The requested funds will not exceed \$97,724. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The IBIStrax HD3D technology will provide the Police Department the ability to utilize tool marks left on expended shell casings recovered at crime scenes and link gun crime cases that would not otherwise be linked.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as Ultra Electronics Forensic Technology Inc. is the only vendor that provides the IBIStrax HD3D technology software and hardware.

Financial Impact

The estimated expenditure will not exceed \$97,724. Funds are available in the Police Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



Authorization to Enter Into Lease Agreement with Maricopa County for Groundwater Monitoring Well Site within Sonoran Preserve (Ordinance S-44690)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a lease agreement with Maricopa County, a political subdivision of the State of Arizona (County), for a groundwater monitoring well site located within the Sonoran Preserve, near Carefree Highway and 40th Street, for a 25-year term, with two additional five-year options to extend. The County will pay a consideration fee of \$2,400 per year, plus applicable taxes. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept all funds related to this item.

Summary

The lease agreement is for access, construction, installation, maintenance and continuous monitoring of the groundwater monitoring well network (Well). The site, including access, consists of approximately 4,000 square feet. The purpose of the Well is to delineate contamination downgradient of the landfill, monitor the performance of the site remedy and provide early detection of impacted groundwater migration towards City drinking wells. The County will have temporary rights to use approximately 6,750 square feet of additional space during construction of the Well.

The County is under a consent order from the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) to characterize the nature and extent of groundwater contamination at Maricopa County's Cave Creek Landfill (CCL), and prepare a Remedial Action Plan to address possible contamination. The results of recent monitoring performed by the County suggest that the existing well network no longer adequately defines the extent of site groundwater contamination.

To comply with Arizona law, the requirements of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and consent order between the County and ADEQ, the County has conducted groundwater characterization activities, developed a Remedial Action Plan (RAP) and is in the process of implementing ADEQ-approved remedial activities to address contamination. If appropriate action is not taken, the impacted groundwater will migrate south of CCL in the direction of prevailing groundwater flow, which is towards downgradient City drinking water wells.

Contract Term

The term of the lease will be 25 years, with two additional five-year options to extend. The agreement may be terminated by County upon receipt of a 30-day written notice.

Financial Impact

The annual consideration fee of \$2,400 is within range of market rates as determined by the Finance Department's Real Estate Division, with \$60,000 expected over the 25-year term.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Board on June 22, 2017.

Location

3955 E. Carefree Highway, within the southeast corner of the property identified by Assessor parcel number 211-27-190, west of N. 40th Street.

Council District: 2

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Parks and Recreation and Finance departments.



Contract for Automated External Defibrillators (Ordinance S-44691)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to allow the use of the US Communities solicitation (12-JLH-011) with Cintas Corporation to perform an assessment of automated external defibrillators (AED) throughout the City, and enter into a cooperative contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$50,000.

Summary

This contract is necessary to assess the inventory of AEDs citywide. The majority of the current AED inventory was installed in 2000, and they are approaching end of life, and as a result replacement parts and service of the devices will no longer be available from the manufacturer. AEDs are used to treat sudden cardiac arrest by sending an electric shock to the heart to restore normal rhythm. The devices are used to assist in life safety efforts. The City is contracting with Cintas to perform an assessment of the current AEDs, and assist staff with a recommended number and location of AEDs throughout City facilities. Staff will submit a report with costs for AED purchase, or AED leasing with maintenance and training options, by City location, after the assessment is complete. This assessment will be done across approximately 400 facilities where there is large public traffic such as Aviation, Library, Convention Center, and other City facilities where City employees conduct business.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, a participating agreement is required when the City uses a cooperative agreement from another public agency. The contract was awarded through a competitive process consistent with the City's procurement processes, as set forth in the Phoenix City Code, Chapter 43. The US Communities contract covers the leasing of equipment, assessment of equipment, installation, online compliance tool, monthly inspections and replacement of pads and batteries, and optional training component. The use of this cooperative contract will provide the City the deepest national discounts on the devices.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term will begin on or about May 16, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$50,000. A recommendation for approval of funds for AED purchase or lease program, with options, will be brought back to City Council after an assessment is conducted citywide. Funds are available in the Public Works Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Finance Department.



Acquisition of Real Property for Roeser Road Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement Project between 32nd and 37th Streets (Ordinance S-44692)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to acquire all property rights required for the Roeser Road Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement Project by donation, purchased within the City's appraised value, or by the power of eminent domain, and to dedicate land with roadway improvements to public use for right-of-way purposes. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Roeser Road Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement Project will complete a gap of contiguous bicycle and pedestrian passage, between 32nd and 37th streets. The acquisition of real property on portions of properties along Roeser Road are required to construct the project's right-of-way improvements, which will enhance the road and sidewalk conditions for bicyclists and pedestrians. The scope of the project includes constructing curb return enhancements, bus pads, driveways, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant sidewalks, street lights, fire hydrants, and bicycle lanes. The properties impacted by this project are identified in **Attachment A**.

Financial Impact

The project is federally funded, with funding available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget.

Location

Roeser Road, between 32nd and 37th streets.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation and Finance departments.

ATTACHMENT A PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION

City of Phoenix Project: ST87100169, Roeser Road Improvements 32nd to 37th Streets

The following parcels are included on this request. Improved and/or unimproved parcel affected by acquisition identified by the Maricopa County Assessor's parcel number (APN), and the Site Address or Location.

APN:	LOCATION:
122-72-032A	3230 E. Roeser Rd.
122-72-103	5055 S. 33rd St.
122-72-108	3320 E. Roeser Rd.
122-72-029	3402 E. Roeser Rd.
122-72-028	3422 E. Roeser Rd.
122-72-025	3440 E. Roeser Rd.
122-72-113	Northwest corner of E. Roeser Road and S. 36th Street
122-74-001D	3702 E. Roeser Rd.
122-76-100	3655 E. Roeser Rd.
122-76-118	3725 E. Roeser Rd.



Video Storage for Police Body Worn Cameras (Ordinance S-44698)

Request the City Manager, or his designee, to authorize additional expenditures for Contract 135343 with Viewu, LLC to purchase monthly storage and licensing storage for 300 body worn cameras for the Police Department. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. Payment authority is being requested to allow the continued use of the contract's body worn camera storage ability while the new procurement is being processed. Upon approval of the additional expenditures of \$408,535, the revised aggregate value will be \$1,107,965 through June 30, 2019.

Summary

The contract with Viewu, LLC will continue to provide the Police Department with storage and licensing storage for 300 existing body worn cameras. The monthly storage and licensing storage is critical in order to be able to retrieve Police video to assist with criminal investigations.

Financial Impact

Upon approval of the additional expenditures of \$408,535, the revised aggregate value will be \$1,107,965 through June 30, 2019. Funds are available in the Police Department's budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The contract was originally approved by Formal Council Action on Jan. 16, 2013.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



Authorization to Amend and Restate Lease with Enterprise Leasing Company of Phoenix, LLC to Extend Term at 1945 W. Dunlap Ave., Suite 4 (Ordinance S-44699)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend and restate a lease with Enterprise Leasing Company of Phoenix, LLC (Enterprise) to extend the lease term for a five-year period with one five-year renewal option, and to incorporate standard City required provisions. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept all funds related to this item. Revenue during the first year of the renewal period will be \$15,600, plus applicable taxes.

Summary

Village Shopping Center, located near the southwest corner of 19th and Dunlap avenues, was acquired in 2010 via voluntary sale to facilitate Phase I of Northwest Extension of the Light Rail project and upcoming Phase II of Northwest Extension. As part of the acquisition, the City assumed a private lease with Enterprise for approximately 1,300 square feet of office space and parking for up to 25 cars. The City needs to maintain ownership of this property because of future project needs over the next five years.

The current contract term expires June 30, 2018. Enterprise is a long-term tenant in good standing at this location and requested to extend the term for a five-year period with one five-year renewal option. Base rent for the first year will be \$12.00 per square foot with annual 3 percent increases thereafter, which is within the range of market rents as determined by the Finance Department's Real Estate Division.

Contract Term

The contract will be amended to extend the term for one five-year period commencing July 1, 2018, with one five-year renewal option at the City's discretion.

Financial Impact

Revenue during the first year of the renewal period will be \$15,600, plus applicable taxes.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The lease was assumed through acquisition authorized by Ordinance S-35299, adopted July 2, 2008. Ordinance S-37261, adopted July 2, 2010, authorized lowering rent to a rate consistent with market conditions in exchange for a two-year extension.

Location

1945 W. Dunlap Ave., Suite 4
Council District: 5

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Public Transit and Finance departments.



Reflectorizing Glass Beads for Street Pavement Markings - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-250 (Ordinance S-44704)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with Potters Industries, LLC and Brightlands Tech, to purchase reflectorizing glass beads for the Street Transportation Department in an amount not to exceed \$1,259,400. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Street Transportation Department uses reflectorizing glass beads to add a retro-reflective element to pavement markings, making them more visible to the motoring and biking public. The beads are used by the Signing and Striping Shop for paint striping operations and are applied to all paint and thermoplastic pavement markings for use throughout the City of Phoenix street infrastructure.

Procurement Information

IFB 18-250 was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. There were five offers received by the Procurement Division on April 27, 2018 however, one was deemed non-responsive for not meeting the delivery requirements. The following companies are the recommended offerors based on the lowest bid prices for individual glass bead products:

- Potters Industries, LLC Item 1, \$13.70 per bag, (50 lb bag).
- Potters Industries, LLC Item 2, \$657.50 per sack, (2,400 lb sack).
- Brightlands Tech Item 3, \$27.00 per drum, (55 lb drum).

The Deputy Finance Director recommends that the offers from Potters Industrial LLC and Brightlands Tech be accepted as the lowest-price, responsive and responsible offers.

Contract Term

The term of the contracts will be five years and begin on or about July 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$1,259,400, with an estimated annual expenditure of \$251,880. Funds are available in the Street Transportation Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation and Finance departments.



Acceptance and Dedication of a Deed and Easements for Alley, Sidewalk and Public Utility Purposes (Ordinance S-44707)

Request for the City Council to accept and dedicate a deed and easements for alley, sidewalk and public utility purposes; further ordering the ordinance recorded.

Summary

Accepting and dedicating the property interests below will meet the Planning and Development Department's Single Instrument Dedication Process requirement prior to releasing any permits to applicants.

Easement (a)

Applicant: Calm Investments, LLC, its successor and assigns

Purpose: Sidewalk Easement

Location: 8037 N. 7th Ave.

File: FN 180037

Council District: 3

Easement (b)

Applicant: Calm Investments, LLC, its successor and assigns

Purpose: Public Utilities

Location: 8037 N. 7th Ave.

File: FN 180037

Council District: 3

Easement (c)

Applicant: IPF 27, LLC, its successor and assigns

Purpose: Sidewalk Easement

Location: 3625 N. 27th Ave.

File: FN 180036

Council District: 4

Easement (d)

Applicant: Ernest J. Wright, III, its successor and assigns

Purpose: Public Utilities

Location: 1060 E. Indianola Ave.
File: FN 180042
Council District: 4

Easement (e)

Applicant: Moor Properties AZ, LLC, its successor and assigns
Purpose: Sidewalk Easement
Location: 5370 W. Indian School Road
File: FN 180046
Council District: 5

Easement (f)

Applicant: Christa Walander, its successor and assigns
Purpose: Sidewalk and Public Utilities
Location: 101 W. Marguerite Ave.
File: FN 170101
Council District: 7

Easement (g)

Applicant: Liliana Figueroa, its successor and assigns
Purpose: Sidewalk and Public Utilities
Location: 101 W. Marguerite Ave.
File: FN 170101
Council District: 7

Deed (h)

Applicant: BDDC Investments, LLC, its successor and assigns
Purpose: Alley
Location: 215 E. Grant St.
File: FN 180023
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development and Finance departments.



Purchase of Property and Casualty Insurance Policies for the City of Phoenix (Ordinance S-44730)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to purchase various property and casualty insurance policies on behalf of the City for July 2018 through July 2019; and further request authorization of the City Controller to disburse funds, not to exceed \$7,307,075.

Summary

Competitive quotes are sought from all viable commercial insurance markets to assure the best coverage and cost available. The total estimated cost for all insurance policies is \$7,307,075, up from \$6,450,000 in the current year. The majority of the increase (\$826,000) is in the Blanket Property line item due to the Burton Barr Library claim. Funds for those policies purchased specifically for the Aviation Department and the Police Department are available from those departments. Citywide insurance policies are purchased from the Risk Management Self-Insurance Fund or the Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund and are then allocated to each department. Funds are available for the payment of these insurance allocations in each department's budget.

Insurance Policy Type	Department	Estimated Cost
Blanket Property and Boiler and Machinery Insurance	Citywide	\$3,936,000
Excess Liability Insurance (Multiple Layers)	Citywide	\$2,200,000
Excess Workers' Compensation Insurance	Citywide	\$300,000
Network Security and Cyber Liability Insurance	Citywide	\$265,000
Police Aircraft Liability and Hull Insurance	Police	\$107,000

Aviation Airport Liability Insurance	Aviation	\$410,000
Miscellaneous Property and Casualty Insurance	Citywide	\$89,075

Financial Impact

The amount will not exceed \$7,307,075, comprised of funds from the Risk Management Self-Insurance Fund and various departments.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Finance Department.



Swimming Pool Maintenance Supplies, Accessories and Repair Parts - Requirements Contract - IFB 18-053 (Ordinance S-44733)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with B&L Pools Corporation, A&M Corson's Aquavalue, LLC and Leslie's Poolmart, Inc. to supply swimming pool maintenance supplies, accessories, and repair parts for the Parks and Recreation Department in an amount not to exceed \$625,000 over the five-year term of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Parks and Recreation Department manages 29 aquatic facilities with 45 separate bodies of water located throughout the City of Phoenix. City staff requires various commercial grade swimming pools parts, supplies, and equipment to perform maintenance activities on multiple systems including but not limited to filtration systems, pumps, impellers, motors, chemical injection systems, and other infrastructure. This contract will provide the department with a wide variety of swimming pool maintenance supplies, accessories, and repair parts to enhance and support the quality of these facilities which are utilized by residents of the City of Phoenix.

Procurement Information

IFB 18-053 was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. There were four offers received by the Procurement Division on May 4, 2018. The following are the recommended offerors who provide the lowest cost to the City. Individual line items will be awarded to the lowest-priced bidder.

B&L Pools Corporation: Unit price range \$1.44 to \$4,963.75.

A&M Corson's Aquavalue, LLC: Unit price range \$1.25 to \$1,450.

Leslie's Poolmart, Inc.: Unit price range \$1.94 to \$2,995.

The Deputy Finance Director recommends that the offers from B&L Pools Corporation, A&M Corson's Aquavalue, LLC and Leslie's Poolmart, Inc. be accepted as the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible offers.

Contract Term

The five-year contract will begin on or about June 7, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$625,000, with an estimated annual expenditure of \$125,000. Funds are available in the Parks and Recreation Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Parks and Recreation and Finance departments.



Amend Pay Ordinance S-42689 in Accordance with Human Resources Committee 602 Recommendation (Ordinance S-44735)

To comply with provisions in AFSCME Local 2960's current Memorandum of Understanding, the Human Resources Department conducted a study of several civilian public safety positions. In accordance with the recommendation of Human Resources Committee 602, the Human Resources Department is requesting the following actions:

1. Change the salary grade of Fire Emergency Dispatcher, Code 01820, Salary Plan 006, from Grade 328 to Grade 329
2. Change the salary grade of Emergency Dispatcher, Code 01860, Salary Plan 006, from Grade 328 to Grade 329
3. Change the salary grade of Communications Dispatcher*Av, Code 01811, Salary Plan 006, from Grade 324 to Grade 326

Summary

Positions in the classifications of Fire Emergency Dispatcher, Emergency Dispatcher, Police Communications Operator and Police Communications Operator*Radio/911 in both the Police and Fire departments were audited to assess the current roles, responsibilities and working conditions of each (**Attachment A**).

Financial Impact

The estimated cost to change the salary grades of Fire Emergency Dispatcher and Emergency Dispatcher for a full fiscal year, including benefits, is \$217,549. The estimated cost to change the salary grade of Communications Dispatcher*Av for a full fiscal year, including benefits, is \$38,675. Funding is available in the Fire and Aviation departments' budgets.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This action was reviewed and recommended for approval by Human Resources Committee 602 on May 9, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the Human Resources Department.

Attachment A



City of Phoenix

To: Toni Maccarone
Acting Deputy City Manager

Date: May 17, 2018

From: Lori Bays, Human Resources Director
Cathy McIntyre, Human Resources

Subject: BACKUP REPORT FOR JUNE 6, 2018 FORMAL AGENDA ITEM

This report provides backup information on the request to amend pay ordinance S-42689 in accordance with Human Resources Committee 602.

DISPATCH CLASSIFICATIONS IN FIRE AND AVIATION

The Fire Emergency Dispatcher and Emergency Dispatcher job classifications will move to salary plan 006, Grade 329; and, the Communications Dispatcher*Av assignment will move to salary plan 006, Grade 326.

BACKGROUND

AFSCME Local 2960 under the provisions of Section 1-6D1, requested a study of the classification of Fire Emergency Dispatcher. To properly assess this classification and its range placement, it was also necessary to study the related classifications of Emergency Dispatcher (01860), Police Comm Operator (01830), Police Comm Op*Radio/911 (01832) and Communications Dispatcher*Aviation.

The history of the Fire and Police classifications and their structure and compensation within the organization was reviewed dating back to February of 1972 which was the first record found that took the classification of Public Safety Dispatcher which had been in use in both the Police and Fire Departments and split it into two, creating specific classifications for each department. Over the next four and a half decades these classifications were formally reviewed nearly a dozen times adding or abolishing assignments, changing titles and grades or creating new classifications to bring us to the point we are at today. In 2000, the assignment of Communications Dispatcher*Aviation was created. It, however, has not been reviewed since that time.

FINDINGS

Positions in the classifications of Fire Emergency Dispatcher, Emergency Dispatcher, Police Communications Operator and Police Communications Operator*Radio/911 in both the Police and Fire departments were audited to assess the current roles, responsibilities and working conditions of each.

All 911 calls for Police and Fire emergency services are received by the Police department. If the nature of the emergency is Fire related, the call is patch over to the Fire Emergency Dispatchers¹. Once a call is received in Fire, the Fire Emergency Dispatchers must ascertain the type of need(s) for the response so that it can be properly coded into the CAD system for identification of resources. The Fire Emergency Dispatcher then remains on the line to provide any emergency medical advice and assistance that the citizen may need until units arrive on scene. Throughout the course of a shift, the dispatchers work in five different roles or areas: answering the ACD phones, serving as the tactical radio operator, handling incoming service rep calls, handling outgoing service request calls or operating dispatch.

The Police Communications 911/Radio Dispatch center is a 24/7 operation. With few exceptions, the primary job of an employee in the Communications Room is to either answer 911 and Crime Stop calls, or to fill the role of Radio Dispatcher. In 911/Crime Stop intake, work includes evaluating incoming calls to determine the location and timeframe of the reported incident and the nature of the call. This role also includes prioritizing calls that will be dispatched for service. In the Radio Dispatcher role, incumbents prioritize calls for service and determine and perform appropriate dispatch of officers and equipment. They are required to maintain status of officers on duty within their assigned precinct or area and find and determine units to send in response to calls. Dispatchers are set up in "pods" by geographic area of responsibility. Within each pod, one of the dispatchers will function as the "TAC" which is a role performed on a rotating basis. The TAC positions are responsible for "hot traffic" which monitors and broadcasts all radio activity transmissions for priority 1 active situations and dispatching of additional units as the situation may necessitate.

The Airport Communications Center receives, documents, and relays all major communications for the Aviation Department and serves as an emergency operations center during aircraft alerts, bomb threats, hijacking and other major emergency situations that would affect normal airport operations. Incumbents of the Communications Dispatcher*Aviation are responsible for operating the Aviation Department's 800-Megahertz (MHz) digitally trunked radio system, answering the airport's switchboard, multi-line telephones, the emergency services telephone line (3-3-1-1), and the airport's passenger paging system. They answer and evaluate incoming calls for Police, Fire, and Aviation Department service, determining urgency and need for dispatching personnel; coordinate radio traffic by monitoring public safety radio frequencies; maintain constant awareness of mobile units; and log information received via radio and telephone. These positions provide two-way radio communications with fire and police units assigned to airport airside, and landside operations. In addition, they monitor the airport's fire alarm, access control, covert alarm systems, and closed circuit television systems.

This is the first time that the Communications Dispatcher*Aviation has been reviewed since its establishment.

¹ For purposes of this summary, all positions in the Fire Department will be referred to as Fire Emergency Dispatchers. There are still two positions classified respectively as Emergency Dispatcher and Emergency Dispatcher*Lead that are equivalent to the Fire titled positions.

CONCLUSIONS

The classification of Fire Emergency Dispatcher (Emergency Dispatcher) does have distinct differences from the classification of Police Comm Op*Radio/911 and are rightfully two different classifications. However, although there are differences as noted, the responsibility level of the jobs and their role in providing life safety services should be considered of equal value in terms of compensation. In recognition of the changes that have occurred in the related classifications in Police and Fire over the years, a two-pay grade change to the range for Communications Dispatcher*Aviation is appropriate.

HUMAN RESOURCES COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Human Resources Committee accepted staff's recommendations.

Staff is recommending City Council approval of the changes to the job classifications as outlined above.



Retiree Healthcare Coverage (Ordinance S-44737)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with United Healthcare (UHC) to provide vendor services for retiree healthcare. Administrative services provided by United Healthcare related to the non-Medicare health plans will be on a per retiree basis. These costs are paid by the City's Health Care Trust Fund; no General Fund dollars will be used. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item throughout the life of the contract, as necessary.

Summary

The City's current healthcare coverage for retirees is not sustainable because the move to a retiree exchange in 2016 did not meet the needs of non-Medicare retirees. In response, the City has provided healthcare to a group of 1,100 non-Medicare retirees whose health plan utilization exceeds typical, similarly situated retirees. This smaller and higher cost group of retirees has drawn down the Retiree Rate Stabilization Fund, a \$15 million fund that was established to be used to reduce retiree premiums when needed. If this need continues, the remaining balance in the Fund, approximately \$6 million, will be depleted by 2021.

The long-term goal is to join retirees within the larger, statewide Arizona State Retirement System (ASRS) retiree healthcare program. At this time, ASRS cannot accept the City's retirees into its program until the City demonstrates that its retirees are similar in demographics and risk profile to those enrolled in the ASRS program. Opening the retiree health plan to Medicare and non-Medicare retirees and dependents, and designing a program attractive to retirees, will increase enrollment and bring the demographics and risk profile into line with the general retiree population.

United Healthcare (UHC) has provided fully insured healthcare to ASRS retirees and their dependents for 25 years and will provide a similarly designed program for City retirees. UHC is in the unique position to access and contrast the data ASRS requires to make their decision. Moving retirees to UHC under a City contract will increase the enrollment, provide the necessary data, and make it more likely for the City to transition retiree healthcare to ASRS in approximately three years. The City's two

vendors for active employees, Cigna and Blue Cross/Blue Shield, are aware of this strategy.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as a result of a Determination Memo citing that there is an unusual nature of the service that requires a specific vendor. This resulted in the selection of United Healthcare (UHC) to provide retiree health and pharmacy benefits beginning Jan. 1, 2019.

Contract Term

The initial contract term will be two years, effective Jan. 1, 2019, with the option to renew for three additional years in one-year increments, which may be exercised by the City Manager or his designee.

Financial Impact

Retirees pay the full cost of their healthcare premium, and this approach will allow them to pay their monthly premium via automatic deduction from pension checks. Administrative services provided by United Healthcare related to the non-Medicare health plans will be on a per retiree basis. These costs are paid by the City's Health Care Trust Fund; no General Fund dollars will be used.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Acting Deputy City Manager Toni Maccarone and the Human Resources Department.



Enterprise License Agreement for GIS Mapping (Ordinance S-44741)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Enterprise License Agreement (ELA) with Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) for Geographic Information System (GIS) software used citywide, for a term of three years, in an amount not to exceed \$1,515,100. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

ESRI is the City's provider of GIS software used by the Police, Fire, Aviation, Water Services, Street Transportation and other departments to maintain critical infrastructure and public safety information. The mapping solution allows departments to generate maps and mapping applications, and store geospatial data in a centralized spatial database hosted by the Information Technology Services Department. The ELA provides City GIS users unlimited access to the ESRI products identified in the agreement, including maintenance on all software for the term of the agreement. Based on the considerable number of user licenses deployed throughout the City, entering into an ELA provides benefits, value, and cost savings to the City. Benefits include a lower cost-per-unit for licensed software, substantially reduced administrative expenses, maintenance, and the flexibility to deploy software when and where needed.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10 normal competition was waived as a result of a Special Circumstance Without Competition Determination Memo citing ESRI as the sole provider to grant a right to copy and deploy ESRI GIS products in an Enterprise Agreement. A Special Circumstance Without Competition Determination Memo was completed and approved by the Deputy Finance Director.

Contract Term

The term of the contract is three years, beginning on or about July 30, 2018 and ending on or about July 29, 2021.

Financial Impact

The amount of the contract is \$436,000 for the first year, \$501,400 for the second year, and \$577,700 for the last year, for a total amount not to exceed \$1,515,100.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Information Technology Services Department.



Request to Change Start Time of June 12, 2018 Executive Session from 1 p.m. to Noon

Request City Council authorization to change the start time of the June 12, 2018 Executive Session from 1 p.m. to noon.

The June 12, 2018 Executive Session will be held in the East Conference Room, 12th Floor of Phoenix City Hall, 200 W. Washington St., Phoenix, Arizona.

Public Outreach

The Notice and Agenda for the June 12, 2018 Executive Session will be posted no later than noon on June 11, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Law Department.



Amendments to Phoenix City Code Sec. 23-52 and Creation of Phoenix City Code Sec. 2-101 (Ordinance G-6473)

This report provides an overview of proposed amendments to Phoenix City Code Sec. 23-52, an ordinance that relates to solicitation of prostitution. The proposed amendments impose a sanction on sex buyers for second, third, and fourth convictions. The proposed amendments also establish the City of Phoenix Anti-Human Trafficking fund, which benefits Starfish Place.

Summary

Prostitution solicitation continues to be a concern in Phoenix and elsewhere in cities worldwide. In 2017, 15 Phoenix Police operations involved buyers of sex. From these operations, 64 males were arrested and their vehicles impounded. The Police Department conducted a store front massage parlor operation, which yielded an additional 86 arrests and the impoundment of vehicles as part of the massage parlor "sting." In 2017, the Vice Unit rescued and provided critical services to 62 juveniles who were victims of human trafficking.

During the first quarter of 2018, four police operations have been conducted that involve sex buyers, with 26 males arrested. So far this year, the Police Department has contacted 22 juveniles who were victims of human trafficking. Although cases with juveniles are not prosecuted in the misdemeanor system, the numbers of juveniles rescued or contacted demonstrates the enormity and tragedy of human trafficking.

The Vice Unit also conducted several operations where detectives posted decoy ads on various escort websites to identify individuals wishing to purchase sex. While on the phone, these callers were educated on the repercussions for solicitation as well as the seriousness of the sex trafficking epidemic. During these operations, detectives made contact with 1,134 individuals who sought arrangements for sexual acts in exchange for money. The idea for the operations, known to detectives as "Jamming Johns", has been adapted throughout several other law enforcement agencies within the country and has been extremely successful.

Under Phoenix City Code Sec. 23-52(A)(2), the Phoenix Prosecutor's Office prosecutes adults arrested for soliciting sex acts from other adults. Officers are required to book a person for soliciting prostitution into jail, and the vehicle that the arrested individual was driving at the time of the offense may be towed. On a first conviction for a violation of P.C.C. Sec. 23-52(A)(2), the ordinance mandates 15 days in jail and completion of a court-ordered education treatment program. Mandatory jail time increases to 30 days for a second conviction, 60 days for a third conviction, and 180 days for a fourth conviction. The court may impose jail costs for anyone booked into jail or serving a jail sentence. Currently, the court may impose a fine of up to \$2,500 plus surcharges for each conviction, but is not required to impose a fine.

Many defendants are eligible for a diversion program for a first-time arrest for soliciting prostitution. Defendants are responsible for paying the \$800 fee for the class. The class teaches, among other topics, the ways that prostitution harms the defendant, the person solicited, and the community. The diversion program is a one-day, eight-hour class. Arizona State University conducted a study on defendants who completed diversion between 2010-2014 and determined that there were no subsequent prostitution-related arrests in Phoenix for the individuals who completed the program.

Because the demand for prostitution continues to be pervasive and because there is often a link between prostitution and human trafficking, the Phoenix Human Trafficking Task Force wanted to provide a mechanism whereby a fee imposed on those convicted of soliciting prostitution would assist those who have been victims of sex trafficking. The Task Force considered imposing a fee on all sex buyers but, after discussion, recognized that most buyers learn from the education they must undergo either through a diversion program or a post-conviction education program. The Task Force ultimately determined that their goal would be accomplished by imposing the fee for second and subsequent convictions of solicitation. Those are the cases where the defendant has disregarded the harm caused by the continued solicitation of sex.

The Task Force also determined that the fee should be significant enough to make an impression on the buyer. The proposed amendment imposes a fee of \$2,000 for a second conviction, \$2,250 for a third conviction, and \$2,500 for each subsequent conviction. Because the Task Force wants to help those who have been trafficked, the fees collected would be directed to a fund that will be used to pay costs incurred by the City or other organizations related to the investigation of human trafficking or prostitution; services or programs to reduce or prevent human trafficking or prostitution; or rehabilitative services for victims of human trafficking.

In addition, the amendment cleans up an error from the last revision to P.C.C. Sec. 23-52. Previously, convictions for violations of P.C.C. Sec. 23-52(A)(3), manifesting prostitution, could be used to enhance sentences under other subsections of P.C.C. Sec. 23-52. Due to an oversight when the ordinance was amended in 2015, the ability to use prior convictions for P.C.C. Sec. 23-52(A)(3) was removed. This amendment restores that ability.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Law Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED ORDINANCE**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 23, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 23-52 OF THE PHOENIX CITY CODE, RELATING TO PROSTITUTION, SOLICITING AN ACT OF PROSTITUTION AND RELATED OFFENSES AND PENALTIES; AND AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE III, DIVISION 1 TO ADD SECTION 2-101 TO ESTABLISH THE HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION FUND.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. Chapter 23, Article IV, Section 23-52 of the Phoenix City Code is amended to read as follows:

- A. A person is guilty of a misdemeanor who:
1. Offers to, agrees to, or commits an act of prostitution; **OR**
 2. Solicits or hires another person to commit an act of prostitution; **OR**
 3. Is in a public place, a place open to public view, or in a motor vehicle on a public roadway and manifests an intent to commit or solicit an act of prostitution. Among the circumstances that may be considered in determining whether such an intent is manifested are: that the person: repeatedly beckons to, stops, or attempts to stop or engage passersby in conversation; ~~or repeatedly;~~ stops or attempts to stop, motor vehicle operators by hailing, waving, ~~or arms~~ or any other bodily gesture; ~~that the person~~ inquires whether a potential patron, procurer, or prostitute is a police officer; ~~or searches for articles that would identify a police officer; or that the person~~ requests the touching or exposure of genitals or female breast; **OR**
 4. Aids or abets the commission of any of the acts prohibited by this Section.
- B. *Definitions.*

1. *Prostitution* is the act of performing sexual activity for hire by a male or female person.
2. *Sexual activity* means vaginal or anal intercourse, fellatio, cunnilingus, analingus, masturbation, sodomy or bestiality.

C. *Penalty.*

1. A person convicted of a violation of subsection ~~S~~ (A)(1) **OR (A)(3)** of this section is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor, punishable:
 - a. Upon a first conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 15 consecutive days and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.
 - b. Upon a second conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 30 consecutive days and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.
 - c. Upon a third conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 60 consecutive days, completion of an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program, and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.
 - d. Upon a fourth or subsequent conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 180 consecutive days, completion of an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program unless previously ordered to complete an education or treatment program pursuant to this section, and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.
2. A person convicted of a violation of subsection (A)(2) of this section is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor, punishable:
 - a. Upon a first conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 15 consecutive days, completion of an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program, and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.
 - b. Upon a second conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 30 consecutive days, completion of an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program, **PAYMENT OF A MANDATORY FEE IN THE AMOUNT**

OF \$2000 TO THE HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION FUND

ESTABLISHED BY PHOENIX CITY CODE § 2-101, and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.

c. Upon a third conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 60 consecutive days, completion of an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program, **PAYMENT OF A MANDATORY FEE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2250 TO THE HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION FUND**

ESTABLISHED BY PHOENIX CITY CODE § 2-101, and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.

d. Upon a fourth or subsequent conviction, by imprisonment for a term of not less than 180 consecutive days, completion of an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program unless previously ordered to complete an education or treatment program pursuant to this section, **PAYMENT OF A MANDATORY FEE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2500 TO THE HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION FUND ESTABLISHED BY PHOENIX CITY CODE § 2-101**, and, in the discretion of the Court, a fine not to exceed the maximum amount allowable ~~under~~ **FOR** a Class 1 misdemeanor.

3. ~~A person who is ordered to complete an appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program under subsection (C)(2) of this section shall pay the cost of the program.~~ **IF THE COURT ORDERS A PERSON TO COMPLETE AN APPROPRIATE EDUCATION OR TREATMENT PROGRAM, THE PERSON MUST PAY THE COST OF THE PROGRAM.**

4. The Court ordered education or treatment program shall **MUST** report to the Court whether the person has attended the program and has successfully completed the program.

5. Notwithstanding subsections (C)(1) and (C)(2) of this section, a ~~person convicted of~~ **CONVICTION FOR** violating subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this section with a person under the age of 18 years is punishable by imprisonment for a term of not less than 180 consecutive days, and in the discretion of the court, a fine not to exceed **THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FOR A CLASS 1 MISDEMEANOR \$2,500.00**. Notwithstanding subsection (C)(6) of this section, if a person sentenced under this subsection (C)(5) has not previously been convicted of a violation of subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this section with a person under 18, the Court may suspend 90 days of the minimum sentence upon successful completion of an

appropriate Court ordered education or treatment program. This subsection (C)(5) does not apply to subsection (C)(1)(d) or (C)(2)(d) of this section.

6. In no case shall **MAY** a person convicted of a violation of subsection A of this section be eligible for suspension or commutation of a sentence or work furlough or release on any basis until the minimum mandatory term of imprisonment **IS** ~~imposed by the Court has been served~~. If a person convicted of a violation of subsection A of this section is placed on probation, such probation shall **MUST** include a condition that the minimum mandatory consecutive term of imprisonment be served and that the person is not eligible for commutation of a sentence or work furlough or release on any basis or termination of probation until after the minimum mandatory consecutive term of imprisonment has been served. In all cases in which a person is convicted of a violation of subsection A of this section, the Court, in the order of commitment, shall **MUST** set forth a specific release date and shall prohibit any double time allowance in conformance with the sentencing requirements of this section.

7. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the Court may suspend the requirement that the minimum term of imprisonment imposed under this subsection be served on consecutive days, if the Court finds that imprisonment for the prescribed term of consecutive days would endanger the health of the prisoner **CONVICTED PERSON**. Nothing in this subsection (C)(7) shall be deemed to authorize ~~S~~ the Court to impose less than the minimum term of imprisonment prescribed by subsections (C)(1) and (C)(2) of this section.

8. For purposes of this section, a previous violation of any State law or City or town ordinance that prohibits prostitution and that has the same or substantially similar elements as this section shall be deemed to be **IS** a previous violation of this section.

SECTION 2. SECTION 2. Chapter 2, Article III, Division 1, Phoenix City

Code is amended to add a new section 2-101 to establish the Human Trafficking Prevention Fund to read as follows:

SEC. 2-101 HUMAN TRAFFIKING PREVENTION FUND

A. THE HUMAN TRAFFICKING PREVENTION FUND IS ESTABLISHED TO CONSIST OF FEES RECEIVED UNDER SECTION 23-52(C)(2).

B. FEES ASSESSED AGAINST A PERSON UNDER SECTION 23-52(C)(2) WILL BE COLLECTED BY THE CITY COURT AND TRANSFERRED TO THE CITY TREASURER ON A QUARTERLY BASIS FOR DEPOSIT INTO THE FUND.

C. THE FUND WILL BE MAINTAINED TO PAY COSTS INCURRED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX OR OTHER ORGANIZATIONS RELATED TO:

- 1. THE INVESTIGATION OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING OR PROSTITUTION CRIMES OR INCIDENTS; OR**
- 2. SERVICES AND PROGRAMS TO REDUCE OR PREVENT HUMAN TRAFFICKING OR PROSTITUTION; OR**
- 3. REHABILITATIVE SERVICES FOR VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING.**

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Acting City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager



FY 2018-19 Legal Representation Services Contracts (Ordinance S-44731)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with the individuals listed below to provide legal representation services to indigent defendants in Phoenix Municipal Court for fiscal year (FY) 2018-19. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse funds pursuant to the contracts in the total amount not to exceed \$3,584,570.

Summary

The Public Defender Office, through its contract holders, provides legal representation services to indigent individuals charged with criminal offenses in Phoenix Municipal Court. These services are provided in courtrooms in the Courthouse and also, for 365 days a year, in the Fourth Avenue Jail.

Procurement Information

On May 3, 2018, the City of Phoenix Public Defender Review Committee met to review the resumes and applications of attorneys and legal support service providers for provision of legal defense services in Phoenix Municipal Court. The review process included applications from current contract holders as well as individuals seeking to obtain a contract for the first time. The Committee approved a list of those who meet the minimum qualification requirements and who would be eligible for consideration for a contract. The approved list, which follows, contains more names than available contracts due to the necessity of having attorneys available should an unexpected opening occur during the course of the contract year. This procedure facilitates continuity in providing legal services and minimizes delay in processing and resolution of cases.

1. Bami Adelayo
2. Caroline Aeed
3. David L. Anderson
4. Dan Ballecer
5. Gillmore B. Bernard II
6. Jocquese Blackwell
7. Diana Braaten
8. Percival R. Bradley

9. Tamara Brooks-Primera
 10. Jay F. Brown
 11. Matthew A. Buesing
 12. Michael A. Burkhart
 13. Susan Cahill
 14. Kristopher Califano
 15. Randall Callender
 16. Kathleen N. Carey
 17. Courtney Collins
 18. Celeste Casey
 19. Reginald Cooke
 20. Nicole Countryman
 21. Ted J. Crews
 22. Jennifer M. Dalton
 23. L. James Davis
 24. Daniela De La Torre
 25. Michael J. Dew
 26. Otilia M. Diaz
 27. Stephanie Ehrbright
 28. Jacob Faussette
 29. Nicholis Faussette
 30. Nathan Foundas
 31. Lynn Gibson
 32. W. Clifford Girard
 33. Alex D. Gonzalez
 34. Carmen Gosselin
 35. Nora Greer
 36. Samantha Herd
 37. Laurie A. Herman
 38. Anca D. Iacob
 39. Slade Lawson
 40. Matthew Leathers
 41. Vernon Lorenz
 42. Matthew A. Marner
 43. Maxine Marshall
 44. Charles M. McNulty
 45. Wendy Mendelson
 46. Melvin Morris
 47. Elizabeth Mullins
 48. Taras Naum
 49. Mark A. Nermyr
-

- 50. Darius Nickerson
- 51. James Palestini
- 52. Tara A. Parascandola
- 53. Thomas Parascandola
- 54. Gregory T. Parzych
- 55. Jelena Radovanov
- 56. Michael M. Ricard
- 57. Edward M. Robinson
- 58. Ana Maribet Sanchez
- 59. Ray Schumacher
- 60. Chad Shell
- 61. Scott Silva
- 62. Manuel S. Silvas
- 63. Kristin J. Stewart
- 64. David Teel
- 65. James Tinker
- 66. Ashley Traher
- 67. J. Michael Traher
- 68. James T. Van Bergen
- 69. David Ward
- 70. Michael Wicks
- 71. Daniel R. Wilson
- 72. Alan H. Zimmerman

Contract Term

Contract period is one year starting July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

These contracts will have a financial impact of up to \$3,584,570. Funds are available in the Public Defender's Office's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is recommended by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Public Defender's Office.



Approval to Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with Maricopa County Ryan White Part A Program (Ordinance S-44722)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Maricopa County Ryan White Part A Program to receive up to \$2.5 million in grant funds over three years, and to disburse the additional funds for housing-related services to Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) contracted non-profit agencies by amending and increasing the amounts of existing contracts, not to exceed the value of the combined grant allocations. HOPWA contracted agencies are Southwest Behavioral and Health Services, Phoenix Shanti Group, and Area Agency on Aging HIV Care Directions. Authorization is also requested for the City Treasurer to accept and the City Controller to disburse the funds, once awarded. There is no impact to the General Fund.

Summary

The Housing Department is requesting approval to enter into an IGA with the Maricopa County Ryan White Part A Program to receive up to \$500,000 through February 2019, then renew for up to \$1 million each year for the following two years. These funds are made available through the Maricopa County Ryan White Part A Program's new initiative called Project Housing, HIV Health Outcomes, and Employment (HHHOME). Project HHHOME is an innovative, multi-pronged approach to addressing poverty, lack of education, unemployment, underemployment, homelessness, and other social determinants of health to promote long-term health and stability for People Living With HIV/AIDS.

There is a demonstrated need based on extensive waitlists for housing and services, and these funds will create additional housing units for eligible households. Eligible participants must be HIV/AIDS positive earning below 80 percent of Area Median Income and enrolled in the Ryan White Part A Program. The Ryan White Part A Program provides comprehensive case management, medical and supportive services.

The funding for this grant is passed through from the Arizona Department of Health Services Ryan White Part B - HIV/AIDS Assistance Program to improve services for people living with HIV in Maricopa and Pinal Counties. The IGA will be a cost reimbursement agreement for allowable expenses related to housing eligible residents.

The City of Phoenix Housing Department will administer the funding through existing HOPWA contracts. HOPWA is a federal U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development grant program that addresses housing-related needs of low-income individuals living with HIV/AIDS. Eligible uses of the funds align with existing HOPWA programs and contracts which include: rental subsidy for transitional housing for up to 24 months; housing case management; referrals to other case management services; Rapid Rehousing (hotel, extended stay); eviction prevention (rent or mortgage assistance) and deposit funds for utility assistance; wait list management and housing coordination; and administration costs up to 10 percent of the grant.

Financial Impact

There is no impact to the General Fund.

Location

HOPWA services are provided to residents in Maricopa and Pinal Counties.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Sustainability, Housing, Efficiency and Neighborhoods Subcommittee on May 15, 2018 and approved by a vote of 3-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Housing Department.



Authorization to Amend Contract with Community Bridges, Inc. for Outreach and Engagement for Persons Experiencing Homelessness (Ordinance S-44630)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Contract 145545 with Community Bridges, Inc. (CBI) to add up to \$325,000 in 2018-19 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and \$225,000 in General Funds for four additional Navigator teams to assist homeless individuals and further support the PHX C.A.R.E.S. program. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

In July 2017, the Human Services Department executed a contract with CBI to provide outreach and engagement services for persons experiencing homelessness. This increased level of service is intended to reduce response time outside of traditional work hours by certified professionals with access to transport, medical, behavioral health and recovery services. On Oct. 17, 2017, as part of the discussion of the Neighborhood Services Department's proposed priorities for its Public Services and Public Facilities program, the Sustainability, Housing, Efficiency and Neighborhoods Subcommittee recommended, by a vote of 3-0, to set aside approximately \$325,000 in anticipated 2018-19 CDBG funds for two additional Navigator teams to assist homeless individuals. As part of the 2018-2019 budget process, a supplemental request was made for two additional outreach teams to support the PHX C.A.R.E.S. program. This funding will be available after July 1, 2018, and is contingent upon the City's CDBG allocation from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), City Council approval of the 2018-19 Annual Action Plan and City Council Approval of the 2018-2019 budget.

Contract Term

The term of the contract is five years, which began July 1, 2017 and ends on June 30, 2022.

Financial Impact

The additional amount up to \$550,000 annually is contingent upon and will be funded through the City's 2018-19 CDBG allocation from HUD and approval by the Phoenix City Council of the 2018-2019 budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

City Council approved Contract 145545 on May 31, 2017 with Ordinance S-43631. On Oct. 17, 2017, the Sustainability, Housing, Efficiency and Neighborhoods Subcommittee approved this item by a vote of 3-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Human Services Department.



Authorization to Amend Intergovernmental Agreement to Accept DES Funding (Ordinance S-44703)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) 140755 with the Department of Economic Security to accept additional funding in the amount of \$260,000 for a contract total of \$8,283,838 for the period of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept, and City Controller to disburse, all funds related to this item. There are no matching fund requirements.

Summary

Funding provided to the City of Phoenix through this contract will be used to assist low-income families and individuals in removing barriers to self-sufficiency in regards to employment and/or education, housing assistance, emergency assistance, and to provide on-going supportive services through case management and community coordination.

This funding will allow the City to provide approximately 542 additional emergency financial assistance services for a total of 12,591.

Funding for fiscal year 2018 will be provided from various fund sources; see **Attachment A**.

Contract Term

This is an amendment to the IGA term for the period of July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018. This is the third amendment for this contract term.

Financial Impact

There are no matching fund requirements.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Human Services Department.

Attachment A- Funding Sources

Fund - 1673	Allocation
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP)	\$ 5,045,215.00
Neighbors Helping Neighbors (NHN)	\$ 10,168.00
Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)	\$ 629,887.00
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)	\$ 985,710.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	\$ 1,589,247.00
Community Services Block Grant Discretionary Funds (CSBG DIS)	\$ 23,611.00
Total	\$ 8,283,838.00



Approval to Apply for, Accept and Disburse Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Head Start Birth to Five Cost of Living Adjustment and Training and Technical Assistance Grant Funding (Ordinance S-44708)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to apply for, accept and if awarded, enter into any necessary agreements for the Head Start Supplemental Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and Training and Technical Assistance funding increases from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), up to a total of \$859,527 and \$87,000 respectively. The contract period begins July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept, and the City Controller to disburse, all funds related to the item if awarded. There is no impact to the General Fund.

Summary

The City of Phoenix Head Start Birth to Five Program provides comprehensive education and social services to 3,451 low-income children and families. Many direct services are provided in collaboration with Delegate Agencies and Child Care Partners. The COLA is allocated to the City of Phoenix as the Grantee, and subsequently will be designated to each Delegate Agency and Child Care Partner to increase salaries and fringe benefits and to offset increased operating costs. The Training and Technical Assistance funding would support the ongoing Head Start Program Performance Standards requirements.

Under the Head Start Act, the DHHS can award up to a 2.6 percent COLA increase for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019, to all Head Start programs. This is a non-competitive supplemental application.

Contract Term

The Grantee is entering into the fifth year of a five-year grant for the Head Start Preschool and Early Head Start Home-Based programs and the new contract term is July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2019. The Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership grant is a separate grant and will be entering into its fourth year of a five-year grant, with a new contract term of July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

The total amount of the increased COLA funds the Head Start Birth to Five Program can apply for is \$859,527. This breaks down to \$685,326 for the preschool portion of the program operations, \$87,679 for the infants and toddlers home-based model (Early Head Start), and \$86,522 for the infants and toddlers center-based model (Early Head Start - Child Care Partnership). The amount of the increase for Training and Technical Assistance is expected to be up to \$87,000. There will be no General Fund impact.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Parks, Arts, Education and Equality Subcommittee heard this item on May 16, 2018 and recommended approval by a vote of 3-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Human Services Department.



Authorization to Enter into a Contract for Federally Mandated Comprehensive Community Needs Assessment (Ordinance S-44709)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Burns & Associates, Inc. to provide a federally mandated comprehensive community needs assessment for the Human Services Department (HSD). Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item for the life of the contract. The aggregate value of the contract will not exceed \$120,000.

Summary

Every three years, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) requires HSD to perform a community assessment of its service area to determine whether there have been significant changes in the demographics and needs of the participants. The assessment must be updated to better serve adults, children and families. The assessment data is analyzed and information is used in HSD's planning process including but not limited to, the long-term and short-term goals, program and fiscal considerations such as the philosophy, needed services, program options, recruitment area, and the selection criteria. The consultant will conduct a comprehensive community assessment for HSD in the first year of the contract. In the subsequent two years, the consultant will review the community assessment and complete and submit brief updates.

HSD recommends the City enter into a contract with Burns & Associates, Inc. for this comprehensive community needs assessment.

Procurement Information

In accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10, a solicitation was completed. HSD received four offers, all of which were determined to be responsive to the solicitation requirements. Burns & Associates, Inc. was determined to be the most highly rated, responsible offeror and therefore is recommended for award.

Burns & Associates, Inc.: 784 points.
Keen Independent Research, LLC: 754 points.
LeCroy & Milligan Associates, Inc.: 550 points.
Public Works, LLC: 472 points.

Contract Term

The contract term will begin on July 1, 2018 and expire on June 30, 2019, with two one-year options to extend, for an aggregate contract term of three years.

Financial Impact

Expenditures are not to exceed \$120,000 over the life of the contract. Funds are available from a combination of Community Services Block Grant, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration of Children, Youth and Families, and City of Phoenix General Funds.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Human Services Department.



Enter into Contracts for Arts, Education and Recreation Supplies (Ordinance S-44710)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with eligible contractors to provide arts, education and recreation supplies to the Human Services and Library departments. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item over the life of the contracts. The aggregate value shall not exceed \$4,050,000. Funding for the Human Services Department is available from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration of Children, Youth and Families, and the Human Services Department's General Fund operating budget. Funding for the Library Department is available from the First Things First Grant.

Summary

The City of Phoenix is seeking contracts for arts, education and recreation supplies on an as-needed basis for a three-year period with an option to extend for one additional two-year period. The contracts will be utilized by the Human Services and Library departments.

Procurement Information

Invitation for Bids IFB-18-EDU-12 was conducted in accordance with City of Phoenix A.R. 3.10. The Human Services Department received eight bids on April 6, 2018. Two bids were determined non-responsive.

The following bidders were determined to have the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible offers, and are therefore recommended for award:

Kaplan Early Learning Company
Lakeshore Equipment Company dba Lakeshore Learning Materials
Nasco Education, LLC dba Nasco
S&S Worldwide, Inc.
School Specialty, Inc.
Tout About Toys, Inc.

Contract Term

The initial contract term will be June 7, 2018 through June 6, 2021 with an option to extend for one additional two-year period.

Financial Impact

The aggregate value shall not exceed \$4,050,000. Funding for the Human Services Department is available from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration of Children, Youth and Families, and the Human Services Department's General Fund operating budget. Funding for the Library Department is available from the First Things First Grant.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Human Services and Library departments.



Amendment to Consolidated Plan, Citizen Participation Plan

This report requests that City Council adopt an amendment to the Citizen Participation Plan.

Summary

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requires jurisdictions receiving significant HUD entitlement program funds to develop a Consolidated Plan and adopt a Citizen Participation Plan. While the primary purpose of the Consolidated Plan is to describe the strategies and priorities to utilize federal entitlement funds allocated to the City through the Community Development Block Grant, HOME Investment Partnerships, Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS, and Emergency Solutions Grants programs, the purpose of the Citizen Participation Plan is to set forth the policies and procedures for citizens' involvement in the development and administration of the Consolidated Plan.

The City must update the current Citizen Participation Plan, adopted in 1996 and amended in 2010, to meet the current requirements of the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing rule, or AFFH, as described in 24 CFR Part 91.105. The Citizen Participation Plan outlines the public participation process, which includes public hearings and comment periods, transparency of the planning process and access to the draft plan, instructions to guide the public's submission of comments and standards for the City's response, and procedures for continuity of participation throughout all stages of the plan's development. All of these components of the plan ensure concerned and impacted residents have an opportunity to participate in the process.

The proposed plan has been updated to include outreach requirements for the new Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) report, including providing for and encouraging participation from:

- Low- and moderate-income persons living in an area designated by the City as special targeted areas or revitalization areas where CDBG funds are proposed to be used.
- Residents of predominately low- and moderate-income neighborhoods as defined by the City through the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan.

- Residents of public and assisted housing in consolidated plan developments and review, including any resident advisory boards, resident councils, and resident management corporations.
- Local and regional institutions, Continuums of Care, and other organizations including businesses, developers, nonprofit organizations, philanthropic organizations, and community-based and faith-based organizations.
- Broadband internet service providers, organizations engaged in narrowing the digital divide, agencies whose primary responsibilities include the management of flood-prone areas, public land, or water resources, and emergency management agencies in the development process.

In addition, the plan includes an adjustment to the threshold for CDBG substantial amendments to match all other HUD federal formula grants (from 10 to 20 percent). All amendments must be approved by City Council before they are implemented, and substantial amendments are subject to a 30-day public review and comment period unless otherwise determined by HUD.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Sustainability, Housing, Efficiency and Neighborhoods Subcommittee on Jan. 16, 2018 and approval was recommended by a vote of 3-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Mario Paniagua and Deanna Jonovich, and the Neighborhood Services, Human Services and Housing departments.



Arizona Department of Housing Low-Income Weatherization Assistance Program (Ordinance S-44644)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with the Arizona Department of Housing (ADOH) for the Neighborhood Services Department (NSD) and accept up to \$900,000 to administer Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) services. Further request authorization for the City Controller to accept and disburse all funds related to this item over the life of the contract.

Summary

NSD provides WAP services such as attic insulation, sun screens, duct sealing, room pressure relief/air balancing, and the repair or replacement of heating and cooling systems to households which meet federal poverty income guidelines. NSD will receive WAP funding from ADOH through programs financed by the U.S. Department of Energy and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.

Contract Term

The contract term is for a one-year period from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the General Fund; these programs are funded with grants from federal agencies and local organizations.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Neighborhood Services Department.



Arizona Community Action Association Contract for Weatherization Assistance Program Services (Ordinance S-44645)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Arizona Community Action Association (ACAA) and accept \$600,000 to provide Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) services. Further request authorization for the City Controller to accept and disburse all funds related to this item over the life of the contract.

Summary

The Neighborhood Services Department (NSD) utilizes funding received from ACAA, and other local organizations and federal agencies, to perform weatherization activities in households which meet federal poverty income guidelines throughout the City. WAP services include energy efficiency retrofit activities, such as attic insulation, sun screens, duct sealing, room pressure relief/air balancing, and the repair or replacement of heating and cooling systems to eligible dwellings.

ACAA may receive additional weatherization funds that are distributed to NSD during or after fiscal year 2018-2019.

Contract Term

The term of the agreement will be from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact to the General Fund; these programs are funded with grants from federal agencies and local organizations.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Neighborhood Services Department.



2018-19 Public Services and Public Facilities Subrecipient Recommendations (Ordinance S-44739)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) contracts for Public Services and Public Facilities projects for an amount not to exceed \$667,151. Additionally request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds over the life of the contracts.

Summary

The CDBG Request for Proposals (RFP) for Public Services and Public Facilities was conducted by the Neighborhood Services Department (NSD) from Dec. 4, 2017 through Jan. 5, 2018. A total of 67 responsive applications, requesting more than \$2.9 million, were received to provide public services, such as youth enrichment programs, support services for seniors and persons with disabilities, and to improve the infrastructure of public facilities.

Staff forwarded technical review results and funding proposals to the Community Development (CD) Review Committee, an 11-member independent and volunteer committee appointed by the Mayor. Each proposal was rated on a 40-point scale in the following categories: project description/need, proposed outcomes, past performance and capability, and project budget. A total of 27 proposals met the CD Review Committee's threshold score for advancement to the presentation phase of the process. The CD Review Committee heard presentations, ranked the proposals, and developed funding recommendations based on the rankings and scores.

The following list identifies the proposals recommended by the CD Review Committee and staff for funding during the 2018-19 fiscal year:

Public Facilities for Nonprofits

- Friendly House, Inc., Friendly House Academia Del Pueblo Facility: \$125,629.
- Chicanos Por La Causa, Inc., CPLC Casa Primavera Senior Center: \$77,064.
- Boys & Girls Clubs of Metropolitan Phoenix, I.G. Homes Branch Security Initiative: \$75,000.

- Human Services Campus, LLC, HSC Renovation and Enhancement Project: \$149,934.

Public Services for Nonprofits

Youth Services and Enrichment Programs for Youth

- Boys & Girls Clubs of Metropolitan Phoenix, Academic Success Program: \$30,000.
- Big Brothers, Big Sisters of Central Arizona, Big Brothers Big Sisters Mentoring: \$30,000.
- Chicanos Por La Causa, Inc., CPLC De Colores Education & Prevention: \$29,989.
- Homeless Youth Connection, Empowering Youth for the Future: \$30,000.
- Elevate Phoenix, Discover Your Future: Education, Mentoring and Relationships Program: \$30,000.

Support Services to Persons with Disabilities and Senior Support Services

- Arizona Recreation Center for the Handicapped, Drop-In Program: The Heart of Our Mission: \$29,640.
- Chicanos Por La Causa, Inc, CPLC Healthy Aging: \$29,895.
- Ryan House, Child Life Program: Life Enhancing: \$30,000.

Contract Term

Contract terms will be from July 1, 2018 to Dec. 31, 2019.

Financial Impact

There is no impact to the General Fund; these programs are funded with CDBG grants.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Sustainability, Housing, Efficiency and Neighborhoods Subcommittee recommended approval of this proposal by a vote of 3-0 on May 15, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Neighborhood Services Department.



2018-19 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Consolidated Plan Annual Action Plan (Ordinance S-44740)

Request City Council approval of the 2018-19 Annual Action (AA) Plan broad activity areas and the submission of the plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Also request authorization for the City Controller to disburse grant funds.

Summary

The 2018-19 Annual Action Plan defines strategies to address housing and community development needs in the City of Phoenix for the coming year. The plan contains the application requirements of four federal formula grants HUD utilizes to provide critical funds to entitlement cities like Phoenix. The four programs are: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnership (HOME), Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA), and Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG). Funds for these programs are allocated annually by HUD to the City based on population and other socio-economic indicators.

The 2018-19 allocations are:

- CDBG: \$16,402,823
- HOME: \$5,867,196
- HOPWA: \$2,378,741
- ESG: \$1,323,382

TOTAL: \$25,972,142

CDBG

- Critical Core Department Programs: \$10,557,771
- Competitive Proposals: \$2,634,616
- CDBG Program Management, Coordination and Support: \$3,210,436

TOTAL CDBG FUNDING: \$16,402,823

HOME

- Multi-Family Rental Housing, Special Projects and Reconstruction/Rehabilitation of Owner-Occupied Homes: \$5,280,476
- Program Management and Coordination: \$586,720

TOTAL HOME FUNDING: \$5,867,196

HOME Program Income: \$900,000

TOTAL HOME PROGRAM INCOME: \$900,000

HOPWA

- Client and Housing Services: \$2,307,379
- Program Management and Coordination: \$71,362

TOTAL HOPWA FUNDING: \$2,378,741

ESG

- Emergency Shelter: \$580,658
- Rapid Re-Housing: \$272,315
- Eviction Prevention: \$385,409
- Homeless Management Information System (HMIS): \$10,000
- Administration: \$75,000

TOTAL ESG FUNDING: \$1,323,382

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Sustainability, Housing, Efficiency and Neighborhoods Subcommittee on May 15, 2018 and approval was recommended by a vote of 3-0.

Public Outreach

The Annual Action Plan process began on Aug. 30, 2017, with a HUD-required public hearing to assess community needs throughout Phoenix. Residents and community leaders provided testimony regarding housing, social services, neighborhood revitalization, and community development. Residents who were unable to attend the public hearing had the opportunity to submit comments via e-mail or voicemail. This information, along with a needs assessment, formed the basis for the 2018-19 Annual Action Plan.

The Annual Action Plan process was approved by City Council in June 2017. A draft of the 2018-19 Annual Action Plan is available for an advertised 30-day public comment period from April 30 to May 31, 2018. In addition, a public hearing was held on May 9, 2018 to allow residents to review the draft plan and allocations. The 2018-19 Annual Action Plan is due to HUD no later than June 29, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Mario Paniagua and Deanna Jonovich, and the Neighborhood Services, Housing, and Human Services departments.



Artist Fabrication and Construction Oversight Contract for 107th Avenue Streetscape Public Art Project (Ordinance S-44711)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contract with Haddad Drugan, LLC or its City-approved designee, for an amount not to exceed \$380,000, for artists Laura Haddad and Tom Drugan to fabricate and oversee construction of pedestrian enhancements for the 107th Avenue Streetscape Improvement Public Art Project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan includes a project to involve the Haddad Drugan team to work with City departments and the community to create streetscape enhancements for 107th Avenue between Indian School and Camelback roads.

The City Council approved Contract 140555 for Haddad Drugan, LLC on Dec. 17, 2014, to design integrated pedestrian enhancements as part of the 107th Avenue retrofit project. Since then, the artist team has worked closely with City departments and the community to design public art enhancements, including sculptural shade and seating. The proposed fabrication and construction oversight contract will enable the team to hire a Phoenix fabricator to produce and install the enhancements as well as oversee construction. The enhancements will include up to 18 sculptural shade structures and nine benches integrated into sidewalks along the corridor's east side.

Financial Impact

The 107th Avenue Streetscape Improvement Public Art Project is one of 31 projects in the Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan that City Council approved on June 28, 2017. The Art Plan includes \$420,547 for this project. The proposed \$380,000 fabrication and construction oversight contract will cover all costs for the artist to hire a Phoenix fabricator to build and install the project as well as construction oversight. The percent-for-art funds for this project come from the Street Transportation Department Capital Improvement Program.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Phoenix Arts and Culture Commission reviewed and recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting. The Parks, Arts, Education and Equality Subcommittee recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting by a 3-0 vote.

Location

The project will be located between Indian School and Camelback roads along 107th Avenue.

Council District: 5

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Office of Arts and Culture.



Artist Fabrication and Construction Oversight Contract for Happy Valley Road/I-17 Traffic Interchange Public Art Project (Ordinance S-44712)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Arizona artist Daniel Mayer (or his City-approved designee) for an amount not to exceed \$30,000, to oversee fabrication and construction of the Happy Valley Road/I-17 Traffic Interchange Public Art Project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan includes a project to engage Arizona artist Daniel Mayer to work with the Streets Transportation Department, the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) and an ADOT engineering team to design enhancements for the Happy Valley Road/I-17 Interchange Improvement Project.

On May 31, 2017, City Council approved a design contract with artist Daniel Mayer for the Happy Valley Road/I-17 Traffic Interchange Project. Since then, Mr. Mayer has worked with the project team to design safety fences and cement patterns to be integrated into the Happy Valley Road overpass of I-17. The two fences, lining both the north and south sides of the overpass, will total approximately 520 feet in length and will be fabricated with galvanized steel for long-term durability. The cement patterns will be cast into the support columns and sides of the overpass.

Financial Impact

The Happy Valley Road/I-17 Traffic Interchange Public Art Project is one of 31 in the Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan that City Council approved on June 28, 2017. The Art Plan includes \$1,000,000 for this project. The proposed \$30,000 fabrication and construction oversight contract will cover all costs for the artist to work with City staff and the ADOT design and construction team to oversee fabrication and installation of the project. The percent-for-art funds for this project are budgeted in the Street Transportation Department Capital Improvement Program.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Phoenix Arts and Culture Commission reviewed and recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting. The Parks, Arts, Education and Equality Subcommittee recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting by a 3-0 vote.

Location

The project will be located at Happy Valley Road and I-17 Interchange.
Council District: 1

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Office of Arts and Culture.



Artist Contract Amendment for South Mountain Loop 202 Pedestrian Bridge at Elwood Public Art Project (Ordinance S-44713)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend the Contract 142294 with artist Jody Pinto in order for Ms. Pinto to design a safety enclosure for, and oversee fabrication and construction of, the South Mountain Loop 202 Pedestrian Bridge at Elwood Road. This will increase the contract by an amount not to exceed \$52,000. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan includes a project to involve artist Jody Pinto to work with the Street Transportation Department, the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT), and its CONNECT 202 project development team to design a future pedestrian bridge across the Loop 202 near the Elwood Road alignment.

On Dec. 16, 2015, City Council approved Contract 142294 with Ms. Pinto to work with ADOT and its team to design the overall bridge structure and ramps. The planned pedestrian bridge will provide a safe multi-use crossing between residential neighborhoods and the King's Ridge Elementary School in the Riverside Elementary School District. To increase shade and improve pedestrian and vehicular safety, the artist recommended fully enclosing the pedestrian walkway. This contract amendment would enable Ms. Pinto to work with the design team to develop construction documents for the enclosure and its safety screen. It would also add construction oversight to the contract scope. This would assure the artist's continued involvement as the project and team move from design into construction later this summer.

Financial Impact

The South Mountain Loop 202 Pedestrian Bridge at Elwood Public Art Project is one of 31 in the Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan that City Council approved on June 28, 2017. The Art Plan includes \$333,646 for this project. The proposed amendment would add \$52,000 to the current \$80,000 design contract, for a total contract amount of \$132,000. The amended contract would cover all costs related to completion of construction documents for the bridge and safety enclosure, as well as construction oversight. The percent-for-art funds for this project come from the Street

Transportation Department Capital Improvement Program.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Phoenix Arts and Culture Commission reviewed and recommended this item at its May 15, 2018, meeting. The Parks, Arts, Education and Equality Subcommittee recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting by a 3-0 vote.

Location

The project will be located between South Mountain Loop 202 and Elwood Road.
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Office of Arts and Culture.



Artist Fabrication and Construction Oversight Contract for Community Well Site 94/234 Public Art Project (Ordinance S-44714)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Arizona artist Barbara Grygutis Sculpture, LLC or her City-approved designee, for an amount not to exceed \$150,000, to fabricate, install, and oversee construction of enhancements for the Community Well Site 94/234 Public Art Project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan includes a project to commission artists to work with a landscape architect to enhance the security and appearance of community well sites and other water facilities Citywide.

On Jan. 10, 2018, City Council approved a \$35,000 design contract for Arizona artist Barbara Grygutis to work with landscape architect Dig Studio to design enhancements for the Community Well Site at 6th Street and Butler Drive in Sunnyslope. Since then, the artist and team have worked with City departments and the community to design integrated enhancements. These will improve visibility throughout the site, and add trees and other landscaping, walking paths, lighting, security fencing and a sculptural landmark. The proposed contract will enable the artist to coordinate with the design and construction teams to fabricate and install the sculptural landmark and elements for the security fence as well as oversee construction.

Financial Impact

This Community Well Site Enhancement Public Art Project is part of the Community Beautification and Greenspace Program that is one of 31 projects in the Fiscal Year 2017-22 Public Art Project Plan that City Council approved on June 28, 2017. The Art Plan includes \$1,000,000 for this and two other community well enhancement sites. The proposed \$150,000 contract will cover all costs for the artist to fabricate and install the sculptural landmark and elements for the fence, as well as oversee installation of the walking path, lighting, and fencing. Funding is budgeted in the Water Services Department Capital Improvement Program.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Phoenix Arts and Culture Commission reviewed and recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting. The Parks, Arts, Education and Equality Subcommittee recommended this item for approval at its May 15, 2018, meeting by a 3-0 vote.

Location

The project will be located 8351 N. 6th St. in Sunnyslope.
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Office of Arts and Culture.



Parks and Recreation Programming Supplies and Services (Ordinance S-44728)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, for payment authority to purchase recreation supplies, snacks and group admissions for Parks and Recreation Department summer programs. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The request of \$80,000 is for a period ending June 30, 2018. The source of funds is revenue generated by the fee-based recreation programs held in community centers and park facilities throughout the year. No General Fund dollars are used to procure these services.

Summary

The Parks and Recreation Department provides recreation programming to youth in parks and community centers throughout the City. Funds are requested to purchase recreation supplies, snacks and group admission to recreational venues to support youth services for the remainder of the 2017-18 fiscal year.

Procurement Information

The Parks and Recreation Department is requesting \$80,000 to purchase these items from June 6, 2018 through June 30, 2018. These funds are derived from the revenues generated from the fee-based recreation programs held throughout the year and are held in a special revenue fund for this purpose. No General Fund dollars are used to procure these services.

Financial Impact

The request of \$80,000 is for a period ending June 30, 2018. The source of funds is revenue generated by the fee-based recreation programs held in community centers and park facilities throughout the year. No General Fund dollars are used to procure these services.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Parks and Recreation Department.



Authorize Amendment to Phoenix Business and Workforce Development Board Bylaws (Ordinance S-44680)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Bylaws for the Phoenix Business and Workforce Development (PBWD) Board of the City of Phoenix.

Summary

The PBWD Board is established in accordance with the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) of 2014. The Bylaw amendments incorporate provisions consistent with the WIOA legislation and Workforce Arizona Council guidance. The PBWD Board is a 25-member board appointed by the Mayor and certified by the Governor. The majority of membership represents business sectors of the local workforce area. The PBWD Board is responsible for the legislated responsibilities under the WIOA and addressing the workforce development needs of the local workforce area.

Significant revisions made to the Bylaws are as follows (**Attachment A**):

1. Adding the following sentence for clarification on the purpose of the PBWD Board in ARTICLE IV. PURPOSE. The PBWD Board, in partnership with the Mayor and City Council of the City of Phoenix, shall perform those functions necessary and appropriate to implement the WIOA including the area responsible such as setting policy and direction, and oversight of employment and training programs.
2. Adding a new Article which was previously an attachment to the Bylaws to now be included in the document. ARTICLE V. NOMINATION AND ELECTION PROCEDURES.
3. Adding the PBWD Board composition requirements as mandated by WIOA legislation to ARTICLE VI MEMBERSHIP Section C.
4. Adding a 30-days' notice requirement to ARTICLE VI. MEMBERSHIP Section H. to read as "Board members may resign at any time by written notice to the Board and the Mayor with 30 days advance notice.
5. Adding ARTICLE XIV STAFFING AND SUPPORT to the document to outline duties of the PBWD Board Governance staff and the Executive Director of the Board.
6. Various other minor corrections to the ARIZONA@WORK City of Phoenix branding and clarification to language was made throughout the document.

The PBWD Board Bylaws last draft document was approved on Sept. 8, 2016. The proposed amendment revisions to the bylaws addressed were approved by the PBWD Board at its May 10, 2018 meeting.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact with this action.

Public Outreach

The proposed Bylaw amendments were approved at the open public meeting of the PBWD Board on May 10, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Community and Economic Development Department.

BOLD lettering indicates additions to the document.

~~Strikethrough~~ indicates removal from the document.

ATTACHMENT A

BY-LAWS FOR THE

PHOENIX BUSINESS AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX

~~As Amended and Approved by the Board September 8, 2016~~

Article I. NAME

The City of Phoenix Business and Workforce Development Board shall be named the PHOENIX BUSINESS AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD, hereafter referred to as the “PBWDB” or the “Board.”

Article II. AUTHORITY

The PBWDB is established in accordance of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act of 2014 – H.R. 803, hereinafter referred to as WIOA. WIOA is the statutory authority of the PBWDB.

Article III. SCOPE

The PBWDB, in partnership with the Mayor and Phoenix City Council, provides policy guidance and exercises oversight with respect to activities specific to the workforce investment programs for the Phoenix workforce development area in accordance with WIOA.

A. The PBWDB will enter into a written operating agreement with the Chief Elected Official and the Phoenix City Council that describes:

1. The City of Phoenix as a Local Area **and geographic region to be served by the PBWDB and the labor market areas contained therein;**
2. The City of Phoenix as the grant recipient and fiscal agent;
3. The methods and procedures for development and approval of a Local Workforce Development Plan that demonstrates continuous improvement for the Local Area;
4. The roles, responsibilities and rights of both the City and the PBWDB as partners in the local workforce development system; and
5. PBWDB Board Members Duties and Responsibilities include but are not limited to:

- a. Develop policy and oversight measures for workforce development programs;
- b. Establish a network that promotes collaboration among community programs whose goals support and supplement the Community and Economic Development Department;
- c. Understand goals and vision of how the Workforce Development Board should be involved in community initiatives and outreach;
- d. Have vocal/visible presence in the community by promoting and acting as a champion for workforce and economic development activities;
 - i. Come with a vested interest in community / workforce / economic development programs;
 - ii. Possess knowledge of community;
 - iii. Advocate for Workforce Board's mission;
 - iv. Share information/expertise of area you represent;
 - v. Serve on designated sub-committee or taskforce of the PBWDB;
 - vi. Regularly attend Full-Board and sub-committee meetings as assigned;
 - vii. Promote ARIZONA@WORK City of Phoenix by using services as a recruitment and training resource;
 - viii. Assist in the orientation of new Board members – (after two years, Board member will be expected to be a mentor for new members);
 - ix. Members shall abide by all Federal, State and City Laws, ordinances and regulations in the activities of the PBWDB.

b. Staff Roles and Responsibilities and Local Elected Official Oversight
~~and Staff Roles and Responsibilities:~~

- i. Work with PBWDB in drafting and implementing Local Workforce Development Plan;
- ii. Work with PBWDB, committees and taskforces to:
 - 1. Draft agenda and action items for regularly scheduled meetings;
 - 2. Represent Local Elected Official and PBWDB to negotiate local performance measures;
 - 3. With the PBWDB, ensure compliance and adherence to performance measures and outcomes;
 - 4. Oversee daily operations and program activities;
 - 5. Act as the local elected official representative in routine matters that impact daily operations and program oversight;
 - 6. Work with the PBWDB in the support of recommendations of candidates for membership on the PBWDB;

7. With the PBWDB, provide policy direction and recommendations relative to the implementation of programs, projects and initiatives;
8. Provide financial oversight and budgetary guidance for programs, projects and initiatives
9. Research, analyze, compile and prepare information for reports and/or presentations to aide in recommendations and policy guidance as appropriate.

Article IV. PURPOSE

A. In accordance with the requirements of WIOA, The PBWDB, in partnership with the Mayor and City Council of the City of Phoenix, shall perform those functions necessary and appropriate to implement the WIOA **including the areas responsible such as setting policy and direction, and oversight of employment and training programs.** In performing the functions listed below, the PBWDB shall submit its decisions to the Mayor and City Council for their approval. The functions to be performed as a part of this partnership are not limited to the following:

1. Develop a local plan for submission to the Governor;
2. Conduct workforce research and regional labor market analyses of the economic conditions in the region including the collection of research and data;
3. Convene, broker, and leverage workforce system stakeholders to assist in the development of the local plan;
4. Lead efforts to engage with a diverse range of employers and with entities in the region involved;
5. Lead efforts in the local area to develop and implement career pathways;
6. Identify and promote proven and promising strategies and initiatives for meeting the needs of employers, workers and jobseekers
7. Develop strategies for using technology to maximize the workforce system;
8. Conduct oversight for the local workforce system and ensure appropriate use and management of funds for workforce
9. activities;
10. Negotiate and reach agreement on local performance accountability measures;
11. Designate or certify one-stop operators and youth providers, and terminate for cause the eligibility of such operators;
12. Enhance coordination of education and training providers in the local area;
13. Develop a budget for the activities of the local area consistent with the local plan, subject to the approval of the chief elected official;

14. Annually assess the physical and programmatic accessibility of one-stop centers in accordance with applicable laws.

B. MISSION AND VISION – Developed by the PBWDB

MISSION – The PBWDB serves as the catalyst, identifying and addressing the evolving business needs of Greater Phoenix by convening partners to provide customer-centric solutions and resources which offer employers access to a skilled workforce.

VISION – Businesses will have access to world-class talent through a comprehensive, seamless system of partners that positions Phoenix as a global leader for economic growth.

Article V. NOMINATION AND ELECTION PROCEDURES

1) Board Member Recruitment

Within 30 days of a board member’s resignation or unscheduled vacancy, Business and Workforce Development Division (BWDD) staff shall notify the Board Chairperson and the Mayor’s Office of the current and upcoming vacancy(s). The information will also be forwarded to the Executive Leadership Committee for the following consideration:

- a. Identify where vacancies have occurred and ensure a broad range of representation from identified business and industry sectors, education, labor organizations, apprenticeships, community and faith based organizations, economic development agencies, and other members as outlined in the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA). It will be determined if existing members are eligible for re-appointment or have served the maximum two full three year terms. (Filling an unexpired term does not count toward two full terms). BWDD staff will provide the information on the board membership to make these determinations.**
- b. Solicit new member recommendations from existing board members, former members, outgoing members, and credible business organizations. Applications and résumés are reviewed by the Executive Leadership Committee for consideration of appointment. BWDD staff may contact the recommended individual(s) for further information if needed.**
- c. The Executive Leadership Committee will review all résumés and applications and select the best candidate for the vacant position and make recommendations approval to move them forward to the Mayor’s Office for official appointment. The Executive Leadership Committee may reject all applications and direct staff to continue recruitment for the positions. If the Executive Leadership Committee**

is unable to meet, the Phoenix Business and Workforce Development Full Board may make recommendations.

- d. To remain in compliance with the State's local governance policy, board vacancies must be filled within 120 days. Reappointments must also be made within 120 days of the term expiration.
- e. BWDD staff will submit a memo of appointment with the names of approved candidates, applications, résumés through the appropriate chain of command and to the Mayor's Office for final approval and official appointment by the City. By law, the chief local elected official (The Mayor) is the membership appointing authority for the Phoenix Business and Workforce Development Board.

2) Ad-Hoc Member Recruitment

In compliance with WIOA Section 107 (B)(4)(A) Local Workforce Development Boards Standing Committees, the Board Chairman may appoint Ad-Hoc members to committees and task forces in order to provide technical, professional, and advisory expertise.

- a. Ad-Hoc members shall be at the supervisory/professional level and above in their organizations and shall have demonstrated expertise and be able to provide input pertaining to the committee they are appointed to.
- b. Ad-Hoc members shall serve without compensation and may be appointed to serve on a board task force or committee for a period of up to 24 months. Ad Hoc members demonstrating proven performance, engagement, participation and in good standing (attendance) may request to serve an additional term if recommended and approved by a Committee to the PBWDB for approval.
- c. Up to five Ad-Hoc members shall serve on each Task Force or Committee as determined by the Chair and Vice-Chair of the Task Force or Committee.
- d. Applications for Ad-Hoc membership must be reviewed and approved by the PBWDB or PBWD Executive Leadership Committee to recommend appointment. Applications shall also be approved by BWDD/CED Leadership. Applications shall include an individual statement as to why they wish to serve on the committee or task force, and a résumé.
- e. Ad Hoc members shall have no voting power at the PBWDB meetings. Ad Hoc membership will be managed by the Board Liaison.

3) Election of Officers

The Executive Leadership Committee will make recommendations for the election of the Phoenix Business and Workforce Development Board Chairperson and Vice Chairperson upon vacancy of the position or every two years.

- a. The Chairperson and Vice Chairperson must come from the business category on the board and be representatives of the Executive Leadership Committee. Candidates must be eligible to serve in office for at least two more years.**
- b. The Chairperson shall serve one, two-year term.**
- c. The PBWDB shall bi-annually elect a Vice Chairperson from the Board membership who must be a current or former member of the Executive Leadership Committee. The Vice Chairperson shall be elected by the Board to serve for a term of one, two-year term. The term of appointment shall be from July 1 through June 30, or until the Vice Chairperson's successor has been appointed. After this one, two-year term, the Vice Chairperson shall become the Chairperson who will serve a term of two years.**
- d. No one, whose eligibility expires prior to the end of a full two year term, may be a candidate for office. Board members may not have their term of office on the board extended to fill a Chairperson or Vice Chairperson Role.**
- e. The Executive Leadership Committee shall select at least one but no more than three persons who are current or former members of the Executive Leadership Committee to run for each office.**
- f. Recommendations for Board officers shall be presented to the full board for election. The election results will be forwarded to the Mayor and City Council for approval following the same process as for forwarding board member recommendations.**

Article VI. MEMBERSHIP

- A. Pursuant to WIOA, the membership appointment authority of the PBWDB shall be the Chief Elected Official of the City of Phoenix (the "Mayor").**
- B. The Mayor shall appoint members to serve on the PBWDB who represent organizations, agencies and businesses within the City of Phoenix as mandated in Section 107 of WIOA.**

C. The PBWDB membership shall consist of no more than twenty-five (25) members with a majority of those members being from the business community. The composition of the Board, as defined in WIOA Section 107 (b)(2)(A-C), shall consist of the following:

- a. Business Members - The majority, at least 51% of membership must be representatives of the business community in the local area. The business representatives shall include owners of businesses, chief executives or operating officers of business or other business executives, including small business, business organizations, or human resources executives with optimum-policy making or hiring authority that provide employment opportunities in in-demand sectors or occupations as defined in WIOA section 3(23). At a minimum, two (2) members must represent small business as defined by the U.S. Small Business Administration. Efforts will be made to include broad representation of businesses throughout the County, consisting of both large and small employers.**
- b. Local Education Entity – At least one eligible training provider administering adult education and literacy activities under WIOA Title II; and at least one (1) representative from an institution of higher education providing workforce activities, including community colleges.**
- c. Labor Organizations – At least twenty percent (20%) of PBWD Members must be representatives of labor organizations nominated by local labor federations, including joint-labor management registered apprenticeship program, or where they do not exist in the local area, employee representatives. At least two (2) members or more must represent labor organizations; and one (1) member or more must represent a joint labor management or union affiliated, registered apprenticeship program within the area who must be a training director or a member of a labor organization. If no union affiliated registered apprenticeship programs exist in the area, a representative of a registered apprenticeship program with no union affiliation must be appointed, if one exists.**
- d. Community-Based Organization – At least one (1) member must represent a community-based organization that has demonstrated experience and expertise in addressing the employment, training or education needs of individuals with barriers to employment, including organizations that serve veterans or provide or support competitive integrated employment for individuals with disabilities; and may include one or more representatives of organizations that have demonstrated experience and expertise in addressing the employment, training, or education needs of eligible youth, including representatives of organizations that serve out-of-school youth.**

- e. **Economic and Community Development Entities – At least one (1) member must represent an economic development agency, including private sector economic development entities and/or Small Business Development Centers.**
 - f. **Wagner-Peyser – At least one (1) member must represent the State Employment Service office under the Wagner-Peyser Act (29 U.S.C. 49 et seq.) serving the Monterey County local workforce development area.**
 - g. **Rehabilitation – At least one (1) member must represent programs carried out under Title I of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, other than sec. 112 or part C of that title.**
 - h. **The membership of the local PBWDB may include individuals or representatives of other appropriate entities in the local area that have optimum policy-making authority within the entities they represent, including:**
 - i. **Entities administering education and training activities who represent local educational agencies or community-based organizations with demonstrated expertise in addressing the education or training needs for individuals with barriers to employment;**
 - ii. **Governmental and economic and community development entities who represent transportation, housing, and public assistance programs; and**
 - iii. **Philanthropic organizations serving the local area.**
- D. Appointments shall be for a fixed term of three years. Members may serve for two (2) consecutive three-year terms. **However, members appointed as Mandated Partners shall continue to serve until the agency/organization that appointed them identifies a replacement.** Membership terms shall be staggered to ensure only a portion of the membership terms expire in any given year.
- E. The term of a member shall expire on the last day of June of the member's third year, unless the member is reappointed for a second three year term.
- F. Members appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve until the expiration of the term of the vacant seat with the option to serve two full three-year terms, thereafter.
- G. Standing committees of the PBWDB may include other individuals known as Ad Hoc Committee Members who have demonstrated experience and expertise for various committee subjects and activities. Ad Hoc Committee Members shall be appointed by the PBWDB and shall have voting privileges in the Committee they are appointed to; however, they shall not be members of the PBWDB. Ad Hoc Committee Members shall

serve in periods of up to two years, subject to satisfactory engagement and participation in the committee **and may request to serve an additional term in compliance with Article V. (2.)(b.).** Ad Hoc Committee Members may attend all regular meetings of the **PBWDB as a member of the public**, but shall not have a vote for items requiring PBWDB approval **or discuss agenda items.**

- H. Board members may resign **at any time** ~~upon~~**by** written notice to the Board and the Mayor **with 30 days advance notice.**
- I. All members shall serve without compensation except for the reimbursement for travel and subsistence as provided by law for other City of Phoenix officers and employees (A.R. 3.41) while on approved City business and/or business travel.
- J. An Official membership list, attendance records, a record of the actions of the PBWDB and a statement on the composition, structure, membership, and nomination process for the PBWDB shall be maintained by the Business and Workforce Development Division of the City of Phoenix Community and Economic Development Department.
- K. Board members may be removed for cause. Cause for purposes of these Bylaws is either:
 - a. Failure to attend **two (2)** of the regularly scheduled meetings of the full Board in any given year, or failure to attend **two (2)** of the regularly scheduled meetings of a standing committee or an ad hoc committee during an assigned year of service (July 1 through June 30):
 - i. The Chairperson shall have the authority to determine whether or not a member's absence is excused **or not excused if notified prior to scheduled meeting;**
 - ii. The Executive Leadership Committee shall meet to consider actions against any member appearing to be in violation of this section and will submit a recommendation to the full Board. The member(s) in question shall be expected to attend the Executive Leadership Committee hearing;
 - b. Conviction of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;
or
 - c. A change of employment which alters the member's qualifications considered in making the initial appointment to the PBWDB.

Article VII. OFFICERS

- A. The presiding officers of the PBWDB shall be called Chairperson and Vice Chairperson. The Chairperson and Vice Chairperson will be elected in accordance with procedures approved by the Executive Leadership Committee. The term of appointment shall be from July 1st through June 30th or until the Vice Chairperson's successor has been appointed.
- B. The Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of the PBWDB shall be representatives of the business community and shall be elected by the Board members.
- C. The Chairperson **and Executive Director**, with **governance** staff assistance, shall have the responsibility of preparing the agenda for Board meetings and the management of Board business as mandated in WIOA.
- D. In the absence of the Board Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson shall serve as the presiding officer of the Board. In the absence of the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson, the Board Chairperson may designate a business Representative Chairperson Pro-Tem from the Executive Leadership Committee to serve as presiding officer of the meeting.
- E. The Chairperson of the PBWDB may appoint a Chairperson and Vice Chairperson for each Standing Committee.
- F. The Executive Leadership Committee shall be composed of the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson of each Standing Committee and the Board Chairperson and Vice Chairperson.

Article VIII. FULL BOARD MEETINGS AND QUORUMS

- A. The PBWDB shall have at least four (4) regularly scheduled meetings per year (July 1st through June 30th).
- B. Special meetings of the PBWDB may be called by the Chairperson or any member of the Executive Leadership Committee.
- C. All meetings of the PBWDB will be conducted and noticed in conformance with Arizona's Open Meeting Law (Arizona Revised Statutes 38-431 to 431.09).
- D. A quorum to conduct business of the PBWDB shall be constituted by a majority of the appointed members.
- E. The PBWDB **and Committees** may include the use of technology such as phone or web-based meetings to promote member participation and voting at its discretion, if available **under certain extraneous circumstances. However, at least one (1) PBWDB Member must be present at the public location posted on the Public Meeting Notice**

and the public must be made aware of the options to listen and/or view the public meeting.

- F. All actions and meetings of the PBWDB shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised, in all cases to which they are applicable and to the extent in which they are not inconsistent with, or in conflict with, these Bylaws. Exception: Though Robert's Rules of Order generally prohibits a chairperson from voting on a motion, consistent with City practice, the PBWDB Chairperson will be permitted to vote on all motions that do not involve a conflict of interest.
- G. A Board member shall avoid conflicts of interest, actual or perceived. A Board member shall recuse himself/herself from voting on: i) matters under consideration by the Board regarding the provision of services by such member (or an entity that such member represents); or ii) matters that would provide direct financial benefit to such member or the immediate family of such member.
- H. Members of the PBWDB shall not be permitted to delegate any duties to proxies or alternates.
- I. The PBWDB and its members shall abide by all Federal, State and City Laws, ordinances and regulations in the activities of the PBWDB.
- J. At the discretion of the Chair, public comment shall be allowed during the discussion of any agenda item of the PBWDB or any standing or ad hoc committee of the PBWDB. Public comment will be permitted at all regularly scheduled meetings of the PBWDB or standing committee meetings **and will be limited to two minutes per public member.**

Article ~~IX~~^{VIII}. CONFLICT RESOLUTION

The PBWDB is committed to reaching a prompt and fair resolution of any disputes, conflicts, or disagreements that may arise from time to time, and that may threaten the functioning of the Board.

1. BOARD MEMBERS;

Conflicts between board members will be resolved by action(s) of the PBWDB in the following manner:

- a. In case of a conflict between Board Members, the matter will be resolved by a meeting of the interested parties with the Executive Leadership Committee of the PBWDB.
- b. If the matter is not resolved at the Board level, the conflict may be elevated to the City of Phoenix, Community and Economic Development Department Executive Officer.
- c. If the matter is not resolved at the City of Phoenix, Community and Economic Development Department Executive Officer's level, the conflict may be elevated to the City of Phoenix, City Manager's Office.

2. SERVICE DELIVERY PARTNERS;

Conflicts with Service Delivery Partners will be resolved in the following manner:

- a. The parties shall first attempt to resolve all disputes informally through the ARIZONA@WORK City of Phoenix, Memorandum of Understanding Conflict Resolution process. The matter will be resolved by a meeting of the interested parties with the City of Phoenix, Community and Economic Development Department Executive Officer of the local board, hereinafter referred to as "Executive Officer".
- b. The Executive Officer will attempt to resolve the issues at the lowest possible levels of the organization involved.
- c. If the informal resolution doesn't work, the matter will be referred to the Board for appropriate designation and/or recommendation. The Chair of the PBWDB may place the matter on the agenda of an executive session of the Executive Leadership Committee to mediate and issue a written recommendation.
- d. If the matter fails to be resolved at the Board level, the matter will be referred to the City of Phoenix, Community and Economic Development Director.

Article IX. COMMITTEES

The committees listed below have been identified to effectively manage the operations and performance of the One-Stop System. Board members as well as **approved** members of the public (ad hoc) may serve on the PBWDB committees.

A. Executive Leadership Committee

1. Report with staff to City Council on behalf of the Full Board
2. Review and approve actions as necessary
3. Lead collaborative and regional efforts
4. Position the Board to focus on strategic talent issues
5. Diversify resources to innovate and sustain effective practices
6. Make recommendations on board membership and engagement
7. Serve as communication function to keep Board Chairperson and committee / taskforce Chairpersons engaged and connected to the larger objectives (link to strategic goals and plan)

B. Service Delivery Committee

1. One-Stop delivery system
2. Integrated Service Delivery
3. Providing services to individuals with disabilities
4. Lead strategic collaboration among partners
5. Professional development opportunities
6. Oversee development, integration and implementation of local plan

- C. Continuous Improvement Committee
 - 1. Local workforce system process and practice improvement
 - 2. Continually evaluate programs and services for effectiveness
 - 3. Coordinate consistent internal and external communication strategies
 - 4. Position the Board as the community's talent development voice
- D. Business Engagement Committee
 - 1. Enhance and engage partnerships with employers
 - 2. Sector Strategies
 - 3. Develop an inclusive talent pool
 - 4. Leveraging resources with the business community
 - 5. Effectively engage the business community with the One-Stop system
- E. Advancing Youth Workforce Committee
 - 1. Youth program development and service delivery
 - 2. Serving at risk youth
 - 3. Youth advocacy and engagement strategies
- F. The Chairperson of the PBWDB shall appoint Committee Chairpersons and may rescind the appointment at any time.
- G. The Chairperson may also create and appoint other committees, technical work-groups, and/or business or community advisory groups as may be determined to be required by the PBWDB.
- H. Action may be taken by a Board Committee by a simple majority of those present and voting including Ad Hoc Committee members, provided that a committee quorum is present.
- I. All actions of the PBWDB Committees shall be recommendations or information to the PBWDB Executive Leadership Committee or the full Board.

Article XI. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- A. All persons acting on behalf of ARIZONA@WORK City of Phoenix, including, but not limited to, Board members, committee members, and paid and volunteer staff must:
 - 1. Serve the ARIZONA@WORK City of Phoenix as a whole;
 - 2. Maintain independence and objectivity and do what a sense of fairness, ethics and personal integrity dictate, even though not necessarily obliged to do so by law, regulation or custom;
 - 3. Avoid any activity, investment, interest or association which interferes with or appears to interfere with the independent exercise of one's judgment when dealing with third parties, making recommendations with respect to such dealings, or passing judgment on such dealings;

4. Disclose any possible conflicts to the Board of Directors in a timely fashion.
- B. No officer, employee or agent (including Board members) will:
1. Solicit or accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from suppliers or potential suppliers, including subcontractor's contracts.
 2. Participate in the selection, award or administration of a procurement supported by WIOA funds where, to the individual's knowledge, any of the following has a financial or other interest in any organization which may be considered for the procurement award:
 - a. The officer, employer or agent;
 - b. Any member of his or her immediate family;
 - c. His or her partner; or
 - d. A person or organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the persons identified in subsections (a)-(c) above.
- C. The conflict of interest policy in this Article IX (Conflict of Interest Policy) will be disseminated on an annual basis to all PBWDB members.
- D. All persons acting on behalf of ARIZONA@WORK City of Phoenix must agree to abide by this Conflict of Interest Policy annually and in writing.

Article XII. AMENDMENTS

Amendments to these Bylaws may be approved by a majority affirmative vote of the PBWDB, at any regular meeting or special meeting of the Board. The proposed amendment shall have been read by members of the Board prior to or at the meeting in which they are being approved and shall be in conformity with applicable Federal, State and local law.

Article XIII. EFFECT

- A. These Bylaws shall become effective upon adoption by a majority of the PBWDB. They shall remain in effect until amended or until the dissolution of the PBWDB.
- B. The PBWDB shall operate in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations including without limitation WIOA and related regulations, including any future amendments and guidance which may be issued.
- C. In case of a conflict between these Bylaws and the provisions of WIOA, or any regulations implementing WIOA, the legal provisions of WIOA and the implementing regulations shall prevail.

Article XIV. STAFFING AND SUPPORT

A. GOVERNANCE STAFF

- 1) Staffing and support of the PBWDB shall be provided by the City of Phoenix, Community and Economic Development Department, Business Workforce Development Division Governance staff as designated by the CEO.
- 2) PBWDB Governance staff shall include an Executive Director, Board Liaison (PBWD staff) and such staff as is necessary to support the activities of the PBWDB. The PBWDB Executive Director shall serve as a non-voting member of the PBWDB and Executive Committee and will regularly attend meetings of the PBWDB and its committees.
- 3) Under the direction of the PBWDB Executive Director, the PBWDB staff will work on implementation of the policies, goals and activities of the PBWDB. Under the direction of the PBWDB Executive Director, PBWDB staff shall make regular reports to the PBWDB on WIOA and other PBWDB programs. Under the direction of the PBWDB Executive Director, PBWDB staff shall be responsible for preparing and distributing agendas for all public meetings.
- 4) Under the direction of the PBWDB Executive Director, the PBWDB staff shall maintain an official PBWDB membership list, attendance records, a record of all actions of the PBWDB, and minutes of all PBWDB public meetings and other documents pertaining to the PBWDB and its committees.
- 5) PBWDB staff shall ensure the PBWDB and its committees operate in a transparent manner, in accordance with WIOA section 107(e).

B. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR DUTIES

Per H.R. 803-41 Section 101(f)(1) the local board has the authority to hire a director and/or other staff to assist in carrying out the functions of the Board. The duties of the Executive Director of the Board include the following:

1. Coordinate workforce development planning and implementation consistent with the PBWDB's mission and vision.
2. Develop and lead staff to ensure effective implementation of the local area's workforce development programs.
3. Develop and implement plans and programs related to the PBWDB Strategic Plan.
4. Collaborate closely with community, county, regional, state, and other organizations to ensure workforce development efforts are successful in addressing the economic priorities of the city and local workforce area.
5. In tandem with the Board delegated Fiscal Agent, oversee development of the annual budget and audit, efficient operation of financial and record management reporting systems ensuring performance, fiscal outcomes, and programmatic integrity.

6. Develop relationships with external workforce development entities and industry representatives to address current and emerging workforce training needs within the local workforce area.
7. Integrate requirements of the Memorandum of Understanding with the ARIZONA@WORK system partners with the PBWDB, the PBWDB Bylaws and policies, in development of the PBWDB and its committee members that fulfills federal, WIOA legislation and state requirements, and grant funding commitments.
8. Review and maintain compliance with legislative mandates of grant funds received to ensure allowable use of available funds.
9. Identify funding and grant opportunities that develops partnerships in response to solicitations from the federal and state government agencies as well as other funding providers. This may be completed in collaboration with regional workforce boards, partners and community leaders related to workforce.
10. Represent the PBWDB at federal, state and local speaking engagements regarding workforce development.
11. Draft policies for the approval of the PWBDB and prepare procedures to implement the organizational policies; review existing policies on an annual basis and recommend changes to the PBWDB as appropriate.
12. Foster effective communication and collaboration between the PBWDB, the CEO and City Managers and Leaders as it related to workforce development activities.
13. Conduct official correspondence on behalf of the PBWDB as appropriate and jointly with the PBWDB and City Managers and Leaders when appropriate.
14. Determine staffing requirements for organizational management and program delivery and recruit staff that have the abilities to help further the program and PBWDB's mission and goals through the City's Human Resources Hiring Policies and Practices.
15. Other duties as requested by the PWBDB through its Chairperson and the CEO.



Intergovernmental Agreement with Arizona Department of Health Services for Immunization Services Provided by Fire Department (Ordinance S-44631)

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Arizona Department of Health Services to accept funds to immunize children and adults residing in the City of Phoenix. Authorization also is requested for the City Treasurer to accept, and for the City Controller to disburse, all related funds.

Summary

The Arizona Department of Health Services (AZDHS) Arizona Immunization Program Office strives to meet national immunization goals outlined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. AZDHS will provide the Phoenix Fire Department Immunization Program with reimbursement at a rate of \$40.00 per hour for immunization screening and database services.

Contract Term

The term of the agreement is four years and six months, commencing on Jan. 1, 2018 and ending on June 30, 2022.

Financial Impact

The Fire Department will be reimbursed by AZDHS at a rate of \$40.00 per hour; the aggregate reimbursement over the life the contract will depend on the number of immunization clinics hosted.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Fire Department.



Enter Into an Education Affiliation Agreement with Banner Health for Paramedic Education (Ordinance S-44694)

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an education affiliation agreement with Banner Health for Phoenix Fire Department Paramedic Education.

Summary

This agreement will allow Phoenix Fire Department paramedic students to take part in clinical rotations at Banner Health facilities, and participate in patient care under the direct supervision of a designated Banner instructor. Paramedic students are required to complete 80 hours of clinical rotations to be compliant with the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, as recommended by the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions, a national organization that accredits paramedic program curricula training and methodology. This accreditation is a requirement of the Arizona Department of Health Services (AZDHS), the entity that ultimately authorizes the Phoenix Fire Department paramedic program. The skills and experience gained from the paramedic education rotations will allow the Fire Department to continue to provide quality patient care.

Contract Term

The agreement will be for five years from the date executed.

Financial Impact

This proposed agreement does not have a cost component.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Fire Department.



Enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with Arizona Department of Public Safety (Ordinance S-44715)

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Arizona Department of Public Safety (AZDPS) for the use of the Phoenix Fire Department's Driver's Training Academy, classrooms, and Driving Track.

Summary

AZDPS will coordinate with Phoenix Fire to use the Phoenix Fire Department's Driver's Training Academy, classrooms, and Driving Track to train AZDPS personnel. The City often partners with other government agencies for mutually beneficial training opportunities and locations. The City of Phoenix reserves the right to prioritize the use of these facilities to benefit the Phoenix Fire Department.

Contract Term

The five-year agreement will be effective as of the last date signed.

Financial Impact

This agreement does not have a cost component, as AZDHS is a public safety partner with the City of Phoenix.

Location

The Phoenix Fire Department Driver's Training Academy Classrooms and Driver's Training Track are located at 2425 W. Lower Buckeye Road
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Fire Department.



Request to Apply for The Arizona Partnership for Immunization Grant Award (Ordinance S-44738)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to apply for, accept, and, if awarded, enter into agreement for up to \$100,000 in Small Grant Program to Fund Immunization Clinics grant funds from The Arizona Partnership for Immunization (TAPI). Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept, and the City Controller to disburse, funds associated with this item.

Summary

The Fire Department's Baby Shots Program supports United Healthcare Services and TAPI's objective of reaching populations in need of immunization services. TAPI funds will allow the Fire Department to host up to 25 immunization clinics in underserved areas, including clinics for children eligible for the Vaccines For Children (VFC) program. VFC is a federally-funded program that provides vaccines, at no cost, to children who might not otherwise be vaccinated because of inability to pay.

Each clinic is typically staffed with one Program Manager, two Registered Nurses, two Paramedics, two Administrative Aides, two Data Entry staff, and one Vaccine Control Officer. Each clinic costs approximately \$5,200, with an initial startup cost of approximately \$8,400 for equipment and supplies.

Contract Term

The grant Period of Performance will begin on or around July 1, 2018 and end on or about June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

This grant does not require any matching funds.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Fire Department.



Approval of Neighborhood Block Watch Oversight Committee's Recommendations for 2018 Grant Program Awards (Ordinance S-44637)

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to execute contracts between the City of Phoenix and 159 Neighborhood Block Watch (NBW) Grant Program applicants recommended for funding by the NBW Oversight Committee. The NBW program is administered by the Police Department. Authorization also is requested for the City Controller to disburse funds related to this item in the amount of \$1,250,660.

Summary

The NBW Oversight Committee was established to solicit, evaluate and recommend to the Mayor and City Council appropriate proposals to expend funds for the expansion of the Block Watch programs within the limits of the Neighborhood Protection Ordinance. This ordinance, known as Proposition 301, was adopted at a special election on Oct. 5, 1993. The City Council adopted the format and guidelines for this process on April 26, 1994.

The 2018 grant application process opened on Nov. 1, 2017 and closed on Dec. 6, 2017. The NBW Oversight Committee scored the grant applications based on the following criteria: crime prevention - 50 percent, budget evaluation - 20 percent, community involvement - 20 percent, and project viability/ability to complete - 10 percent.

A total of 174 grant applications were received. The NBW Oversight Committee recommended funding 150 grant applications and denying funding for 24 applications. Of the 24 applications, nine were recommended for funding by the Public Safety and Veterans Subcommittee at the May 9, 2018 meeting. The 15 remaining applications were disqualified for not following the 2018 Grant Application Guide, or meeting the grant program requirement of scoring a 5.25 or higher, out of 10 possible points. See revised **Attachment A** for a summary list of all 174 grant applications.

In some cases, applicants were denied partial funding due to applicant requests for capped items and/or prohibited items. There is a list of prohibited/restricted items that was included in the 2018 Grant Application Guide.

Contract Term

The funding period is July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

No matching funds are required.

Location

Citywide

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was unanimously approved, as corrected, by the Public Safety and Veterans Subcommittee on May 9, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department on behalf of the Neighborhood Block Watch Oversight Committee.

Attachment A

2018 Neighborhood Block Watch Grant Program Funding Recommendations

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-121	54/55/Via Montoya	2	Block Watch Communication & Events	\$703.00	\$703.00	6.7545
18-038	Acoma Park Block Watch	1	Acoma Park Block Watch 2018/2019 Program	\$9,923.00	\$9,923.00	7.7545
18-099	Ahwatukee Crime Watch	6	Ahwatukee Crime Watch	\$995.00	\$995.00	7.1636
18-176	Alta Vista Neighborhood Block Watch	1	Crime Prevention through Continuing Education	\$8,155.00	\$8,155.00	7.0000
18-189	Amigos Block Watch	4	Proud Amigos	\$9,931.00	\$9,931.00	5.2909
18-081	Anderson Farm Block Watch/Neighborhood Association	8	Anderson Farms Renewal & Upgrade Project	\$8,610.00	\$8,610.00	6.4600
18-136	Anthem Neighborhood Watch-West	1	ANW	\$9,950.00	\$7,950.00	5.4636
18-104	Arcadia Camelback Neighborhood Association	6	Neighborhood Outreach, Safety Awareness and Crime Prevention	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	7.4091
18-112	Arcadia Osborn Neighborhood Association	6	AONA Crime Safety and Awareness 2018	\$6,802.00	\$6,802.00	7.2727
18-169	Arizona Black Law Enforcement Employees (ABLE)	5	ABLE (ARIZONA BLACK LAW ENFORCEMENT EMPLOYEES) 2018 Criminal Justice Conference	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.7364
18-147	Arlington Estates Block Watch	7	Establishing & Improving Arlington Estates Neighbor Block Watch Organization	\$7,295.00	\$7,295.00	5.6000
18-101	Arlington Estates II Neighborhood Association	7	Empowered with Knowledge	\$997.00	\$997.00	6.4091
18-188	A-Rod Neighborhood Association Block Watch / C. J. Jorgensen School	7	Recruit, Educate and Engage Neighborhood Embassadors	\$9,660.00	\$9,660.00	6.8000
18-193	Bel Air Neighborhood Association	4	Home Safe	\$7,244.00	\$7,244.00	7.2364
18-135	Bernard Black Neighborhood Association	8	ACTS "Men of Valor" Leadership Development Project	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	5.7909
18-013	Black Mountain Community Alliance	1	BMCA Crime Prevention and Safety Partnerships Project	\$10,000.00	\$9,025.00	7.8400
18-009	Black Mountain Precinct Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol / Black Mountain Precinct	3	Black Mountain Precinct Block Watch & Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol	\$9,965.00	\$8,965.00	7.1818
18-098	Bougainvillea Block Watch / Bougainvillea Block Watch	7	Laveen Baseball League	\$10,000.00	\$4,120.00	6.2364
18-071	Bougainvillea Block Watch / Cottonfields Community Association	8	Bougainvillea Block Watch	\$9,850.00	\$9,850.00	6.8091

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-109	Cactus Park Community Alliance	1	Cactus Park Community Alliance	\$10,000.00	\$7,668.00	7.6000
18-060	Cactus Park Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol	1	Cactus Park Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol Support Program	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	8.1400
18-031	Cactus Park West Neighborhood Association	1	CPWNA Crime Prevention Project	\$5,943.00	\$5,943.00	6.6909
18-027	Cactus Park West Neighborhood Association / Palo Verde Middle School	1	Palo Verde Wake Up! Club	\$8,206.00	\$8,206.00	7.4455
18-084	Cactus Wren Neighborhood Block Watch	1	Cactus Wren Neighborhood Block Watch	\$9,980.00	\$9,980.00	7.5636
18-090	Canal North Neighborhood Association	4	Canal North Crime Prevention Task Force 2018	\$7,839.00	\$7,839.00	6.0818
18-158	Capitol Neighborhood Coalition	7	2018 Capitol Area Crime Reduction	\$6,510.00	\$6,510.00	5.7818
18-097	Carefree Manor Block Watch / Phoenix Citizens Police Academy Alumni Association	2	carefree crime and safety project	\$4,470.00	\$4,470.00	7.4455
18-139	Casa Primavera	4	Casa De Primavera Block Watch	\$9,999.00	\$9,999.00	6.7364
18-182	Central City Precinct Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol	8	Central City Precinct Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol	\$10,000.00	\$9,000.00	7.1727
18-141	Collins Sun Devils / ASU Preparatory	8	Collins Sun Devils Leadership Program 2018	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.4182
18-128	Collins Sun Devils / Mountain Pointe High School	6	CSD Leadership 2018	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.2636
18-107	Coronado Fight Back Southwest / City of Phoenix Neighborhood Services	4	Fight Back SW Graffiti Elimination Program	\$7,678.00	\$7,678.00	7.3182
18-126	Coronado Neighborhood Association	4	Coronado Neighborhood Newsletter Project	\$9,994.00	\$9,994.00	5.5455
18-073	Country Place Community Block Watch	7	Block Watch of CPC	\$9,950.00	\$9,950.00	5.7000
18-019	Cox Meadows Neighborhood Block Watch, Inc.	3	2018 GRANT	\$9,105.00	\$9,105.00	6.9818
18-011	Deer Valley Park Neighborhood Block Watch Organization	1	DVPNBWO Crime Prevention Project	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	7.2200
18-043	Desert Horizon Precinct Block Watch and PNP	3	Desert Horizon Precinct Outreach, Engagement, and Education	\$9,540.00	\$9,540.00	7.3200
18-048	Desert Horizon Precinct Block Watch and PNP / Phoenix Police Cadets	3	Cadets Moving Forward with the Community	\$9,999.00	\$4,399.00	6.6300
18-174	Devonshire Neighborhood Association	4	S.O.S. Save Our Streets	\$6,760.00	\$6,745.00	5.5727
18-034	East Glenrosa Avenue	6	East Glenrosa Block Watch	\$9,990.00	\$9,990.00	6.7000
18-152	East Sunnyslope Block Watch and Neighborhood Association	3	East Sunnyslope Block Watch and Neighborhood Association Continued Improvement	\$9,994.00	\$9,994.00	7.1000

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-092	El Caro Villas - Condo Complex / El Caro Villas Homeowners Association	5	"Tighten Up &Tidy Up"	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.0545
18-137	Estrella Super Mom's Block Watch	1	Educate our children, prevent crime and fight delinquency in our community	\$8,963.00	\$8,963.00	6.7727
18-005	Estrella Super Mom's Block Watch / Estrella Middle School	5	Estrella Wake Up! Club	\$8,530.00	\$8,530.00	7.6909
18-134	F.Q. Story Block Watch	7	FQ Story Crime Prevention Efforts	\$8,652.00	\$8,652.00	5.8818
18-131	Faith Missionary Baptist Church Neighborhood Association / Faith Missionary Baptist Church	7	S.O.S. & B.-Save Our Sisters and Brothers - Safety Education Awareness and Mentorship Program	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	7.0727
18-079	Farmington Park Block Watch / Farmington Park HOA	7	Reversing our Community's Black Hole Back into a Star	\$9,960.00	\$9,960.00	5.2818
18-025	Flower Street Block Watch / Isaac Middle School	5	Isaac Wake Up! Club	\$7,916.00	\$7,916.00	7.5636
18-061	Grandview Neighborhood Association	4	Grandview Block Watch Crime Prevention & Reduction 18-061	\$9,956.00	\$9,956.00	7.4455
18-142	Grandview Neighborhood Association / AmeriSchools Academy on Camelback and City of Phoenix Parks and Recreation Dept (PAC)	4	Grandview/AmeriSchools Block Watch Crime Prevention & Reduction	\$9,232.00	\$9,232.00	6.3364
18-170	Greater Cheery Lynn Neighborhood Association	4	Newsletter Printing	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	5.6091
18-022	Greater Green Gables Neighborhood Association	8	Greater Green Gables Neighborhood Association	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.8909
18-004	Greater Green Gables Neighborhood Association / William T. Machan Elementary School	6	Machan Wake Up! Club	\$9,201.00	\$9,201.00	7.5273
18-093	Greentrails Guardians	3	PNP NEWSLETTER USED TO TARGET CRIME PREVENTION	\$3,386.00	\$3,386.00	7.5182
18-106	Greentrails Guardians / Greentrails HOA	3	SOLAR POWERED LIGHTS TO DENY CRIMINALS THE COVER OF DARKNESS	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00	5.8818
18-162	Heritage Heights	3	Neighbors Getting Involved	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	7.0455
18-077	Hillcrest East Block Watch	1	Hillcrest East Grant Application	\$900.00	\$900.00	5.2900
18-110	Hunter's Village/Tapestry 24 Hr Surveillance	2	Neighborhood Crime Prevention & Involvement	\$3,911.00	\$3,911.00	7.8182
18-015	Inverness Meadows Community Watch	2	Inverness Meadows Community Watch	\$7,399.00	\$7,399.00	6.3455
18-064	John Jacobs Block Watch	3	To Detect, Deter and Delay Crime in the John Jacobs Elementary School Neighborhood	\$9,976.00	\$9,976.00	7.7636
18-138	LaFamilia Neighborhood Association	4	Community Project	\$8,738.00	\$8,738.00	6.4727
18-072	Laurelwood Homes Block Watch	5	Villa de Paz Crime Prevention Program	\$8,860.00	\$8,860.00	7.2091

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-114	Laveen Association of HOAs (LAHOA)	8	LAHOA Block Watch & PNP	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	6.2909
18-118	Lindo Park Neighborhood Association/Block Watch	8	Neighborhood Involvement and Crime Prevention	\$5,253.00	\$5,247.00	7.5800
18-069	Loma Linda Neighborhood Association	5	2018-19 LLNA Block Watch Grant- Neighborhood Safety & Communication	\$9,680.00	\$9,680.00	6.4182
18-058	Loma Linda Neighborhood Association / Loma Linda School	4	Loma Linda Wake Up! Club	\$9,964.00	\$9,964.00	7.0091
18-185	Longhaven PNP	5	Longhaven PNP	\$8,777.00	\$8,777.00	7.0182
18-065	Longhaven PNP / Atkinson Middle School	5	Atkinson Wake Up! Club	\$8,236.00	\$8,236.00	7.3818
18-050	Marcos de Niza Resident Council and Community Block Watch	8	Greater Change	\$10,000.00	\$9,775.00	6.0000
18-173	Maryvale Revitalization Corporation	5	Opiod Crisis	\$7,700.00	\$7,700.00	6.0727
18-133	McLellan Manor Blockwatch / McLellan Manor HOA	5	Light & Insight	\$2,350.00	\$2,350.00	5.8273
18-140	Metro Neighborhood Block Watch	1	MBW Resident Safety/Crime Prevention Education	\$9,564.00	\$9,564.00	7.8091
18-145	Midtown Museum District Neighborhood Association	4	Collaboration and Communication for Safe Neighborhoods	\$7,975.00	\$7,975.00	6.5818
18-008	Moon Valley 1 Block Watch	3	Moon Valley Pride	\$4,505.00	\$4,505.00	6.7273
18-075	Moon Valley Block Watch / Crime Free Multi-Housing program	3	Citywide CFMH SafeBiz Project 2018-19	\$9,980.00	\$9,980.00	7.2000
18-010	Moon Valley Block Watch / Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol (Citywide)	3	Citywide Phoenix Neighborhood Patrol and Education Program 2018-2019	\$10,000.00	\$8,000.00	8.2636
18-002	Moon Valley Gardens Neighborhood Block Watch	1	Crime Prevention Through Communicatons and Neighborhood Involvement	\$9,995.00	\$9,995.00	7.1600
18-003	Moon Valley Gardens Neighborhood Block Watch / Washington Elementary School District and Glendale Union High School District	1	Engaging Youth in Crime Prevention through Community Pride and Involvement	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.9500
18-103	Moon Valley Neighborhood Association	3	Moon Valley Community Awareness	\$9,960.00	\$9,960.00	7.4455
18-001	Moon Valley Neighborhood Association / Mountain Sky Junior High	3	Mountain Sky Wake Up! Club	\$8,511.00	\$8,511.00	7.3700
18-186	Mountain Preserve	3	Neighbors Getting Involved	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	6.2364
18-023	Mountain View Precinct Phoenix - Neighborhood Patrol	4	Mtn View Precinct Outreach, Engagement, & Education	\$9,980.00	\$9,980.00	6.9100
18-017	North Central Phoenix Homeowners Association (NCPHA)	3	2018 NCPHA Block Watch Grant Request	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.3091
18-122	North Encanto Neighborhood Assoc.	7	Visibility, Outreach, and Safety Project	\$9,751.00	\$9,751.00	5.7455

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-087	North Glen Square Neighborhood Association	5	North Glen Square Neighborhood Crime Prevention	\$6,641.00	\$6,641.00	7.0818
18-044	North Glen Square Neighborhood Association / Montebello School	5	Montebello Wake Up! Club	\$8,941.00	\$8,941.00	7.3091
18-115	North Park Central	1	Neighborhood Involvement in Crime Prevention	\$9,050.00	\$9,050.00	5.9182
18-067	Northeast Village Neighborhood Association	8	Northeast Village 2018	\$8,963.00	\$8,963.00	7.6300
18-021	Northtown Community Block Watch/PNP	3	Lighting for all the senior residents at Northtown	\$4,033.00	\$4,033.00	6.9909
18-177	Ocotillo Glen	5	Crime Prevention & Community Involvement	\$9,895.00	\$9,895.00	6.3800
18-175	Ocotillo Glen / Ocotillo School	5	Ocotillo Project: Stepping Up Safety	\$9,450.00	\$9,450.00	6.9100
18-026	Orangewood Village Block Watch / Paseo Hills Elementary School	1	Paseo Hills Wake Up! Club	\$8,011.00	\$8,011.00	7.3455
18-078	P.R.I.D.E., Inc.	4	P.R.I.D.E. neighborhood	\$2,162.00	\$2,162.00	7.5545
18-054	Palm Lakes Village, Inc.	3	OWLS-Observant, Wise, Learned Seniors) Are Endangered	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	7.6636
18-187	PAPAGO VISTA NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION / Papago School	3	Papago Wake Up! Club	\$6,995.00	\$6,995.00	7.2273
18-179	Park Central Neighborhood Block Watch	4	Park Central Neighborhood Awareness & Crime Prevention Project	\$2,729.00	\$2,729.00	7.1273
18-161	Paseo Pointe Neighborhood Association	8	2018 Paseo Pointe Community Grant	\$9,991.00	\$9,991.00	6.8455
18-102	People United Fight Back	8	People United Fight Back	\$2,843.00	\$2,843.00	6.4000
18-051	Pepper Ridge / Pepper Ridge Townhomes HOA	1	Block Watch Grant	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.5273
18-032	Phoenix Block Watch Advisory Board	1	Crime Prevention Plus	\$9,710.00	\$9,710.00	7.0900
18-040	Phoenix Block Watch Advisory Board / city of phoenix block watch program	1	crime prevention plus	\$8,380.00	\$8,380.00	7.5200
18-035	Phoenix Community Alliance	7	Graffiti Hotline	\$9,950.00	\$9,950.00	7.4182
18-165	Phoenix Revitalization Corporation (Non-profit Association)	1	Cactus Park Neighborhood Block Watch Grant	\$7,755.00	\$6,075.00	7.3000
18-178	Pierson Place Historic District	4	Crime Awareness & Prevention	\$9,957.00	\$9,957.00	6.4909
18-184	Rancho Ventura Neighborhood Association	8	2018 NBWGP	\$2,367.00	\$2,367.00	6.4636
18-190	Rancho Ventura Neighborhood Association / Balsz Elementary School	6	Balsz Wake Up! Club	\$7,418.00	\$7,418.00	7.2364

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-160	Redhawk At Rogers Ranch Block Watch	7	Redhawk at Rogers Ranch Crime Prevention Education Project	\$9,898.00	\$9,898.00	7.5636
18-047	Redhawk At Rogers Ranch Block Watch / Rogers Ranch School	7	Rogers Ranch Wake Up! Club	\$7,292.00	\$7,292.00	7.4636
18-191	Ridge Runners 2	1	Boulder Ridge Fire Safety Phase Two	\$3,355.00	\$3,355.00	6.2273
18-091	Riverwalk Villages Block Watch	7	Block Watch and Safety Group 2018	\$9,181.00	\$9,181.00	5.9545
18-132	Roosevelt Action Association	7	Roosevelt Communication Building	\$9,999.00	\$9,999.00	6.6000
18-089	Royal Palm Neighborhood	3	Royal Palm Neighborhood	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	6.0364
18-028	ROYAL PALM BLOCK WATCH / Royal Palm Middle School	3	Royal Palm Wake Up! Club	\$8,702.00	\$8,702.00	7.3909
18-150	Safe Schools "Focus On Excellence" / C.J. Jorgensen School	7	RSD 'Teen Court' Project	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	7.6455
18-130	Safe Schools "Focus On Excellence" / Safe Schools Youth Programs, LLC	8	Safe Schools CityWide Diversion Project	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	7.5455
18-018	Save The Children / Desert Sands Middle School	5	Desert Sands Wake Up! Club	\$9,030.00	\$9,030.00	7.3636
18-007	Seven Palms Block Watch	3	Preventative Measures in Crime Prevention through Education	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	5.9818
18-143	Shadow Mountain North	3	Neighborhood Block Watch Grant Program 2018	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	5.4273
18-042	Sherman Park Neighborhood Association / Arthur M. Hamilton Elementary School	7	Hamilton Wake Up! Club	\$8,320.00	\$8,320.00	7.5545
18-159	Sherman Park Neighborhood Association / Jack L. Kuban School	7	Kuban Wake Up! Club	\$7,825.00	\$7,825.00	7.2455
18-164	Sienna Vista Block Watch	7	FY18 Sienna Vista Blockwatch Grant	\$1,380.00	\$1,380.00	5.5000
18-016	Sierra Colina Block Watch / Sierra Colina Home Owner Association / Renaissance Community Partners	8	Solutions Style Living	\$7,514.00	\$7,514.00	5.9000
18-096	Sierra Colina Block Watch / M.C. Cash School	7	M.C. Cash Wake Up! Club	\$7,378.00	\$7,378.00	7.0364
18-172	Simpson Neighborhood Association / R.E. Simpson School	5	Simpson Wake Up! Club	\$7,654.00	\$7,654.00	7.6727
18-059	Simpson Neighborhood Association / Sevilla West School	5	Sevilla West Wake Up! Club	\$7,943.00	\$7,943.00	7.5091
18-180	Sky Harbor Association	8	Sky Harbor Association	\$7,450.00	\$7,450.00	6.1909
18-006	South Mountain Block Watch / Capitol School	8	Capitol Wake Up! Club	\$7,341.00	\$7,341.00	7.7455
18-053	South Mountain Block Watch / Southwest School	8	Southwest Wake Up! Club	\$8,233.00	\$8,233.00	7.0000

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-024	South Mountain/Laveen Village Festival Inc. / Alfred F. Garcia Elementary School	5	Garcia Wake Up! Club	\$8,883.00	\$8,883.00	7.3636
18-066	SOUTH MOUNTAIN/LAVEEN VILLAGE FESTIVAL INC. / Percy L. Julian School	5	Julian Wake Up! Club	\$7,294.00	\$7,294.00	7.5909
18-088	SPARC - Starlight Park Area Redevelopment Corp, Inc.	5	Community Collaboration	\$9,437.00	\$9,437.00	7.8273
18-167	SPARC - Starlight Park Area Redevelopment Corp, Inc. / Phoenix Police Community Relations Bureau	5	Citywide Virtual Block Watch/BW Programs	\$9,760.00	\$9,760.00	7.2545
18-111	St. Gregory Neighborhood Association	4	Crime Prevention and Safety through Block Watch, Alley Lighting, Graffiti Abatement, and Community Involvement through Neighborhood-wide educational and social events.	\$9,960.00	\$9,960.00	7.2727
18-029	Target Area "B" / Mary McLeod Bethune School	8	Bethune Wake Up! Club	\$8,962.00	\$8,962.00	7.4455
18-057	Target Area "B" / Sylvestre S. Herrera School	8	Herrera Wake Up! Club	\$8,233.00	\$8,233.00	7.5909
18-049	Tatum & Shea Action Area Master Block Watch	3	2018 Grant Application	\$3,546.00	\$3,546.00	6.4818
18-039	Tomahawk Village Block Watch / City of Phoenix Parks and Rec.Dept	5	Respect Beyond The Home	\$8,404.00	\$8,404.00	7.9727
18-113	Town and Country Block Watch	8	LIGHT THE NIGHT v2.0	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	5.3636
18-070	Trailside Point Block Watch	7	Trailside Point: Building Bridges and Community Safety - Year 2	\$9,665.00	\$9,665.00	7.2182
18-046	Trailside Point Block Watch / Trailside Point Elementary School	7	Trailside Pointe Wake Up! Club	\$8,003.00	\$8,003.00	7.3727
18-163	Tramonto Neighborhood Block Watch	1	Tramonto NBW Safety Intro	\$751.00	\$751.00	6.2182
18-124	Tuscano Block Watch	7	Crime Prevention for a Safer Community	\$7,600.00	\$7,600.00	6.7273
18-168	United Neighbors Association 1	5	2018 UNA Block Watch Neighborhood Grant	\$9,953.00	\$9,953.00	7.4000
18-181	United Neighbors Association 1 / Palo Verde Middle School	5	Open Gym	\$8,398.00	\$8,398.00	6.8455
18-183	Unity Jade Park South Block Watch / Future Stars, Inc	8	GAIN Event and Hands On STEM Fair	\$4,601.00	\$4,601.00	5.7909
18-083	Vecinos Unidos Siempre / Granada East School	4	Crime Prevention: Investing in Kids 2018	\$9,340.00	\$9,340.00	6.0818
18-154	Villa Green Condos Block Watch	6	Villa Green Safety	\$4,829.00	\$4,829.00	6.1545
18-082	Villa Sunrise Sunnyslope Neighborhood Watch	3	Neighborhood Connecting Against Crime Project	\$9,889.00	\$9,889.00	7.0000
18-055	VILLA SUNRISE SUNNYSLOPE NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH / Sunyslope School	3	Sunnyslope Wake Up! Club	\$8,723.00	\$8,723.00	7.4600
18-153	Washington Park Neighborhood Association	5	Crime Free and Connected	\$7,275.00	\$7,275.00	7.2545

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-171	Washington Park Neighborhood Association / Maryland Elementary School	5	Washington Park Crime Prevention Project	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00	7.0636
18-086	West Plaza Neighborhood Association	5	Crime & Blight Suppression Thru Community Action	\$9,470.00	\$9,470.00	7.0000
18-012	Weston Park Block Watch - Weston Park/Grayson Square	8	Maintaining Control/Keeping an Eye on our Neighborhood	\$7,298.00	\$7,298.00	6.6000
18-014	Weston Park Block Watch - Weston Park/Grayson Square / Sabis International School	8	Sabis Wake Up! Club	\$8,032.00	\$8,032.00	7.3364
18-129	Westwood Village & Estates Neighborhood Association	4	2018 Block Watch Grant	\$9,961.00	\$9,961.00	6.4636
18-192	Whitton District Neighborhood Association	4	Community Stewardship and Pride Initiative	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	5.9900
18-056	Wilson Coalition / Wilson School	6	Wilson Wake Up! Club	\$6,883.00	\$6,883.00	7.5000
18-033	Wilson Coalition / Wilson School District	8	Wilson Coalition	\$9,995.00	\$9,995.00	5.7091
18-094	Woodlea/Melrose Neighborhood Association	4	Neighborhood Community Building and Crime Prevention Project	\$9,994.00	\$9,994.00	6.8364

Total Proposed Award \$1,250,660.00

The Neighborhood Block Watch Grant Program Oversight Committee recommends denying funding for the following applications for not meeting the grant program criteria

App Num	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-030	Arizona Gang Investigators Association, Inc (AZGIA)	3	International Gang Awareness Day	\$9,950.00	\$0.00	5.2182
18-045	Bel Esprit Block Watch / Bel Esprit Homeowners Association	2	Solar Lighting	\$9,600.00	\$0.00	4.9909
18-085	Belcanto Block Watch / Belcanto HOA	2	Belcanto Grant 2018	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	4.7909
18-120	Cactus Park East Block Watch	1	Crime Prevention & Community Engagement	\$9,382.00	\$0.00	Disqualified (5.4727)
18-080	Country Place Community Block Watch / COUNTRY PLACE COMMUNITY HOA	7	HOA CPC Block Watch	\$9,975.00	\$0.00	3.9000
18-036	Eastwood Eagles / Eastwood Townhomes HOA	8	2017 Eastwood Block Watch Grant Proposal	\$2,928.00	\$0.00	3.5455
18-148	Encanto-Palmcroft Historic Preservation Association	4	EPHPA Grant	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	4.6364
18-095	Nonpareil Block Watch	7	Nonpareil 2018 Block Watch	\$9,400.00	\$0.00	4.7909
18-074	Simpatica Acres Neighborhood Association / Phoenix Police Cadets	5	New Cadet Support	\$9,994.00	\$0.00	Disqualified (6.26)

NUMBER	APPLICANT / CO-APPLICANT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	PROJECT TITLE	AMOUNT REQUESTED	PROPOSED AWARD	REVIEW SCORE
18-151	Summit Block Watch	3	Summit Block Watch	\$8,816.00	\$0.00	Disqualified (7.3818)
18-063	The Images Block Watch / The Images Homeowners Association	2	Solar Batteries	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	4.9636
18-166	VENETO HOA/BW (2922)	1	VENETO HOA/BW (2922)	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	4.2182
18-068	Villa Charme I & II Block Watch	5	block watch	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	4.5727
18-062	Villa Charme I & II Block Watch / Villa Chrame I & II HOA	5	Lightening	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	4.0636
18-117	Villa Green Condos Block Watch / Villa Green Homeowners Association	6	Villa Green Fence	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	4.3818
Total Disqualified				\$133,045.00		



Authorization to Enter into an Agreement with Maricopa County for Jail Services and Facilities (Ordinance S-44716)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Maricopa County for jail services and facilities. The estimated expenditure for FY 2018-19 is \$13,138,531. The aggregate amount for the five-year agreement shall not exceed \$65,692,655. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

Under the agreement, Maricopa County will provide inmate housing, all health care services and transportation costs for a per-diem fee, in addition to the first day booking/processing fee.

Contract Term

The extension will be in place from July 1, 2018, and the term shall be for five years.

Financial Impact

The estimated expenditure for FY 2018-19 is \$13,138,531. The aggregate amount for the five-year agreement shall not exceed \$65,692,655.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Public Safety and Veterans Subcommittee meeting on May 9, 2018 and was recommended for approval by a vote of 2-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



Authorization to Apply for, Accept, and Enter into an Agreement with Arizona Criminal Justice Commission for 2019 Full Service Forensic Crime Laboratory Grant Program (Ordinance S-44717)

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to authorize the Police Department to apply for, accept and enter into an agreement for state grant funds through the Arizona Criminal Justice Commission's, FY 2019 Full Service Forensic Crime Laboratory grant program. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept, and for the City Controller to disburse, all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Police Department's Laboratory Services Bureau (LSB) has applied for and been awarded funds through this grant program for several years. The purpose of this grant funding is to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the state's various full-service crime laboratories. If awarded, grant funding will be utilized for the purchase of equipment, supplies, and training for laboratory staff to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the crime laboratory. The grant application is due May 18, 2018. If authorization is denied, the grant application will be rescinded.

Contract Term

The term is one year from the date of execution, if the grant is awarded. Proposed start date would be July 1, 2018 and would end June 30, 2019.

Financial Impact

The eligible funding amount is \$100,000. No matching funds are required. Cost to the City would be in-kind resources only.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



**Authorization to Pay Public Safety Personnel Retirement System for FY 2018-19
Police Sworn Cancer Insurance Coverage (Ordinance S-44718)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to make a payment to the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (PSPRS) to purchase cancer insurance for sworn personnel of the Police Department. The cost for FY 2018-2019 is \$50.00 per peace officer; this item requests authorization to pay up to \$164,000. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all related funds to this item.

Summary

The Fire Fighter Cancer Insurance Policy Program (FFCIPP) was established in 1997. The FFCIPP offers supplemental cancer insurance for fire fighters, helping to offset additional costs if a fire fighter is diagnosed with cancer after enrollment. The insurance is administered under the PSPRS. In 2007, HB2268 changed the name of the Fire Fighter Cancer Insurance Policy Program to the Fire Fighter and Peace Officer Cancer Insurance Policy Program and extended coverage to certified peace officers under this program.

Contract Term

This payment will provide cancer insurance coverage for Police sworn personnel for FY 2018-2019.

Financial Impact

The cost for FY 2018-2019 is \$50.00 per peace officer; this item requests authorization to pay up to \$164,000.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Public Safety and Veterans Subcommittee meeting held May 9, 2018 and was recommended for approval by a vote of 2-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



Authorization to Enter into Agreement with Arizona Humane Society (Ordinance S-44719)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the Arizona Humane Society (AHS) to provide shelter, appropriate veterinary care and other necessary services for animals held in protective custody during the course of Phoenix Police Department operations. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all related funds to this item.

Summary

The City lacks a suitable facility for sheltering animals and does not employ trained personnel who can provide appropriate veterinary care and other necessary services to animals held in protective custody. The non-competitive provision is necessary because the AHS is the only animal care organization in the Phoenix Metropolitan area that has the facilities and staff that can provide appropriate care and other necessary services to animals.

Contract Term

This agreement shall commence on July 1, 2017, and the term shall be for five years.

Financial Impact

The estimated expenditure for FY 2017-18 shall not exceed \$406,000. The aggregate amount of the five-year contract shall not exceed \$2,500,000.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Public Safety and Veterans Subcommittee meeting held May 9, 2018 and was recommended for approval by a vote of 2-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



Authorization to Purchase Attic Cameras for Police Department (Ordinance S-44727)

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Tactical Electronics and Military Supply, LLC to purchase three CORE Pole Camera 10-foot kits. The total cost will not exceed \$30,500. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The K9 Unit's mission is to search and locate people for various reasons. There are many structures that contain compartments or sections that are difficult or unsafe to access. The attic cameras are affixed to a telescopic pole and allow officers to extend their fields of view without risk of personal injury.

The K9 Unit provides 23 hours of City coverage throughout the week and is used by patrol in assisting with clearing buildings and making them safe. Currently, without the cameras, K9 handlers are forced to expose their heads into attic and crawl spaces to verify there is no one hiding. The cameras would provide safety to officers while conducting searches.

Procurement Information

A non-competitive procurement is requested as Tactical Electronics and Military Supply, LLC is the exclusive manufacturer and distributor of the CORE Pole Camera 10-foot kits and accessories. The department has evaluated similar systems and has determined the requested kit best meets the needs of the department.

Financial Impact

The total cost will not exceed \$30,500. Funds are available in the Police Department's budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Public Safety and Veterans Subcommittee meeting held on May 9, 2018 and was recommended for approval by a vote of 2-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.



(CONTINUED FROM MAY 16, 2018) - Authorization to Enter into Agreements with Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Parish Phoenix (Ordinance S-44586)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a lease and other agreements, as necessary (Agreements), with Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Parish Phoenix, an Arizona non-profit corporation, or its City-approved designee (Tenant) for the 5,200-square-foot historic Sacred Heart Church (Church Building) and approximately three acres of land for the establishment and use of a consecrated Catholic church and other potential development consistent with the uses outlined below.

Summary

At its Dec. 13, 2017 meeting, the City Council authorized staff to negotiate with the Roman Catholic Diocese of Phoenix for the Church Building and approximately three acres of land on which it sits (collectively, the Site). The Site is located in Sky Harbor Center near 16th Street and Buckeye Road and was purchased by the City in the 1980s as part of the West Approach Land Acquisition (WALA) program.

Subject to approval by the City Council, the FAA, and the Tenant's Finance and Pastoral Committees, the following business terms have been negotiated with the Tenant and will be implemented through the Agreements:

- The lease must be executed within 12 months of City Council authorization and the Church Building must be rehabilitated and activated within 36 months after the lease is executed.
- The City will lease the Site to Tenant for \$10 per year plus taxes for a term not to exceed 50 years.
- Rent will commence upon execution of the lease.
- Rent for all commercial and retail activity at the Site that is approved by the City, but is not part of the Diocese of Phoenix, as documented in the Kenedy Directory, will be at fair market value or percentage of gross sales or both. All development must be in compliance with FAA regulations, including noise compatibility, and must not contain residential development or any other uses restricted by the FAA.
- Tenant may use the Church Building solely as a consecrated Catholic Church, shrine, or other sacred building according to the laws of the Roman Catholic

Church. Remainder of the Site may be used for other ancillary uses related to the Church Building.

- A view corridor of the Church Building must be preserved from 16th Street and agreed upon by the City and the adjacent property lessee.
- Tenant agrees that it will work with all parties to ensure all development on the Site allows the highest and best use. Development on the Site will be at Tenant's sole cost. Tenant also agrees to participate in a Historic Golden Gate neighborhood group, consisting of representatives from Tenant, the Diocese of Phoenix, the party leasing the adjacent City-owned parcel to the south (Parcel 1), and the Braun Sacred Heart Center, to foster communication and cooperation. In the event of disagreement on issues arising from this group, the ultimate decision making authority regarding a parcel will remain with the party leasing that parcel. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in the foregoing paragraph shall relieve Tenant or the party leasing Parcel 1 from their obligations to seek City approval where specified in the agreements or to comply with applicable zoning, Sky Harbor Center Covenants Conditions and Restrictions, Sky Harbor Center Design Guidelines, and the Aviation Department Tenant Improvement Process.
- Tenant must, at its own cost, repair and maintain the Church Building and all other improvements on the Site.
- All tenant improvements must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws relating to the preservation of historical structures, including the Federal Historic Preservation Act. Tenant may not construct any new buildings on the Site until Tenant has completed renovation and activation of the Church Building.
- Tenant may terminate the lease upon 180 days' written notice to the City if a law, rule, ordinance, etc. is enacted that impairs Tenant's ability to use the Site as a sacred space.
- If the City terminates the lease prior to the end of the term for a non-default reason, then Tenant shall receive compensation for unamortized tenant improvements. Tenant may remove personal property and religious or sacred items from the Site, other personal property items installed after execution of the lease, or as otherwise provided for in the lease.
- Tenant may deconsecrate the Church Building upon the expiration or earlier termination of the lease.
- Subject to Tenant serving the City with prior written notice, Tenant may sublease portions of the Site to those organizations or entities that are part of the Diocese of Phoenix as documented in the Kenedy Directory. All other subleases require the prior written consent of the City.
- The lease is conditioned upon completion of a 90-day due diligence period by Tenant, approval by the FAA, and approval by the Tenant's Finance and Pastoral Committees.

- If the lease terminates prior to or during the adjacent property lease, then the Site will be incorporated into the leasehold for the remaining term of the adjacent property lease.
- The Agreements will include other terms and conditions the City deems necessary or appropriate and deadlines for performance benchmarks may be modified at the City's sole discretion.

Contract Term

The term of the lease will not exceed 50 years. The lease will not contain any option to extend the term. In addition to termination for non-compliance with general lease provisions, the City may terminate the lease for Tenant's failure to meet performance benchmarks.

Financial Impact

The project will have no expense impact on the General Fund. Tenant will pay an annual rental rate of \$10 plus taxes. Rent will commence upon execution of the lease. Title to all improvements, with the exception of those noted above, will automatically be transferred to the City at the expiration or earlier termination of the lease. All revenue received from the Agreements will be deposited with the Aviation Department.

Location

The Site is generally located on the northeast corner of 16th Street and Buckeye Road, and the northeast corner of Sky Harbor Circle North and Buckeye Road.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation and Community and Economic Development departments.



(CONTINUED FROM MAY 16, 2018) - Voluntary Property Acquisition - 3121 E. Washington St. (Ordinance S-44616)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to perform all acts necessary to acquire fee title to and possession of real property comprised of approximately 3.2 acres located at 3121 E. Washington St., together with associated improvements, appurtenances, and other property rights (Property). The acquisition will be by voluntary purchase from AP Building Holdings, LLC at a price not to exceed the Property's appraised value of \$3,620,000.

Further request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a temporary occupancy agreement to allow the current occupant enough time to vacate the Property as may be necessary to and in furtherance of the acquisition. The acquisition agreement may contain other terms and conditions deemed necessary or appropriate by the City Manager or his designee. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds necessary to purchase the Property in an amount not to exceed \$3,620,000, plus usual and customary closing costs. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept all funds related to this item.

Summary

AP Building Holdings, LLC initiated the voluntary acquisition process in August 2017. The Property consists of approximately 3.2 acres of land and two buildings with a combined area of approximately 44,102 square feet and other improvements. The Property is currently occupied by Arctic Paws, the tenant, a manufacturer of dog treats. Arctic Paws's business has outgrown the Property and the tenant needs to move to a larger site. In January 2018, an independent appraiser determined the market value of the Property was \$3,620,000. The City has completed a Phase I and Phase II environmental site assessment and other testing on the Property which shows the Property does not require environmental remediation. The appraiser concluded there are no adverse effects on the market value of the Property.

The Property is near Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport and is a strategic voluntary acquisition important to the Airport's future growth. After the Property is purchased, the Aviation Department will determine its highest and best use in order to generate the maximum rental income.

Financial Impact

The purchase price of the Property is \$3,620,000, plus usual and customary closing costs. Funds are available in the Aviation Department's Capital Improvement Program.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was approved by the Downtown, Aviation, Economy and Innovation Subcommittee on May 2, 2018 by a vote of 4-0.

Location

3121 E. Washington St.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation and Finance departments.



Request to Issue RFP for Airport Consultant Services

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) for airport consultant services.

Summary

The airport consultant provides financial and business consulting services for the Aviation Department, including bond feasibility analyses, passenger forecasts, financial modeling, assistance with passenger facility charge applications, and support of the airline rates and charges program.

Airport consultant services are crucial to the Aviation Department's ability to issue bonds, provide for the capital improvement program, and pursue its business objectives. The airport's plan of finance anticipates a \$200 million bond issue in the Fall of 2018. The timely continuation of the services is required for the associated bond documents.

Procurement Information

The current airport consultant contract expires on Nov. 19, 2018. If this request is approved, staff will issue an RFP to continue these services. Responsive and responsible proposers will be evaluated according to the following evaluation criteria:

- Qualifications and Experience of Key Team Members (0-300 points).
- Qualifications and Experience of Proposer (0-350 points).
- Approach to Scope of Services (0-250 points).
- Fee Schedule (0-100 points).

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be five years.

Financial Impact

The current contract is budgeted at \$7.5 million over five years. If issuance of the RFP is authorized, Aviation staff will return with the general terms of a contract proposal along with the associated financial impact.

Location

The Aviation Department, 2485 E. Buckeye Road
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Airport Towing Service and Minor Auto Assistance - Request to Issue Invitation for Bids

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to issue an Invitation for Bids (IFB) for the Airport Towing Service and Minor Auto Assistance for the Aviation Department.

Summary

The Aviation Department is seeking a qualified vendor to provide towing service at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport (Airport) properties to include tows for security, enforcement, safety, construction, and abandoned vehicles, as well as parking garage relocations. Additionally, as part of the customer service amenities, the vendor will also provide minor auto assistance to airport customers such as mechanical adjustments, battery boost, flat tire assistance, fuel delivery and lockout service.

Procurement Information

With approval, the Aviation Department will issue an IFB for the required service. Award will be made to the lowest, responsive and responsible offeror who conforms to the requirements set forth in the IFB.

Contract Term

Contract term will be three years, with two, one-year options to extend the term, which may be exercised at the sole discretion of the Aviation Director.

Financial Impact

The annual expenditure under the current contract is approximately \$248,000. Offerors to this IFB will be required to submit their estimated annual cost for evaluation. Funding for this contract is available in the Aviation Department's budget.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Trash Compactor and Baler Preventative Maintenance and Repair - AVN IFB 18-029 (Ordinance S-44636)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with ANCO Sanitation Systems, Inc. (ANCO) to provide preventative maintenance and repair services for trash compactors and balers in an amount not to exceed \$285,000 over the five-year term of the contract, if both one-year options to extend are exercised. The contract may contain other terms and conditions deemed necessary or appropriate by the City Manager or his designee. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds relating to this item.

Summary

Under the contract, ANCO will provide preventative maintenance and repair services for trash compactors and balers at various locations at the Aviation, Phoenix Convention Center, and Public Works departments.

Procurement Information

Solicitation AVN IFB 18-029 was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. One bid was received on March 14, 2018, and that was from ANCO. The offer was evaluated based on price, responsiveness, terms and conditions, and responsibility to provide the required goods and services. ANCO's offer was deemed to be fair and reasonable based on the market and previous contract pricing.

Contract Term

The term of the contract is three years beginning on or about June 1, 2018. The contract will include two options to extend the term for one year each, for an aggregate term of five years.

Financial Impact

The total cost of the contract will not exceed \$285,000 over the five-year term of the contract, if both options to extend are exercised. Funds are available in the Aviation, Phoenix Convention Center and Public Works departments' budgets.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport is located at 3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd., the Phoenix Convention Center is located at 100 N. 3rd St., and various locations within the Public Works Department.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



KeyWatcher Electronic Key Control System - Parts and Labor - IFB 18-023 (Ordinance S-44642)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Genesis Resource, Inc. (Genesis) for equipment and maintenance services for the Morse Watchmans KeyWatcher Key Control System (Key Control System) at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport (Airport) in an amount not to exceed \$425,000 over the five-year term of the contract. The contract may contain other terms and conditions deemed necessary or appropriate by the City Manager or his designee. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The contract will require Genesis to provide maintenance services for the existing Key Control System at the Airport and to add, upgrade, and replace equipment as needed at various buildings and facilities throughout the Airport. The Key Control System secures keys for City-owned vehicles and facilities throughout the Aviation Department to eliminate the possibility of theft.

Procurement Information

An Invitation for Bid (IFB) 18-023 was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. One offer was received by the Contract and Services Division on March 21, 2018 and that was from Genesis. The offer was evaluated and deemed responsive and responsible.

Contract Term

The term of the contract is five years and will commence on or about July 1, 2018. The contract will not include any option to extend the term.

Financial Impact

The total cost of the contract will not exceed \$425,000 over the five-year term. Funds are available in the Aviation Department budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Downtown, Aviation, Economy, and Innovation Subcommittee recommended approval of this item on May 2, 2018 by a vote of 4-0.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd.

Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



**Aviation Capital Program Management Staff Support Services - 6654211093
(Ordinance S-44672)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Hill/Red Brick Joint Venture (Hill/Red Brick) to provide program management services to support the needs of the Aviation Department's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The fee for services will not exceed \$47.5 million. Further request authorization to execute contract options and amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The CIP is comprised of a five-year development plan for projects at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, Phoenix Goodyear Airport, and Phoenix Deer Valley Airport. The CIP includes the Terminal 3 Modernization Program, Terminal 4 S1 Concourse project, and Phoenix Sky Train Stage 2 project, as well as other terminal, airfield, parking, cargo, general office, and facilities projects. The CIP management services provided by Hill/Red Brick will augment City staff to form a collaborative and integrated CIP management team. In addition to CIP management services, Hill/Red Brick will provide estimating, scheduling, and other project management-related services, as required.

Procurement Information

Hill/Red Brick was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Six firms submitted proposals. The top three rankings follow:

Hill/Red Brick Joint Venture: Rank 1
Kitchell Corporation: Rank 2
ASL/WSP Joint Venture: Rank 3

Contract Term

The initial term of the contract is three years, with one contract option to extend the contract term for an additional two years. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$47.5 million, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Aviation Department's CIP and Operating Budgets. Contract payments may be made up to contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Deanna Jonovich and Mario Paniagua, the Aviation Department, and the City Engineer.



Aviation Department Operations Security Portal Services - RFA 18-032 (Ordinance S-44701)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Quantum Secure, Inc. to maintain and support the Operations Security Portal (OSP) for the Aviation Department in an amount not to exceed \$1.9 million for a five-year aggregate contract term. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The services provided by Quantum Secure, Inc. are used to create and manage all security badges in the OSP system for Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, Deer Valley Airport, and Goodyear Airport. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) mandates the airport security requirements and any interruption with the security services will result in negative impact to the airport operations and possible fines from the TSA. Additionally, a custom integration exists between OSP and the Honeywell Enterprise Building Integrator and Access Control and Alarm Monitoring System (ACAMS). This provides the physical security access portals that control airport employee access to the secure areas of the airports using the security badges. The services ensure continuity, efficiency, and stability in airport operations.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, a Special Circumstances Determination Memo was approved to contract with Quantum Secure, Inc.

Contract Term

The initial two-year term of the contract will begin on or about June 15, 2018 with three one-year options to extend for a five-year aggregate term.

Financial Impact

The contract will not exceed \$1.9 million for the five-year aggregate contract term. Funds are available in the Aviation Department's operating budget.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd., Deer Valley Airport, 702 W. Deer Valley Road and Goodyear Airport, 1658 S. Litchfield Road, Goodyear, Ariz.

Council Districts: 1, 8 and Out of City

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Agreement with Air Canada Under the Air Service Incentive Program (Ordinance S-44724)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Air Service Development Agreement, in accordance with the approved International Air Service Incentive Program, with Air Canada and to waive general fees for a flight to Montreal, Canada. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse funds to Air Canada, not to exceed USD \$87,486.

Summary

On April 19, 2017, the City Council approved a new International Air Service Incentive Program to encourage the growth of international air service at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport (PHX).

Air Canada began scheduled air service between Phoenix and Montreal on Feb. 22, 2018. Montreal was Phoenix's largest Canadian market without nonstop air service. Montreal is a qualifying city in the Aviation Department's International Air Service Incentive Program approved by the City Council. Air Canada qualifies for benefits included in the incentive program by establishing these new flights.

Financial Impact

Per the City Council-approved program, the City is to reimburse Air Canada up to USD \$87,486 for marketing costs supporting the Phoenix-Montreal route. In addition, per the Council-approved plan, the City will waive general fees not to exceed \$50,000 from the implementation date and up to 12 months of operation of the new flight. Funds are available in the Aviation Department's operating budget. When Air Canada confirms flights for 2019, staff will return to Council for disbursement of funds for year two of the approved incentive program.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Agreement with Condor Flugdienst GmbH Under the Air Service Incentive Program (Ordinance S-44725)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Air Service Development Agreement with Condor Flugdienst GmbH (Condor) and to waive general fees for a flight to Frankfurt, Germany, in accordance with the approved International Air Service Incentive Program. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse funds to Condor, not to exceed USD \$410,000.

Summary

On April 19, 2017, the City Council approved a new International Air Service Incentive Program to encourage the growth of international air service at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport (PHX).

Condor will begin scheduled air service between Phoenix and Frankfurt on May 18, 2018. Frankfurt is Phoenix's second-largest European market without nonstop air service. Frankfurt is a qualifying city in the Aviation Department's International Air Service Incentive Program. Condor qualifies for benefits included in the incentive program by establishing these new flights.

Financial Impact

Per the City Council-approved program, the City is to reimburse Condor not to exceed USD \$410,000 for marketing costs. Marketing activities are expected to stimulate travel between Phoenix and Frankfurt. In addition, per the Council-approved plan, the City will waive general fees not to exceed \$200,000 for the first year. Funds are available in the Aviation Department's operating budget. If Condor returns in 2019, staff will return to Council for spending of year two incentives per the approved program.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 3400 E.Sky Harbor Blvd.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Agreement with British Airways Under the Air Service Incentive Program (Ordinance S-44726)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Air Service Development Agreement, in accordance with the approved International Air Service Incentive Program, with British Airways for rent credits based on new passengers on the additional flights to and from London, England. The City is to provide a \$12 rent credit to British Airways for each net new Phoenix enplaned passenger on the new flights. Rent credits may not exceed rent charged. Monthly rent is estimated at USD \$13,533.54.

Summary

On April 19, 2017, the Phoenix City Council approved a new International Air Service Incentive Program to encourage the growth of international air service at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport (PHX).

British Airways has added additional scheduled air service between Phoenix and London as of March 27, 2018. London is Phoenix's largest overseas market and is a qualifying city in the Aviation Department's International Air Service Incentive Program. British Airways qualifies for benefits included in the incentive program by establishing these additional flights.

Financial Impact

Per the City Council-approved incentive program, the City is to provide a \$12 rent credit to British Airways for each net new Phoenix enplaned passenger on the new flights. Net new is defined as passengers between Phoenix and London exceeding the total number of passengers on the route during the same month the previous year. Rent credits may not exceed rent charged. Monthly rent is estimated at USD \$13,533.54.

Location

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 3400 E.Sky Harbor Blvd.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Runway Closure Markers - IFB 18-047 (Ordinance S-44729)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Airport Lighting Company of NY, Inc. to provide runway closure markers for the Aviation Department for an amount not to exceed \$180,000 for a five-year aggregate contract term. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds relating to this item.

Summary

Runway closure markers are portable visual aids placed in various locations on a runway to depict temporary closure using a self-powered flashing "X" signal. The use of such markers ensures the safety of personnel who may be working on a runway during day or night time hours.

Procurement Information

The Invitation for Bid was conducted in accordance with A.R. 3.10. One proposal, from Airport Lighting Company of NY, Inc., was received and deemed responsive and responsible.

Contract Term

The contract will begin on or about July 1, 2018 for a five-year aggregate term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact

Total contract value will not exceed \$180,000 over the five-year aggregate contract term. Funds are available in the Aviation Department's budget.

Location

3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Deanna Jonovich and the Aviation Department.



Regional Fare Collection System Improvements Project

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to issue Requests for Proposals (RFP) for the regional fare collection system improvements project.

Summary

The City of Phoenix Public Transit Department (PTD), Valley Metro and its transit partners operate under the Valley Metro name which is comprised of 16 regional cities and towns within Maricopa County. Likewise, the existing fare collection system is regional and used by all jurisdictions in the Phoenix metro area. The fare collection system was implemented in 2007 and has exceeded its useful life. Also, technology has considerably advanced, and public demand for new ways to purchase fares significantly strengthens the need for a new fare collection system.

In recent years, fare collection systems across the nation have undergone substantial changes. Most major public transportation networks have introduced smartcards to their systems and other media options such as mobile applications. The smartcard program involves upgrading multiple facets of the current fare system including hardware and software, as well as modifying the fare policy, distribution, websites, and fare media. These fare collection instruments provide convenience for customers, fare media choice, stored value choices, faster boardings with tap technology, and eliminate wait times when purchasing tickets.

As regional leaders, the City of Phoenix and Valley Metro are charged with developing the new fare collection system. A series of regional workshops in 2015 and 2016, led by our consultant CH2M, provided discussion on smartcard distribution, mobile ticketing, media transition, reloadable smart cards, operations and procurement, and data processing. Based on the workshops, a new fare collection system will focus on obtaining better data on ridership and revenue reconciliation, clear and better controls over reduced fare and media distribution, expansion of the smartcard to the public, and development of mobile ticketing. In the public outreach efforts for Proposition 104 (Transportation 2050) the public input demonstrated a significant desire for improved fare purchasing options - specifically a mobile application and reloadable smart cards.

Project Objectives

Project objectives came primarily from the needs and shortcomings of the current system, regional workshop input, and the public. The project is focused heavily on the customer experience and the integration of a non-proprietary system. The new system must provide a technology friendly experience for the customer in addition to creating a more efficient and expandable system in the future. The following objectives serve as the guiding principles for the new regional fare collection system design.

1. Improved Fare Payment Options for Customers
 - a. Offer stored value, or electronic cash, to provide flexibility for occasional riders.
 - b. Enable innovative fares, including fare capping, time, and location-based products.
 - c. Explore new fare technologies, such as mobile phone ticketing and open architectures.
2. Improved Data Collection and Ridership/Revenue Reconciliation
 - a. Provide the capability to accurately correlate sales and usage data.
 - b. Provide more accurate ridership data.
 - c. Improve revenue reconciliation that is not dependent on manual process and reporting.
3. Increased Control Over Media Distribution and Reduced Fare Programs
 - a. Require reduced fare eligibility for reduced fares purchases at point of sale.
 - b. Control, reduce, or better determine fare evasion or misuse.
 - c. Reduce fare media costs where possible.
4. Explore Long Term Alternatives with Phased Implementation
 - a. Start with core improvements and expand.
 - b. Consider enhanced features with costs to prioritize improvements.
 - c. Require open architecture to facilitate adding features, components/hardware, and/or functionalities from third parties.

Procurement Information

The City of Phoenix, Valley Metro and regional transit partners are ready to move forward with the issuance of an initial RFP. The Public Transit Department will take the lead on the procurement of a new fare collection system with the scope of work and specifications developed through a regional collaboration. An initial RFP will be issued with the project broken down into two initial phases in order to introduce improvements in a cost effective, time efficient and customer friendly manner. A second RFP will be issued at a later date for Phase 3.

Phase 1 - Mobile Ticketing with Validators

A mobile app will be developed and be available to transit customers, with validation at rail stations and on buses using validators capable of reading barcodes from the mobile ticketing app.

Phase 2 - Smartcard Ticket Vending Machine (TVM) and Retail Network

Smartcards will be made available to the general public, including reduced fare customers, for the purchase of fare products. Account reload will be available through new TVMs, a retail network, and a website.

Phase 3 - Farebox Upgrade

Depending on the regional consensus and existing fare box life span, a second RFP will be issued at a later date for the purchase and installation of new fareboxes. New fare boxes would ultimately be for cash purchases of single rides only as mobile ticketing and smartcards would be the predominant methods to purchase fares.

Specifications for the new fare collection system are being developed to be included in the initial RFP. This will be a highly technical project and the depth of the specifications are key to evaluating proposals. An evaluation committee with regional makeup would be charged with evaluating the proposals with support from the consultant and a technical support team from Public Transit, Information Technology Services, and Valley Metro. Proposals are anticipated to be evaluated by the evaluation committee in the following general categories (listed in no particular order of priority): Qualifications of Team, Cost, Technical Solution and Project Approach.

The proposals will be submitted in such a manner to allow the region to pick and choose the elements of the fare collection system based on regional consensus on priorities and cost.

Preliminary Project Schedule

- January - June 2018: RFP development.
- July 2018 - March 2019: Procurement process and contract award.
- April 2019 - December 2020: Phase 1 design and development, manufacturing, installation and testing.
- December 2020: Phase 1 launch.
- June 2020: Phase 3 RFP Issuance.
- December 2021: Phase 2 and 3 launch.

Phase 2 would be implemented approximately one year after Phase 1, but design review and development of the smartcard program would begin upon award of the contract.

Financial Impact

The project will be funded with regional sales tax proceeds (Prop 400) and federal funds for public transit capital improvement projects.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

On March 29, 2018, the Citizens Transportation Commission recommended Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee and City Council approval of this item by a vote of 10-0. The Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee recommended approval of this item by a vote of 3-0 on April 18, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Public Transit Department.



Request Authorization to Submit Federal Highway Administration Grant Application and Enter Into Grant Agreement (Ordinance S-44734)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to: (1) apply for Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment Initiative discretionary grants for a federal amount not to exceed \$14 million; and (2) enter into agreements with the FHWA or the U.S. Department of Transportation for the purpose of accepting the awarded grants. Further request to authorize the City Treasurer to accept and the City Controller to disburse the funds for purposes of this ordinance.

Summary

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act or "FAST Act" established new program funding in 2016, in part through the FHWA, to make competitive grants available for the model deployment of sites for large scale installation and operation of advanced transportation technologies to improve safety, efficiency, system performance and infrastructure return on investment in rural and urban areas throughout the country. The deployments are expected to provide benefits such as reduced traffic congestion and improved travel time reliability; optimize multimodal system performance, and cost savings to transportation agencies, business, and the traveling public.

The City of Phoenix is seeking award of two components of the grant described below:

The Public Transit Department will submit a grant application for up to \$7 million in federal funding to assist in the implementation of the planned regional Fare Collections System upgrade project. The new system would also move away from magnetic-stripped, paper passes toward electronic fare media, including mobile tickets and smartcards. The account-based electronic fare media will allow for greater control of reduced fares at the point of sale. The initial phase will deploy mobile ticketing region-wide for fixed route bus and light rail services while the second phase will create a smartcard system (account-based reloadable smartcard).

The Street Transportation Department will submit a grant application for up to \$7 million to develop a transit signal priority (TSP) strategy in coordination with our voter-approved plan for 75 miles of bus rapid transit (BRT). The first BRT route is scheduled to open in 2023 and will include a TSP strategy to improve traffic and transit progression. Grant funds will be used to determine software, control, and activation/detection equipment and implementation path necessary to deploy the desired TSP, including estimations of cost. The first implementation will be a pilot engaging TSP during peak periods to evaluate and optimize traffic and transit progression in highly congested corridors. Although TSP is being implemented with BRT, the technology will be designed to coordinate with the existing signal system and can be used to address traffic congestion in other areas of the City.

Financial Impact

FHWA grant applications for this project require a minimum 50 percent non-federal cost share. The Public Transit Department's local match will come from regional Public Transportation Funds (Proposition 400), for the non-federal share for the region. The Street Transportation Department's local match will come from the Department's Capital Improvement Program budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Public Transit and Street Transportation departments.



Request Authorization to Submit Annual Federal Transit Administration Grant Application and Enter Into Grant Agreements (Ordinance S-44736)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to: (1) submit applications for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant assistance; (2) enter into agreements with the FTA for the purpose of accepting awarded grants; and (3) enter into agreements with other agencies receiving a share of the FTA grant funds as pass-through from the City of Phoenix; and, authorizing the City Treasurer to receive, and the City Controller to disburse, grant funds in accordance with the terms of the aforementioned grants and agreements. The total of all grant funds in the applications is \$118,829,228.

Summary

The City of Phoenix is the designated recipient of FTA grant funds for the Phoenix-Mesa Urbanized Area (UZA) and the direct recipient for the Avondale-Goodyear Urbanized Area (UZA). As such, the City of Phoenix submits FTA grant applications on behalf of all local governments and agencies in the region.

All projects are in the MAG-approved Transportation Improvement Program and in the Arizona Department of Transportation approved State Transportation Improvement Program.

Projects included for Phoenix are: 13 articulated replacement buses, 36 replacement dial-a-ride vans, fare collection system, preventive maintenance, support services and program administration.

Financial Impact

The total of all grant funds in the applications is \$118,829,228. The total federal funds allocated to Phoenix projects is \$31,465,683, for which the required matching funds of \$5,673,661 are available from Transportation 2050 sales taxes and the Proposition 400 Public Transportation Fund in the Public Transit Department's 2018-2019 Operating Budget and five-year 2019-23 Capital Improvement Program. The applications and total federal amounts by fund type are:

1. FTA Section 5307 Phoenix-Mesa Urbanized Area Formula funding for capital, planning and operating assistance projects to benefit the entire Phoenix-Mesa Urbanized Area - \$52,641,177.
2. FTA Section 5307 Avondale-Goodyear Urbanized Area Formula funds apportioned to the Avondale-Goodyear urbanized area - \$3,744,956.
3. Federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ) and Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STBFP) funds transferred from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to FTA for capital projects - \$17,396,571 and \$27,117,890.
4. FTA Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Formula funding to include capital projects to benefit the entire Phoenix-Mesa urbanized area - \$6,478,523.
5. FTA Section 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Formula funding to include capital projects to benefit the entire Avondale-Goodyear urbanized area - \$94,957.
6. FTA Section 5337 State of Good Repair - High Intensity Fixed Guideway Program funding for capital projects to benefit the entire Phoenix-Mesa urbanized area - \$4,028,855.
7. FTA Section 5337 State of Good Repair - High Intensity Motorbus Program funding for capital projects to benefit the entire Phoenix-Mesa urbanized area - \$4,159,451.
8. FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities funding for capital projects and operating assistance to benefit the entire Phoenix-Mesa urbanized area - \$3,166,848.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Public Transit Department.



Automated Vehicle Locator Services Contract Recommendation (Ordinance S-44634)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Manhattan Telecommunications Corporation, dba MetTel, to provide automated vehicle locator services, such as tracking vehicles and monitoring vehicle data for business decisions and other operational support processes, in an amount not to exceed \$1,750,000 over the life of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The contractor will provide telematic hardware and software solutions for tracking vehicles and obtaining essential data for vehicle maintenance, routing and customer inquiries for the Public Works and Water Services departments. Responsibilities will include gathering and maintaining data essential for continuity of operations for more than 1,000 vehicles.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as a result of a Determination Memo to use General Services Administration (GSA) cooperative agreement GS-35F-0494X, General Purpose Commercial Information Technology Equipment, Software and Services.

Contract Term

The initial two-year contract term shall begin on or about July 1, 2018, and end on June 30, 2020. Provisions of the contract include an option to extend the term of the contract for up to three additional years, in one-year increments, which may be exercised by the City Manager or designee.

Financial Impact

The contract will have an initial two year \$700,000 estimated expenditure with a total aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,750,000 over the life of the contract. Funds are available in the Public Works and Water Services departments' budgets.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Public Works and Water Services departments.



Additional Expenditures for Fuel Site Computer Maintenance (Ordinance S-44635)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to allow additional expenditures under Contract 136054 with Multiforce Systems Corporation and extend the contract to provide for continued fuel site computer maintenance. Additional expenditure of \$338,895 is needed, and the revised aggregate value will not exceed \$838,895. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The City contracted with Multiforce Systems Corporation to provide FuelForce hardware and software support services for the fuel management systems at 88 fuel sites managed by the Public Works and Public Transit departments. Continued support is required to allow the systems to track fuel usage of all City vehicles and monitor fuel inventories at all fuel sites, excluding the Aviation Department. This request to extend the contract and allow additional expenditures would ensure uninterrupted hardware and software support required for this critical function. The contract extension also allows Public Works to conduct a Request for Proposals solicitation for new hardware and software systems, as well as allows transition time for any new system to be implemented. This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition is being waived via a Determination Memo Without Competition, as Multiforce Systems Corporation is the system manufacturer of FuelForce, and only Multiforce personnel or its authorized agents may support, enhance, modify, service or provide interfaces to or from these products.

Contract Term

This contract extension will begin on or about July 1, 2018, with an initial one year contract term and two options to extend the contract term in one year increments, for a total contract term of three years.

Financial Impact

Additional expenditure of \$338,895 is needed, and the revised aggregate value will not exceed \$838,895. Funds are available in the Public Works and Public Transit departments' budgets.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This contract was approved by City Council on May 15, 2013.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, and the Public Works and Public Transit departments.



Residential Curbside Textile Diversion Services Contract Recommendation (Ordinance S-44673)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to contract with Goodwill of Central and Northern Arizona for Residential Curbside Textile Diversion Services. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept all funds related to this item.

Summary

In 2013, the City adopted the goal of diverting 40 percent of trash from the landfill by the year 2020. In April 2016, the goal was expanded to achieve Zero Waste by 2050. As part of the Reimagine Phoenix Initiative to achieve these goals, the Public Works and the Community and Economic Development Departments have been collaborating to create public-private partnerships to build the City's circular economy by redirecting materials back into the economy instead of sending them to the landfill.

This contract will support these efforts by providing curbside textile diversion services to the City's Solid Waste customers to redirect textiles currently in the municipal waste and recycling streams. Goodwill and City staff will phase in implementation of the Citywide residential curbside textile diversion program for the City's Solid Waste customers over the course of one year.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, the Public Works Department issued a Request for Proposals to find an entity to provide curbside textile diversion services. Two proposals were received on Feb. 7, 2018.

A panel evaluated the proposals on the following criteria: proposed price per pound of textiles collected to be paid to the City; qualifications and approach to the business opportunity; and the proposer qualifications and experience. The panel included City staff as well as subject matter experts. The results are as follows:

Goodwill of Central and Northern Arizona: 922 points
Curb My Clutter, LLC.: 400 points

Contract Term

The initial term of the contract is one year beginning on or about September 2018. Provisions of the contract will include an option to extend the term for up to four years, in one-year increments, which may be exercised by the City Manager or his designee.

Financial Impact

The City is expected to receive a modest amount of revenue associated with this contract.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee recommended City Council approval of this item on May 8, 2018, by a vote of 3-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Public Works Department.



Intergovernmental Agreement with City of Glendale for Disposal of Solid Waste Material (Ordinance S-44732)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the City of Glendale to manage solid waste materials delivered for processing or disposal at City facilities. This IGA will be conducted as a true balanced reciprocal agreement on a ton-for-ton basis with no monetary exchange required.

Summary

Historically, the City of Phoenix and the City of Glendale have used each other's disposal facilities when there is an economical and increased service efficiency for solid waste operations. The current IGA 132974 began on May 1, 2012, is set to expire June 30, 2018.

This IGA creates mutual service benefits and operational efficiencies in collection and disposal, including vehicle routing, avoidance of excessive travel times and distances, fuel economy, and reduction of air pollution.

Contract Term

The initial three-year term of this IGA will begin on July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021. Provisions of the IGA include an option for one extension for an additional three-year period, to be exercised by the City Manager, or his designee.

Financial Impact

This agreement will be conducted as a ton-for-ton exchange with no monetary value. In the event of emergency that requires either party to exceed the agreed upon amount of tonnage, the exceeding party will compensate by paying the disposal associated gate rate or price per ton.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Public Works Department.



Street Planning and Design Manual - Design Services - ST85140050 (Ordinance S-44639)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. to provide professional services in support of the Street Planning and Design Manual (SPDM) project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$349,996.16.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

The SPDM project is to update and amend the current Street Planning and Design Guideline Manual to meet and integrate recently adopted codes and guidelines in a clear, concise, and user friendly manual with a focus of providing guidance in the design and enactment on issues that surface on a daily basis.

The manual is intended to assist City staff and consultants with ensuring street character is developed in conformance with existing and new policies and guidelines with multi-modal planning best practices from throughout the United States. Further, this manual will attempt to make City streets safer for all users, including bicyclists, pedestrians and transit users while ensuring that our roadway planning and design principles and construction methods are in compliance with nationally adopted standards to limit liability and meet acceptable roadway design and level of service.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.'s services will include, but are not limited to: create new applicable manual sections and Street Classification Map cross-section modifications to address recently adopted codes, plans and policies such as Complete

Streets Policy, Bike Master Plan, PlanPhx, Walkable Urban Code, Downtown Code, Tree and Shade Master Plan, Downtown Phoenix Comprehensive Transportation Plan and ReinventPhx; identify potential conflicts between the recently adopted codes and guidelines with an emphasis on the Complete Street Ordinance (S-41094); integrate Green Infrastructure tools in selected pilot projects; integrate bicycle and pedestrian safety measures into roadway cross-sections; ensure close coordination with key internal and external stakeholders to update and create guidelines that meet the goals and vision of the City, its citizens, and stakeholders while minimizing and resolving potential issues and conflicts for the end users; and additional services as needed.

Procurement Information

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Three firms submitted proposals. The rankings follow:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.: Rank 1

Kittelson & Associates, Inc.: Rank 2

Wilson & Company: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term of the contract is for 18 months from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$349,996.16, including all subconsultant and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This item was heard at the Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee meeting on May 8, 2018 and a recommendation for City Council award of the contract was approved by a vote of 4-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua, the Street Transportation Department, and the City Engineer.



**Tres Rios Recreation Components - Engineering Services - WS90140015
(Ordinance S-44640)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Tetra Tech, Inc. to provide engineering services, including design and permitting services and construction administration and inspection services (CA&I), for recreation facilities at the Tres Rios Wetlands. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$500,000.

Additionally, request for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requirements for utility services relating to the development, design and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

The Tres Rios Wetlands were constructed as the final treatment for the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) effluent. In addition to enhancing the effluent water quality, other benefits resulting from creation of the wetlands include rehabilitation of riparian habitat in the Salt River, and mitigation of flood damage to the adjacent community. During its conception phase, the Tres Rios Wetlands was originally planned to include public recreational and environmental education components.

These components were designed by Tetra Tech, Inc. and its subconsultants. Tetra Tech Inc.'s design contract was with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and reached 95 percent completion. The plans were not completed because the USACE was unable to fund the planned 50 percent federal match to the City of Phoenix funds.

The Water Services Department is now seeking continuation of the project using the USACE's 95 percent design documents of the recreational facilities as completed by

Tetra Tech, Inc. to develop an updated set of scaled-back construction documents with the recreational elements as selected by the City of Phoenix. The USACE has granted Tetra Tech, Inc. approval to use the 95 percent design documents in the preparation of final design documents for the City of Phoenix.

Tetra Tech, Inc.'s CA&I services will include, but are not limited to: project administration services, engineering services during construction, inspection services and other CA&I related services as required during construction.

Procurement Information

Tetra Tech, Inc. was chosen for this project using a direct select process according to section 34-103 of the Arizona Revised Statutes.

Contract Term

The term of the contract is four years after issuance of Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract terms.

Financial Impact

- Staff will execute the initial contract for design services for a fee not-to-exceed \$240,000, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs.
- Contract amendments may be executed for construction administration and inspection services or other contract services totaling an amount not-to-exceed the remaining \$260,000, and will be reviewed and approved separately by the Budget and Research Department.
- The total amount of \$500,000 for contract services, is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

Tres Rios Wetlands, at the intersection of the Salt, Agua Fria and Gila rivers adjacent to the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant.
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



**West Yard Site Development Project - Construction Manager at Risk
Construction Phase Services - WS85450023 (Ordinance S-44643)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with FCI Constructors, Inc. to provide Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Construction Phase Services for the West Yard Site Development project. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$20,000,000.

Summary

The West Yard Site Development Project is located on a 34-acre parcel at Camelback Road and 45th Avenue that is currently owned by the Water Services Department. The site will be developed as a field crew service yard to replace old, inadequate yards located in residential areas. Consolidating staff and services at a regional location will reduce the impact of existing yards on neighborhoods, improve safety, and increase security for staff and department assets. Work will include development of an administration building, warehouse, maintenance shop facility, locker rooms, storage areas, various parking areas, and landscaping.

FCI Constructors, Inc.'s initial contract services will include preparation of a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal for the Construction Phase Services provided under the contract and participating with the City in a process to achieve the local and Small Business Enterprise goal that will be set for the project. FCI Constructors, Inc. will be required to solicit bids from prequalified subcontractors and to perform the work using the City's subcontractor selection process. FCI Constructors, Inc. may also compete to self-perform limited amounts of work.

FCI Constructors, Inc. will assume the risk of delivering the project through the GMP. The construction services include, but are not limited to: bidding, awarding and managing subcontractors; preparing necessary GMP proposals; and implementing the rehabilitation solutions determined under the pre-construction phase.

Procurement Information

FCI Constructors, Inc. was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Scoring and selection were made in conjunction with the CMAR Design Phase Services Contract.

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be 24 months after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by both parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Staff will execute the initial CMAR construction services contract for GMP preparation services for a fee not-to-exceed \$50,000, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs. Staff may execute amendments to the contract for GMP services or other construction phase services for an amount not-to-exceed \$19,950,000, for a new total contract value of \$20,000,000, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.

Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. The Budget and Research Department will separately review and approve funding availability prior to the execution of any amendments. Contract payments may be made up to contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

Camelback Road and 45th Avenue
Council District: 5

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Booster Pump Station Rehabilitation and Replacement Project, Packages 1 and 2 - Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase Services - WS85100032 (Ordinance S-44647)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with MGC Contractors, Inc. to provide Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) construction phase services in support of the Booster Pump Station (BPS) Rehabilitation and Replacement project. The fee for services will not exceed \$16,605,529.60. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The City assessed and ranked 108 water distribution system BPSs and determined improvements will be completed over the next five to seven years at the 30 sites most in need of improvement. The first six of the sites to be improved have been divided into two packages that are being awarded to two separate engineering firms.

Package 1 consists of a complete rebuild of the following stations:

- BPS 6J-B1 (capacity 0.22 MGD with three pumps), Lower Du Sommet.
- BPS 5N-B1 (capacity 0.043 MGD with two pumps), Upper Mount Central.
- BPS 7J-B1 (capacity 0.16 MGD with three pumps), Upper Du Sommet.
- BPS 10A-B1 (capacity 0.94 MGD with four pumps), Casa De Cielo.

Package 2 consists of the following stations and activities:

- BPS 5F-B2 (capacity 0.40 MGD with three pumps), Upper Coral Gables - complete rebuild of the station.
- BPS 5E-B4 (capacity 47.4 MGD with six pumps), Union Hills Water Treatment Plant - replace: two vertical turbine pumps, two silent check valves, four butterfly valves, two pump control valves, four Variable Frequency Drives (VFD), one Motor Control Center (MCC) per site, one Service Entrance Station (SES) per site, and air vacuum / release valves; and inspect the 54-inch header for possible rehabilitation or replacement. Water service will not be interrupted during construction.

MGC Contractors, Inc. will assume the risk of delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP). The initial contract services will include preparation of a GMP proposal for the construction services provided under the contract. The CMAR will be responsible for construction means and methods related to the project, participating with the City in a process to set a local and Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal for the project and implementing the SBE process prior to the start of construction.

MGC Contractors, Inc. will also be required to solicit bids from prequalified subcontractors and to perform the work using the City's subcontractor selection process. MGC Contractors, Inc. may also compete to self-perform limited amounts of work. The CMAR construction services will be implemented under a GMP contract amendment.

Procurement Information

MGC Contractors, Inc. was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Scoring and selection were made in conjunction with the CMAR Design Phase Services.

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be 24 months after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

- Staff will execute the initial CMAR construction services contract for GMP preparation services for a fee not to exceed \$105,529.60, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.
- Contract amendments may be executed for construction services totaling an amount not to exceed \$16.5 million, and will be reviewed and approved separately by the Budget and Research Department.
- Funding for \$16,605,529.60, including all subconsultant, subcontractor, and reimbursable costs, is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Previous Council Action

The CMAR Design Phase Services contract is being submitted to Council for action on May 16, 2018.

Location

- Lower Du Sommet, in the area of 58th Street and Hummingbird Lane.
- Upper Mount Central, in the area of Central Avenue and North Lane.
- Upper Du Sommet, in the area of 57th Street and Quartz Mountain Road.
- Casa De Cielo, in the area of Cave Creek Road and Carefree Highway.
- Upper Coral Gables, in the area of 15th Avenue and 15th Drive.
- Union Hills Water Treatment Plant, in the area of Deer Valley Drive and Cave Creek Road.

Council Districts: 2, 3, Out of City

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Strategic Energy Management Program Development and Implementation - Assessment Services - WS85450021, WS85230051, WS90450007 and 8425302000 (Ordinance S-44649)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Cascade Energy, Inc. to provide Assessment Services to develop and implement a Strategic Energy Management (SEM) program for the Water Services Department's (WSD) water and wastewater treatment plants. Further request the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$700,000.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services related to the development, design and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunication, cable television, railroads and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

WSD provides water and wastewater services in an area of approximately 540 square miles to a population of approximately 1.5 million people. WSD is the City's largest energy consumer, accounting for 36 percent of the City's electricity and natural gas usage as a whole. The majority of WSD's energy is used for water production, wastewater collection, and wastewater treatment. The Water Production Division includes five water treatment plants and more than 200 remote facilities, the Wastewater Collection Division operates and maintains approximately 30 lift stations, and the Wastewater Treatment Division includes three treatment plants. In 2016, WSD used approximately 254 million kWh of electricity for its operations at a cost of about \$22 million.

WSD has implemented an aggressive program to improve energy efficiency and reduce carbon emissions through the use of new technologies, alternative energy resources, and innovative management techniques to achieve the International Organization for Standardization ISO 500001 certification.

Cascade Energy, Inc. will provide phased assessment services that include, but are not limited to, planning, energy review, training, continual improvement, and program management. The Cascade Energy, Inc. team will assist WSD staff in completing the 25 steps outlined in the Department of Energy's 50001 Ready toolbox and will substantially achieve ISO 50001 Ready Status by the end of the second year of the contract.

Procurement Information

Cascade Energy, Inc. was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Three firms submitted proposals. The rankings follow:

Cascade Energy, Inc.: Rank 1
Lincus, Inc.: Rank 2
Oz Engineering, LLC: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be three years after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Cascade Energy, Inc.'s total fee for contract services will not exceed \$700,000, including all subconsultant and reimbursable costs. The total amount of \$700,000 is available in the Water Services Department's Operating and Capital Improvement Program budgets. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Piestewa Peak Summit and Navajo Trailheads - Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase Services - PA75300231 (Ordinance S-44651)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Valley Rain Construction Corporation (Valley Rain) to provide Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) construction phase services in support of the Piestewa Peak Summit and Navajo trailheads project. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$5 million.

Summary

This project includes major improvements to the Piestewa Peak Summit and Navajo trailheads. The scope of work includes: construction of an automotive and pedestrian precast concrete bridge connecting two trail parking lots; improvements to pavement and parking lots throughout the park; demolition and improvements associated with new ramadas and restrooms; and renovation of a park ranger office.

Valley Rain's initial contract services will include preparation of a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal for CMAR construction phase services provided under the contract. Valley Rain will then assume the risk of delivering the project through a GMP contract. Valley Rain will be responsible for construction means and methods related to the project, participating with the City in a process to set a local and Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal for the project, and implementing the SBE process. Valley Rain will also be required to solicit bids from prequalified subcontractors and to perform the work using the City's subcontractor selection process. Valley Rain may also compete to self-perform limited amounts of work.

Procurement Information

Valley Rain was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Scoring and selection were made in conjunction with the CMAR design phase services procurement process.

Contract Term

The term of services is 13 months from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Staff will execute the initial contract for GMP preparation services for a fee not-to-exceed \$11,462.08. Contract amendments may be executed for GMP construction or other contract services totaling an amount not-to-exceed the remaining \$4,988,537.92, for a total contract value of \$5 million, including all subcontractors, suppliers and reimbursable costs.

Funding is available in the Parks and Recreation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council approved CMAR design phase services Contract 146911 (Ordinance S-44253) on Feb. 7, 2018.

Location

6900 N. Squaw Peak Drive
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Deanna Jonovich and Mario Paniagua, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the City Engineer.



**Landfill Gas Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring Consulting Services
Amendment - PW16520006, PW16530001 and PW16640004 (Ordinance S-44652)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Contract 128156 with Tetra Tech BAS, Inc. to provide for an increase of \$1,345,679 for continued services for the Landfill Gas Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring project in option year four. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The contract provides on-going landfill gas monitoring systems maintenance and operations for the closed Skunk Creek and 27th Avenue landfills and flare station maintenance at the closed 19th Avenue landfill. Work may also be performed at the closed Deer Valley and Del Rio landfills on an as-needed basis. The services this contract provides are vital for the City to maintain compliance with multiple federal and county air quality regulations, for annual federal greenhouse gas reporting regulations and federal and state landfill closure requirements (Code of Federal Regulations Part 258), and for protecting the health and safety of the public and the environment.

Procurement Information

Tetra Tech BAS, Inc. was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process in accordance with section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes.

Contract Term

This contract was approved with an initial five-year term, and five one-year contract options. If all contract options are exercised, the term of this contract will provide continued services through June 30, 2020. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for additional contract services in option year four will not exceed \$1,345,679, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs for a total contract value of \$14,994,005.62. Funding is available in the Public Works Department's

Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Previous Council Action

- Contract 128156 was approved by the City Council on April 7, 2010, for five years with five one-year options to extend, with services beginning on July 1, 2010, and an original contract limit of \$3,039,685.20.
- On April 18, 2012, City Council approved amending the contract to provide for an increase of \$3.1 million to the contract limit, as well as a consultant name change due to a merger.
- On June 18, 2014, City Council approved amending the contract to provide for an increase of \$4,366,987.46 to the contract limit and to exercise the first contract option to provide services through June 30, 2016.
- On June 1, 2016, City Council approved amending the contract to provide for an increase of \$3,141,654.16 to the contract limit, to exercise the second and third contract options to provide services through June 30, 2018, and to exercise the remaining two contract options as necessary.

Location

- 19th Avenue Landfill is located at 19th Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road.
- 27th Avenue Landfill is located at 27th Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road.
- Skunk Creek Landfill is located at 3165 W. Happy Valley Road.
- Deer Valley Landfill is located at 15210 N. 19th Ave.
- Del Rio Landfill is located at 1150 E. Elwood St.

Council Districts: 1, 3, 7 and 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Public Works Department, and the City Engineer.



Lift Station 40 Refurbishment - Engineering Services - WS90400085 (Ordinance S-44653)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. to provide engineering services, including design and possible construction administration and inspection (CA&I) services, for the Lift Station 40 Refurbishment project located at I-10 and Ray Road. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$1,280,000.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

Lift Station 40 refurbishment is a wet pit/dry pit facility that conveys wastewater further north 3.1 miles to a gravity sewer at Guadalupe Road east of 48th Street. The current lift station capacity is approximately 13 million gallons per day. The installed four sewage pumps cannot operate at full speed and require replacement due to age. The proposed refurbishment project includes design of a new wet well and above grade discharge piping connecting the force main, rehabilitation or replacement of pumps and associated appurtenances, influent gravity sewer relocation, and miscellaneous site improvements, including drainage.

HDR Engineering, Inc.'s design services will include, but are not limited to: obtain Wastewater Master Plan and flow monitoring data to determine updated build out flow demand due to recent expansion and development within the service area; data collection and assessment, including geotechnical and soil corrosivity investigation; design services for civil, mechanical, structural, architectural, electrical and

instrumentation and control systems; construction design plans and specifications for obtaining necessary permits; assistance during the CMAR bidding process; and additional services as needed.

HDR Engineering, Inc.'s CA&I services will include, but are not limited to: assist the City in obtaining permits and approvals for the work; provide oversight of project construction activities to ensure protection against defects and deficiencies in contractors' work; inspect the site through various stages of construction for quality of the executed work; attend and/or conduct project-related construction progress meetings; provide data from construction to update Computerized Maintenance Management System per direction of the City's Water Asset Management Team; and assist with public outreach, if required.

Procurement Information

HDR Engineering, Inc. was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Four firms submitted proposals. The top three rankings follow:

HDR Engineering, Inc.: Rank 1
Stanley Consultants, Inc.: Rank 2
Carollo Engineers, Inc.: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term of the contract is for 18 months from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

- Staff will execute the initial contract for design services for a fee not-to-exceed \$630,000, including all subconsultant and reimbursable costs.
- Contract amendments may be executed for construction administration and inspection services or other contract services totaling an amount not-to-exceed the remaining \$650,000, and will be reviewed and approved separately by the Budget and Research Department.

- The total amount of \$1,280,000, including all subconsultant and reimbursable costs, is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

The project is located in the area of I-10 and Ray Road.

Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant Sludge Solar Drying Beds Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - WS90100098 (Ordinance S-44654)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept Quest Civil Contractors, LLC as the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible bidder and to enter into an agreement with Quest Civil Contractors, LLC for construction services. The fee for services will not exceed \$4,233,891. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

Quest Civil Contractors, LLC will provide construction services in support of the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Solar Drying Beds Improvements project. The purpose of this project is to improve the 91st Avenue WWTP's on-site sludge drying process for current and future plant operations. This work includes, but is not limited to: demolishing and clearing of the area occupied by the future drying bed 57; constructing the new solar drying bed 57; constructing new drainage piping for drying bed 57 to Decant Pump Station 2; and paving and grading of the access road to sludge drying bed 57. Approved alternate work will include improvements to the existing Decant Pump Station 2 including replacing the pumps, mechanical equipment, and electrical and instrumentation improvements, and paving and grading of the access road to the solar drying bed 57. A Small Business Enterprise goal of two percent has been established for this project.

Procurement Information

Quest Civil Contractors, LLC was selected for this project using an Invitation for Bids procurement process in accordance with section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Five bids were received by the Street Transportation Department on March 6, 2018. The bids were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's Small Business Enterprise goal. All bidders were deemed responsive. The bids ranged from a low of \$4,233,891 to a high of \$5,575,089.71. The Engineer's estimate and the three lowest responsive, responsible bidders are listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$4,880,125
Quest Civil Contractors, LLC: \$4,233,891
Hunter Contracting Co.: \$4,408,739
M.A. Mortenson Company: \$4,839,007

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be completed within 300 calendar days from the date of issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Quest Civil Contractors, LLC's fee for construction services will not exceed \$4,233,891, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council approved:

- Engineering design services Contract 141600 (Ordinance S-42097) on Oct. 21, 2015; and
- Construction administration and inspection services Contract 145108 (Ordinance S-43605) on June 7, 2017.

Location

The 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant is located at 5615 S. 91st Ave.
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Water System Power Redundancy Project Phase II - 24th Street Water Treatment Plant - Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services - WS85290030 (Ordinance S-44655)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with K&F Electric, Inc. to provide Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) design phase services for the Water System Power Redundancy Phase II - 24th Street Water Treatment Plant project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$145,148.

Summary

The objective of the Water System Power Redundancy project is to improve the ability to continue delivery of potable water to customers during potential local or regional utility outages. Phase I of the project has been implemented to provide standby power to critical equipment at Deer Valley Water Treatment Plant (WTP), Union Hills WTP, and several booster pump stations. Phase II of the project will provide a standby power system at 24th Street WTP.

K&F Electric, Inc. will begin in an agency support role for design phase services and then hold the construction contract with the City for construction of the project. The CMAR will assume the risk of delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) contract. Services during the CMAR design phase include, but are not limited to: providing detailed cost estimating from knowledge of marketplace conditions; planning and scheduling project/construction phases to minimize interruption to City operations; evaluating alternate systems; providing constructability studies and long-lead procurements; advising on potential efficiencies in project delivery; assisting in permitting processes; and participating in the Small Business Enterprise (SBE) process to establish the SBE goal prior to construction.

Procurement Information

K&F Electric, Inc. was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Three firms submitted proposals. The rankings are as follows:

K&F Electric, Inc.: Rank 1
Ludvik Electric Co.: Rank 2
Felix Construction Company: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be two years after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Staff will execute the initial contract for CMAR design phase services for a fee not-to-exceed \$145,148, including all subconsultant, subcontractor and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

6202 N. 24th St.
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Steel Tank Rehabilitation Program - Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services - WS85050023 (Ordinance S-44656)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Felix Construction Company to provide Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) design phase services in support of the Steel Tank Rehabilitation Program. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$75,000.

Summary

The Water Services Department has 42 steel tanks located at 33 different sites, serving as potable water storage or pressure surge protection facilities within the City's water production and distribution system. A program has been established to assess and rehabilitate these steel tanks to prevent them from deteriorating over time, based on their coating, structural and site conditions.

Felix Construction Company will begin in an agency support role for design phase services and then hold the construction contract with the City for construction of the project. The CMAR will assume the risk of delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) contract. Services during the CMAR design phase include: providing detailed cost estimating from knowledge of marketplace conditions; planning and scheduling project/construction phases to minimize interruption to City operations; evaluation of alternate systems; providing constructability studies and long-lead procurements; assisting in permitting processes; and participation in the Small Business Enterprise (SBE) process to establish the SBE goal for construction.

Procurement Information

Felix Construction Company was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Five firms submitted proposals. The top three rankings follow:

Felix Construction Company: Rank 1
MGC Contractors, Inc.: Rank 2
Schofield Civil Construction, LLC: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be 36 months after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Felix Construction Company's fee will not exceed \$75,000, including all subconsultant, subcontractor, and reimbursable costs. Funding for these services is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Concrete Reservoir Rehabilitation Program, 64th Street Reservoir 3 (1-ES1-3) - Design-Bid-Build - WS85050050 (Ordinance S-44657)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept Quest Civil Contractors, LLC as the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible bidder, and to enter into an agreement with Quest Civil Contractors, LLC for construction services for the 64th Street Reservoir 3 (1-ES1-3) Rehabilitation project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$7,107,107.50.

Summary

An April 2013 assessment identified the need to rehabilitate Reservoir 1-ES1-3, a 20-million gallon reservoir dam located at the 64th Street Reservoir Facility. Rehabilitation will include, but is not limited to: new standing seam aluminum roof deck replacement, column and roof framing repair, new membrane liner, replacement of roof drainage channel curbs, and installation of a mixer system within the reservoir.

Quest Civil Contractors, LLC's services include, but are not limited to: new standing seam aluminum roof deck replacement; column and roof framing repair; new membrane liner; replacement of roof drainage channel curbs; compaction and filling of voids along the embankment; new roof access hatches and catwalks for personnel access safety; replacement, repair and re-coating of column and roof framing connectors; installation of four mixer systems within the reservoir; vegetation removal; addition of rock armor; installation of a new access roadway; and supporting electrical and instrumentation improvements. A Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal of one percent was established for this project.

Procurement Information

One bid was received according to section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes by the Street Transportation Department on March 27, 2018. The bid was sent to the Equal Opportunity Department for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's SBE goal. The one bidder was deemed responsive. The Engineer's estimate and the lowest responsive, responsible bidder is listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$6,170,794
Quest Civil Contractors, LLC: \$7,107,107.50

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be completed within 275 calendar days from the date of issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Although the low bid exceeds the engineer's estimate by greater than 10 percent, it has been determined the low bid represents a fair and reasonable price for the required contract work. Additionally, the low bid is within the total project budget. The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$7,107,107.50, including all subcontractors and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Concurrence/Previous Action

- City Council approved Design Services Contract 144302 (Ordinance S-43155) with Wilson Engineers, LLC on Jan. 11, 2017.
- City Council approved Construction Administration and Inspection Services Contract (Ordinance S-44517) with Wilson Engineers, LLC on May 2, 2018.

Location

6307 E. Thomas Road, Scottsdale, Ariz.
Council District: Out of City

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Water Services Department Process Control Master Plan 2018 - Assessment Services (Ordinance S-44660)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. to provide assessment services to develop a Process Control Master Plan (PCMP) for the Water Services Department (WSD). Further, request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$1,175,000.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

WSD uses process control systems to automate and monitor water treatment, water production, water distribution, wastewater collection, and wastewater treatment facilities and processes. These systems are in use at five water treatment plants, one water reclamation plant, two wastewater treatment plants, and more than 300 remote water and wastewater sites. These highly automated and complex systems allow the department to meet regulatory performance requirements while increasing efficiencies in chemical usage, electrical usage, and maintaining system operations. This assessment will ensure that WSD efficiently and effectively supports these critical systems.

Arcadis U.S., Inc. will refine and document WSD process control system plans and expectations, document the current process control system, and develop a roadmap for continual evolution and support.

Procurement Information

Arcadis U.S., Inc. was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Eight firms submitted proposals. The top three rankings follow:

Arcadis U.S., Inc.: Rank 1

Oz Engineering, LLC: Rank 2

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc./CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc.: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be 24 months after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$1,175,000, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the WSD's Operating Budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded by Harrison Street to Van Buren Street and 12th Street to 16th Street - Design-Bid-Build - WS85509012 (Ordinance S-44662)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Action Direct, LLC dba Redpoint Contracting to provide construction services in support of a water main replacement project in the area bounded by Harrison Street to Van Buren Street and 12th Street to 16th Street. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$4,195,109.90.

Summary

The purpose of this project is to improve water flow and reduce operations and maintenance issues in this neighborhood. This area was selected for a water main replacement project due to high overall risk of pipe failure because of pipe material and break history.

Redpoint Contracting will provide construction services that will include: installation of approximately 21,000 linear feet of new 6-inch to 12-inch water mains, 200 water service connections, 65 fire hydrants, and water service taps; removal and replacement of concrete, asphalt, and landscaping; and other work as required to complete the project. Additionally, coordination of construction with an Archaeological Monitor will take place in required areas.

A Small Business Enterprise goal of 10 percent has been established for this project.

Procurement Information

Three bids were received according to section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes by the Street Transportation Department on March 27, 2018. The bids were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's SBE goal. All three bidders were found responsive.

Bids ranged from a low of \$4,195,109.90 to a high of \$4,496,153. The engineer's estimate and the three responsive, responsible bidders are listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$3,521,119.53
Action Direct, LLC dba Redpoint Contracting: \$4,195,109.90
Kinkaid Civil Construction, LLC: \$4,318,798
Blucor Contracting: \$4,496,153

Contract Term

Work is expected to be completed within 365 calendar days from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Although the low bid exceeds the engineer's estimate by greater than 10 percent, it has been determined that the low bid represents a fair and reasonable price for the required contract work. Additionally, the low bid is within the total project budget. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

Harrison Street to Van Buren Street and 12th Street to 16th Street
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded by Bethany Home Road to Maryland Avenue and 7th Street to 12th Street - Design-Bid-Build - WS85509016 (Ordinance S-44663)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept J. Wise Corp. as the lowest-priced responsive, responsible bidder and to enter into an agreement with J. Wise Corp. to provide construction services in support of a water main replacement project in the area bounded by Bethany Home Road to Maryland Avenue and 7th Street to 12th Street. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$4,056,369.80.

Summary

The purpose of this project is to improve water flow and reduce operations and maintenance issues in this neighborhood. This area was selected for a water main replacement project due to the high risk of pipe failure based on pipe material types and break history.

J. Wise Corp. will provide construction services that will include: installation of approximately 21,600 linear feet of new 6-inch to 12-inch water mains, 378 water service connections, 55 fire hydrants, water service taps, removal and replacement of concrete, asphalt, landscaping, and other work as required to complete the project.

A Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal of 10 percent has been established for this project

Procurement Information

Four bids were received according to section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes by the Street Transportation Department on March 27, 2018. The bids were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's SBE goal. All four bidders were found to be responsive.

Bids ranged from a low of \$4,056,369.80 to a high of \$4,233,758.60. The engineer's estimate and the three lowest responsive, responsible bidders are listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$3,631,201.85
J. Wise Corp.: \$4,056,369.80
Blucor Contracting: \$4,119,410
Kinkaid Civil Construction, LLC: \$4,232,332

Contract Term

Work is expected to be completed within 365 calendar days from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Although the low bid exceeds the engineer's estimate by greater than 10 percent, it has been determined that the low bid represents a fair and reasonable price for the required contract work. Additionally, the low bid is within the total project budget. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

Bethany Home Road to Maryland Avenue and 7th Street to 12th Street
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Water System Power Redundancy Project Phase II - 24th Street Water Treatment Plant - Engineering Services - WS85290030 (Ordinance S-44664)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Carollo Engineers, Inc. to provide engineering services that would include design and possible construction administration and inspection (CA&I) services for the Water System Power Redundancy Phase II - 24th Street Water Treatment Plant project. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$2.6 million.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreement, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical; water; sewer; natural gas; telecommunications; cable television; railroads; and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

The objective of the Water System Power Redundancy Project is to improve the ability to continue delivery of potable water to customers during potential local or regional utility outages. Phase I of the project has been implemented to provide standby power to critical equipment at Deer Valley Water Treatment Plant (WTP), Union Hills WTP, and several booster pump stations. Phase II of the project will provide a standby power system at 24th Street WTP.

Carollo Engineers, Inc.'s design services will include, but are limited to: reviewing the existing standby power generation capability; modifying/improving existing electrical and auxiliary systems to accommodate the addition of standby power; obtaining all required permits for the construction and modifications; and providing all required services to implement alternative design, constructability, and quality control reviews that may be performed by the contractor.

Carollo Engineers, Inc.'s possible CA&I services would include but not be limited to: performing on-site examination of material; equipment and workmanship; conducting a pre-construction conference and holding subsequent meetings; providing quality control services to assure the overall technical correctness of construction phase services are being followed; and providing start-up assistance and training services.

Procurement Information

Carollo Engineers, Inc. was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Two firms submitted proposals. The rankings are as follows:

Carollo Engineers, Inc.: Rank 1
Delta Systems LLC: Rank 2

Contract Term

The term of the contract is four years after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Staff will execute the initial contract for engineering design services for a fee not-to-exceed \$1 million, including all subconsultant and reimbursable costs. Staff may execute amendments to the contract for additional engineering, design and/or possible CA&I services for an amount not-to-exceed an additional \$1.6 million, for a total contract value of \$2.6 million, including all subconsultant and reimbursable costs.

Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. The Budget and Research Department will separately review and approve funding availability prior to the execution of any amendments. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

6202 N. 24th St.
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Authorization to Rescind and Re-Award Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services Contract for Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded By Camelback Road from 26th to 40th Streets, 36th Street from Campbell Avenue to Colter Street, and 40th Street from Hazelwood Street to Camelback Road - WS85509055 (Ordinance S-44665)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to rescind a contract originally awarded by formal City Council action on Nov. 15, 2017, to CSW Contractors, Inc. (Ordinance S-44046) and award to TALIS Construction Corporation the Construction Manager at Risk Design Phase Services Contract for Water Main Replacement: Area Bounded by Camelback Road from 26th Street to 40th Street, 36th Street from Campbell Avenue to Colter Street, and 40th Street from Hazelwood Street to Camelback Road. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$10,000.

The City of Phoenix and CSW Contractors, Inc. could not enter into a contract due to CSW Contractors, Inc. ceasing operations.

It is recommended by the Water Services Department Director and the City Engineer that the contract be awarded to the next highest ranked proposer, TALIS Construction Corporation.

Summary

The Water Services Department replaces aging water mains within the City of Phoenix. The program focus is on water mains in alleys and easements, which historically have high break rates and are difficult to repair. Work typically includes installing new 2-inch to 12-inch water mains, plugging abandoned mains, and installing or relocating fire hydrants. Coordination with City staff and plumbing contractors regarding relocation of water services also may be required.

TALIS Construction Corporation will begin in an agency support role for the design phase service and then hold the construction contract with the City for construction of the project. Services during the CMAR design phase include: reviewing design plans and specifications; developing cost models through detailed cost estimating and knowledge of marketplace conditions; advising the City on ways to gain efficiencies in

project delivery; project planning and scheduling; construction phasing and scheduling that will minimize interruption to the City; alternate systems evaluation and constructability studies; advising the City on ways to gain efficiencies in project delivery; long-lead procurement studies and initiating procurement of long-lead items; assisting in permitting processes; and protecting the owner's sensitivity to quality, safety, and environmental factors. A small business enterprise goal will be established for this project prior to the start of construction.

Procurement Information

CSW Contractors, Inc. was originally the the highest ranked proposer and was chosen and awarded the contract, but was unable to enter into contract. TALIS Construction Corporation was the second-highest ranking proposer for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Therefore, TALIS Construction Corporation has now been chosen for this project.

Eight firms originally submitted proposals. The top four rankings follow:

CSW Contractors, Inc.: Rank 1 (unable to enter into Contract)

TALIS Construction Corporation: Rank 2 (selected firm)

Pulice Construction, Inc.: Rank 3

Haydon Building Corp.: Rank 4

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be 12 months after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

TALIS Construction Corporation's fee will not exceed \$10,000, including all subconsultant, subcontractor, and reimbursable costs. Funding for these services is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

Council originally awarded a contract to CSW Contractors, Inc. (Ordinance S-44046) on Nov. 15, 2017.

Location

This project is in the area bounded by:

- Camelback Road from 26th to 40th streets.
- 36th Street from Campbell Avenue to Colter Street.
- 40th Street from Hazelwood Street to Camelback Road.

Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



**Aquifer Storage and Recovery Well 303 - Construction Manager At Risk
Construction Phase Services Amendment - WS85010051 (Ordinance S-44667)**

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute Amendment 1 to Contract 144845 with MGC Contractors, Inc. to provide additional Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) construction services for the Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Well 303 project. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$6,342,000.

Summary

The above-ground equipment portion of ASR Well 303 is currently in design phase with construction scheduled to begin December 2018. The well's expected production capacity is about 1,200 to 1,500 gallons per minute (gpm). Water pumped from the well will be used to supplement supplies for potable water customers in northeast Phoenix. During periods of low water demand, the City plans to store surplus potable water in the aquifer by injecting potable water down this well. The anticipated injection rate is 1,200 gpm with an objective of recharging 1,000 to 1,200 acre-feet per year, which aims to stabilize water levels in the northeast Phoenix aquifer.

MGC Contractors, Inc. will assume the risk of delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) and will be responsible for construction means and methods related to this project, participating with the City in a process to set a local and Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal for the project, and implementing the SBE process. MGC Contractors, Inc. will be required to solicit bids from prequalified subcontractors to perform work under the City's subcontractor selection process. MGC Contractors, Inc. may also compete to self-perform limited amounts of work.

Procurement Information

MGC Contractors, Inc. was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Scoring and selection were made in conjunction with the CMAR Design Phase Services for this project.

Contract Term

The term for this contract is expected to be 18 months from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

MGC Contractors, Inc.'s fee for construction services will not exceed \$6,342,000, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs. Funding for these services is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council approved:

- Design Services Contract 144850 (Ordinance S-43436) with Brown and Caldwell, Inc. on April 19, 2017;
- CMAR Design Phase Services Contract 144946 (Ordinance S-43507) with MGC Contractors, Inc. on May 10, 2017; and
- CMAR Construction Phase Services Contract 144845 (Ordinance S-43431) with MGC Contractors, Inc. on April 19, 2017.

Location

4902 E. Ashler Hills Drive
Council District: 2

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Lift Station 43 Operational Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - WS90400028 and WS90400070 (Ordinance S-44668)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept Quest Civil Contractors, LLC as the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible bidder and to enter into an agreement with Quest Civil Contractors, LLC for construction services for Lift Station 43 Operational Improvements project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for construction services will not exceed \$3,696,696.

Summary

Quest Civil Contractors, LLC construction services include, but are not limited to: demolition of existing pumping equipment, discharge piping, valves, valve vault, bypass, odor scrubber, and other miscellaneous appurtenances. Work also includes: construction of the wet well interior, pumping equipment, discharge piping, isolation valve, magnetic flow meters, pig launching station for various maintenance operations, perimeter wall, earthwork, structures, biofilter, electrical equipment, and instrumentation and control equipment.

A Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal of five percent has been established for this project.

Procurement Information

Four bids were received according to section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes by the Street Transportation Department on April 3, 2018. The bids were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department (EOD) for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's Small Business Enterprise goal. The low bidder was deemed responsive. Two bidders were deemed non-responsive for failure to meet the SBE goal and one bidder was deemed non-responsive for failure to submit required paperwork.

Bids ranged from a low of \$3,696,696 to a high of \$4,962,813. The engineer's estimate and the one, responsive, responsible bidder is listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$4,124,000
Quest Civil Contractors, LLC: \$3,696,696

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be completed within 270 calendar days from the date of issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Quest Civil Contractors, LLC's fee for services will not exceed \$3,696,696, including all subcontractors and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

In the area of 75th Avenue and Southern Avenue
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Collection System Lift Station Condition Assessment Consulting Services - WS90400083 (Ordinance S-44670)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Wilson Engineers, LLC to provide Assessment Services to conduct comprehensive condition assessments on the City's 29 lift stations, and to exercise amendments to the agreement as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority below. Further, request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$1.8 million.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

The purpose of this project is to assess the condition of lift station equipment, structures, facilities and properties, with the exclusion of odor control chemical feed equipment.

Wilson Engineers, LLC will conduct a comprehensive condition assessment of assets and facilities, determine the estimated remaining useful life of the assets and facilities, and document the results in a report for each lift station site. Rehabilitation recommendations with cost estimates will be developed for each lift station. Asset self-assessment training for operations staff is also included in this service.

Procurement Information

Wilson Engineers, LLC was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Eight firms submitted proposals. The top three rankings follow:

Wilson Engineers, LLC: Rank 1

Arcadis U.S., Inc.: Rank 2

Stanley Consultants, Inc.: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be three years after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Staff will execute the initial contract agreement for \$600,000, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs. Amendments to the contract may be exercised for additional assessment services not-to-exceed the remaining \$1.2 million, which will be reviewed and approved separately by the Budget and Research Department. Funding for these services is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



24th Street Water Treatment Plant Rehabilitation 2017 - Construction Manager at Risk Construction Phase Services Amendment - WS85290029 (Ordinance S-44671)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute amendments to Contract 145606 with Kiewit Infrastructure West Company to provide additional Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) construction phase services for the 24th Street Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Rehabilitation project. Further request authorization to execute amendments to the contract as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. Funding for all construction phase services will not exceed \$21 million.

Summary

The 24th Street WTP is a conventional water treatment facility with the capacity to treat 140 million gallons per day. Water from the Salt and Verde Rivers is treated at the 24th Street WTP using various operations and processes. The plant was constructed during the 1950s and 1960s and upgraded during the 1990s and 2000s. A condition assessment indicated certain treatment systems are deteriorating due to age and use, and require rehabilitation and/or replacement. The treatment systems to be rehabilitated and/or replaced include flocculation basins, sedimentation basins, junction boxes, other concrete structures, filter valves, raw water inlet pipelines, sludge blowdown pipelines, main switchgears, and other electrical equipment.

Kiewit Infrastructure West Company will assume the risk of delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) contract. Kiewit Infrastructure West Company will be responsible for construction means and methods related to the project, participating with the City in a process to set a Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal for the project, and implementing the SBE process. Kiewit Infrastructure West Company will also be required to solicit bids from prequalified subcontractors and to perform the work using the City's subcontractor selection process. Kiewit Infrastructure West Company may also compete to self-perform some of the work.

Procurement Information

Kiewit Infrastructure West Company was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Scoring and selection were made in conjunction with the CMAR Design Phase services contract.

Contract Term

The term of the additional CMAR construction phase services is expected to be 14 months from issuance of Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Contract 145606 was initially executed at a not-to-exceed amount of \$50,000. Kiewit Infrastructure West Company's fee for additional CMAR Construction Phase Services under Contract 145606 will not exceed an additional \$21 million, including all subcontractor, supplier, and reimbursable costs, which would bring the total contract value to \$21,050,000. Funding is available in the Water Services Department Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract amendments for GMP services may be executed for construction phase services or other contract services totaling an amount not to exceed \$21 million. Each GMP amendment will be reviewed and approved separately by the Budget and Research Department. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Previous Council Action

On July 6, 2017 City Council approved CMAR Design Phase Services Contract 145605 and CMAR Construction Phase Services Contract 145606 for GMP Preparation Services.

Location

6202 N. 24th St.
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Purchase Temporary Traffic Signal Trailers (Ordinance S-44682)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with OMJC Signal, Inc. to purchase temporary traffic signal trailers for the Street Transportation Department. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$885,000.

Summary

When large mast arm traffic signal poles are damaged or completely knocked down due to vehicular accidents or inclement weather, the Street Transportation Department (Streets) uses 25-foot portable traffic signal trailers, also known as "Knockdown Trailers." The trailers must have adequate mast arm length to be positioned appropriately over the roadway for visibility to vehicles and pedestrian traffic. Streets' Signal Shop has completed considerable research into the manufacturing of these types of trailers and has found that OMJC Signal, Inc. is the only manufacturer of this type of equipment and holds several patents for this type of trailer.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, normal competition was waived as a result of an approved Determination Memo which stated that OMJC Signal, Inc. is the only local provider of 25-foot mast arm trailers with signals.

The Deputy Finance Director recommends that the contract with OMJC Signals, Inc. be accepted.

Contract Term

The five-year contract term will begin on or about June 1, 2018.

Financial Impact

The aggregate contract value will not exceed \$885,000 and funds are available in the Street Transportation Department's budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation Department.



Small Valve Assessment Program Consulting Services Amendment - WS85500320 (Ordinance S-44683)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an amendment to Contract 143789 with Pure Technologies US, Inc. dba Wachs Water Services to execute the contract option to extend services for one additional year and to increase the contract by an additional \$800,000. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for additional services will not exceed \$800,000.

Summary

The Small Valve Assessment Program's key objectives are to locate, examine, and assess water valves within the City of Phoenix water distribution system. This will increase valve accessibility, operation, identification of critical valves requiring replacement, as well as faster water line shutdowns required for pipe repair. Water valve assessment is necessary for accurate system data, for use during capital improvement projects, and to improve water distribution system performance.

Procurement Information

Pure Technologies US, Inc., dba Wachs Water Services was selected for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes.

Contract Term

The contract had an initial one-year term with a one-year contract extension option. This amendment will exercise the option to extend the contract for an additional year, for a total of two years. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The initial contract value was established at a not-to-exceed amount of \$800,000. The contract capacity will be increased by a not-to-exceed amount of \$800,000 for a new contract value of \$1.6 million. The total amount of \$1.6 million is available in the Water

Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Previous Council Action

City Council approved Contract 143789 on Oct. 19, 2016.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Recommendation to Terminate Dynamic Transportation Message Signs Pilot Project on 7th Avenue and 7th Street (Ordinance S-44685)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to terminate the Dynamic Transportation Message Signs (DTMS) Pilot Project on 7th Avenue and 7th Street. This action may require the City to reimburse \$708,000 to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

Summary

The DTMS pilot project was initiated in 2011 as an Advanced Traveler Information System initiative to provide drivers with real-time displays of travel times on 7th Avenue and 7th Street. A grant was submitted that same year for FHWA Federal Aid funding and the City was awarded funding in 2016. The intent was to provide information that would allow both inbound and outbound motorists to make route choices at key decision locations. The project consisted of several major components including: travel time dynamic message signs; Autonomous Re-Identification Devices (ARID), which are small antennas used to collect travel times along the corridors; and the software necessary to combine City of Phoenix ARID data with Arizona Department of Transportation travel times.

Locations to provide information about northbound travel times were identified for 7th Avenue and 7th Street south of I-10 and south of Northern Avenue, and for southbound travel times on 7th Street and Cave Creek Road north of Bell Road and north of Glendale Avenue. The proposed signs at these locations were intended to provide three choices to drivers: continue traveling on the same street, or choose a different route to the east or west based on the displayed travel times. **Attachment A** includes the originally proposed DTMS locations along with the three alternate route options to be displayed, and **Attachment B** includes a graphic showing the DTMS structures with dimensions.

Since the project's original inception in 2011, there are now a multitude of readily available travel time and path choice data sources from third-party vendors.

Public Concerns

Residents have questioned whether the DTMS project will encourage additional traffic on 7th Avenue and 7th Street, as well as the streets east and west, or generate cut-through traffic in neighborhoods. The intent was for the signs to only be visible to drivers on the specific roadway at six locations and to provide travel times for two major arterial streets or freeways. The location of the signs was intended to be seen by drivers at locations prior to arriving at major cross streets so drivers would have time to make a decision to safely move to an alternate route using the major east-west streets. There is no information provided to validate whether the signs would encourage cut-through traffic in neighborhoods, however, neighborhoods have expressed concerns that this would occur.

Additionally, there were significant public concerns about the size and aesthetics of the poles and signs, particularly in residential areas.

Recommendation

Staff recommends terminating the pilot project for the DTMS on 7th Avenue and 7th Street based on the availability of travel time information from other sources, as well as concerns expressed by residents.

The unused equipment includes signs, poles, trombone mast arms, dynamic display modules and related electronics, which may be either re-purposed for other traffic uses or sold. Items that can potentially be re-purposed include electronic control cabinets and equipment, six standard stock power pedestals, and the ARID devices, which serve as a valuable tool for traffic engineers in evaluating traffic signal timing at signalized intersections and along major arterials. It is recommended that these devices be kept in place and used for other traffic engineering purposes.

Financial Impact

A total of \$942,811 in FHWA Federal Aid funding was awarded for the DTMS project, which required a minimum local funding match of \$56,989. Project expenses are \$1,158,000, of which \$708,000 has been charged to the federal grant. If the City Council concurs with staff's recommendation to terminate this pilot, staff will work with the FHWA to properly terminate the Federal Aid portion of the project, including potential reimbursement of the \$708,000 in federal funds. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

- The DTMS project was originally approved by the Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee by a vote of 3-0 on Dec. 13, 2016.

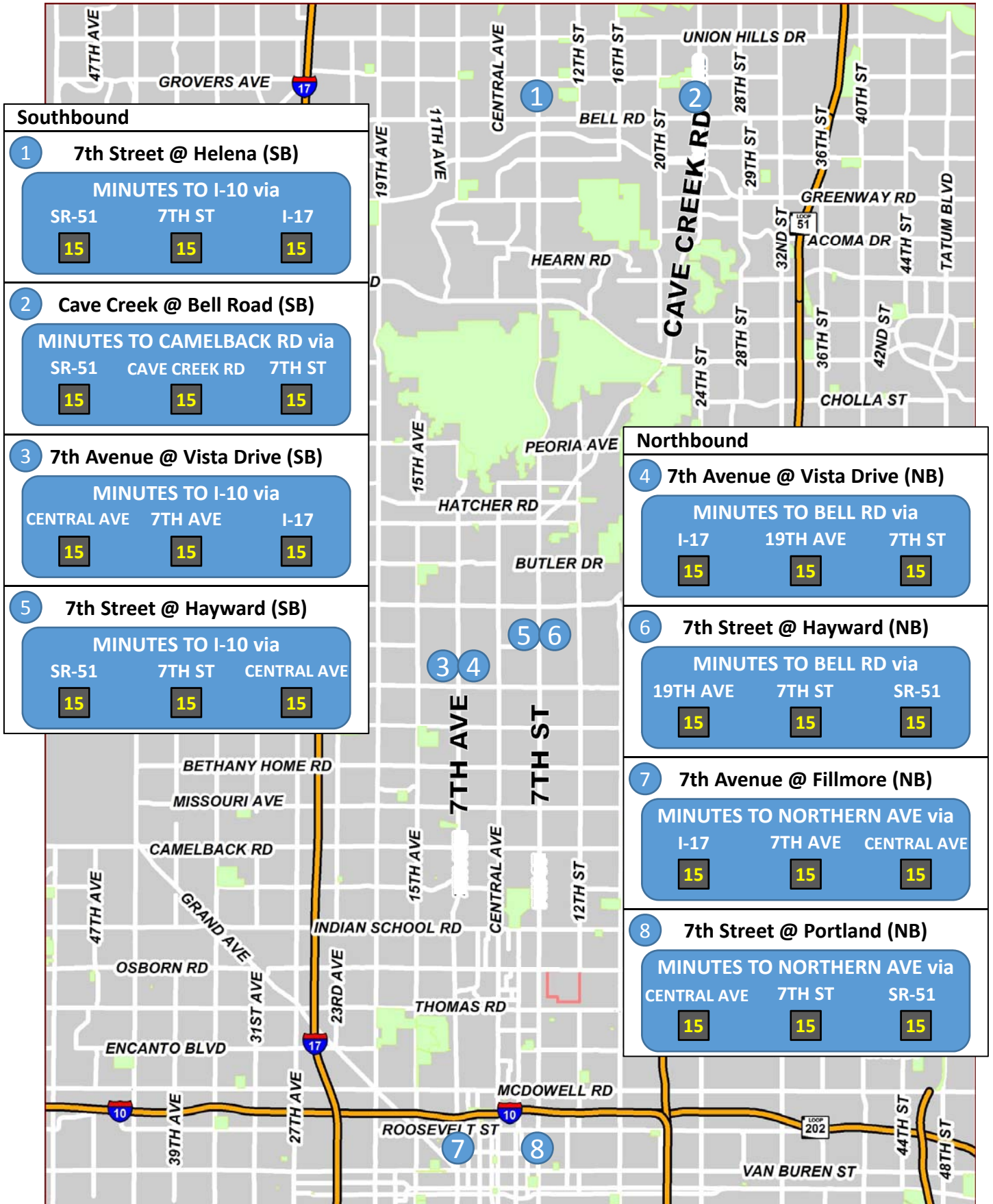
- The contract awarding the DTMS pilot project to AJP Electric, Inc. was approved by City Council on Dec. 14, 2016 (Ordinance S-43107).
- The Transportation and Infrastructure Subcommittee recommended termination of the pilot project on April 18, 2018 by a vote of 4-0.

Responsible Department

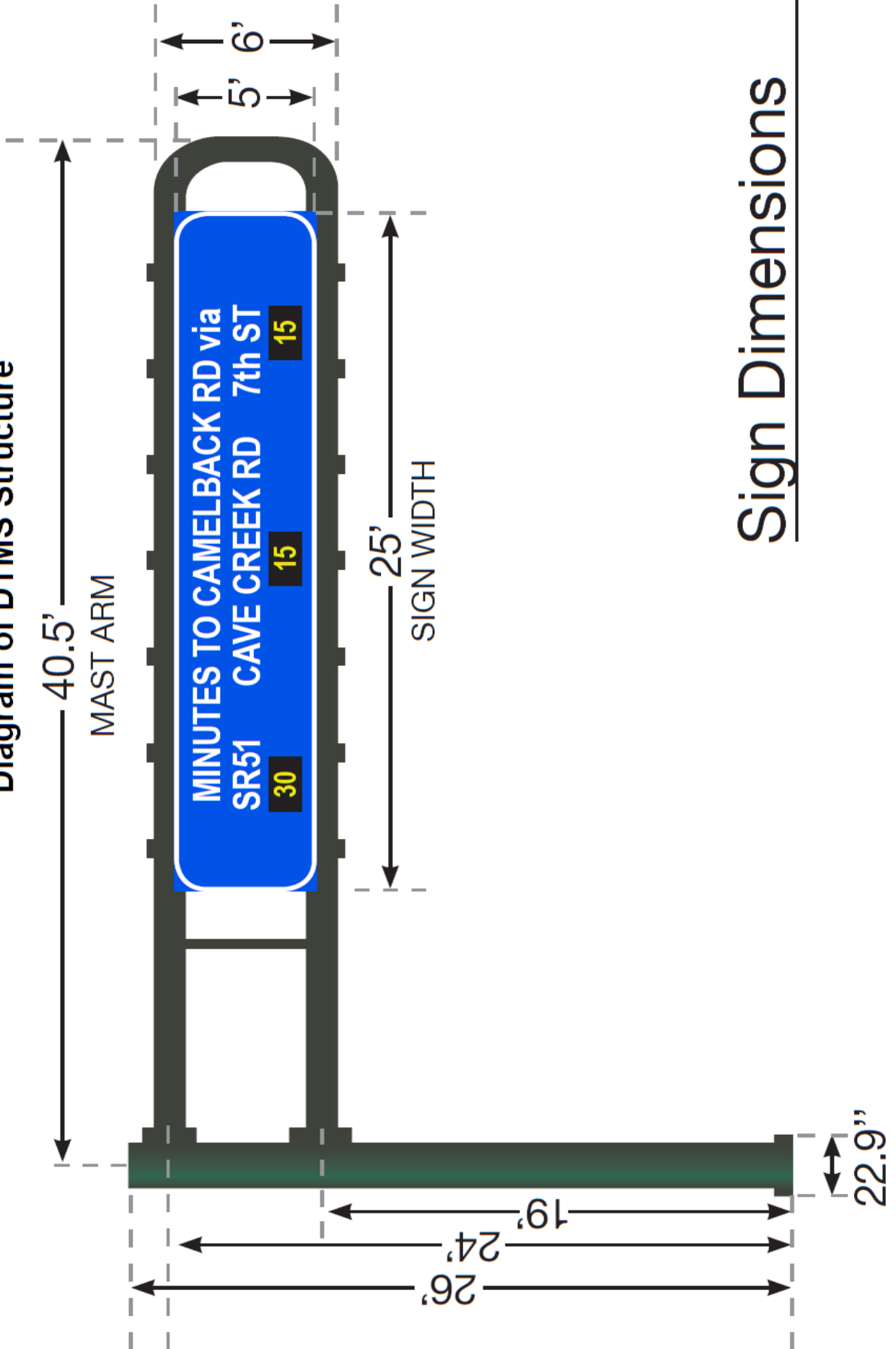
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation Department.

Attachment A

Originally Proposed DTMS Location Map



Attachment B Diagram of DTMS Structure



Sign Dimensions



Riverview Drive: 18th Place to 22nd Street Roadway Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - ST85110072 (Ordinance S-44686)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Combs Construction Company, Inc. to provide construction services in support of the Riverview Drive: 18th Place to 22nd Street Roadway Improvements project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$2,662,332.

Summary

The Riverview Drive project consists of constructing roadway improvements from 18th Place to 22nd Street over the existing Arizona Department of Transportation outfall channel.

Combs Construction Company, Inc.'s construction services include, but are not limited to: constructing a new concrete box culvert, parapet walls, retaining walls with rustication finish, and headwalls; curb, gutter, sidewalks and driveways; subgrade preparation; new asphaltic concrete pavement; 24-inch storm drain mainline pipe; 18-inch connector pipe; catch basins and storm drain manholes; installation of new LED street lights and poles; trenching for underground street light circuits; architectural gabion basket planters, gabion walls and architectural decorative wave fencing; decomposed granite, landscaping and irrigation system, and other work as required to complete the project. A Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goal of 12 percent has been established for this project.

Procurement Information

Three bids were received according to section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes by the Street Transportation Department on April 17, 2018. The bids were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department (EOD) for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's SBE goal. All three bidders were found to be responsive.

The bids ranged from a low of \$2,662,332.91 to a high of \$3,512,999.94. The Engineer's Estimate and the three lowest responsive, responsible bidders are listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$2,784,556.89
Combs Construction Company, Inc.: \$2,662,332.91
Hunter Contracting Co.: \$2,714,137.40
Sunland Asphalt & Construction, Inc.: \$3,512,999.94

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be completed in 180 calendar days from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Combs Construction Company, Inc.'s fee for construction services will not exceed \$2,662,332.91, including all subcontractors and reimbursable costs. The bid award amount is within the total budget for this project. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

Riverview Drive from 18th Place to 22nd Street
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua, the Street Transportation Department, and the City Engineer.



Water Services Department Airport Master Infrastructure Plan - Study Services - WS85509058 (Ordinance S-44693)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Garver, LLC to provide study services to develop an Airport Master Infrastructure Plan for the Water Services Department (WSD). Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$600,000.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

WSD is responsible for much of the sanitary sewer and potable water facilities at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport located both airside and landside, including the 72-inch sewer line that passes through the airport. It is recommended that an infrastructure strategy be developed that allows for a campus-like provision of water and sewer services in which the WSD is responsible for public mains leading to the airport, and the airport is responsible for water and sewer lines within its campus.

Garver, LLC will identify the on-site public water lines and appurtenances that will be turned over to the airport for their ownership and maintenance; identify any new water distribution main/loop alignments; identify new water service connection locations; identify any public water and sewer ownership mapping issues or discrepancies; develop preliminary cost estimates for water and sewer design and construction phases; develop preliminary design plans for all the recommended new water and sewer main alignments; provide a study report documenting the means and methods used for selecting the alignments and transferring ownership, provide all information gathered, describe how the recommended alignments were selected; and provide a

draft and final version of the study.

Procurement Information

Garver, LLC was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scores of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Two firms submitted proposals. The rankings follow:

Garver, LLC: Rank 1

C&S Companies: Rank 2

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be for three years after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$600,000, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

3400 E. Sky Harbor Blvd.

Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and City Engineer.



Lift Station 43 Force Main Condition Assessment - Consultant Services - WS90501000 (Ordinance S-44695)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation to provide consulting services for an assessment of the Lift Station 43 Force Main for the Water Services Department (WSD). Further, request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$400,000.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical, water, sewer, natural gas, telecommunications, cable television, railroads, and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

Lift Station 43 was constructed in 2001. This project will assess the condition of the three 24-inch diameter epoxy-lined ductile iron force main barrels at Lift Station 43. Each barrel is approximately 8,300 linear feet long. All force mains cross under the Salt River to two discharge structures in the regional interceptor system from Broadway Road to Baseline Road along 75th Avenue.

Black and Veatch Corporation will assess the condition of the three 24-inch barrels which includes the following elements: review as-builts of force mains and lift stations and any other documents pertinent to planning and accomplishing the assessment; recommend assessment technologies; conduct a state of the art inspection which may include remote field electromagnetic technology or other continuous scanning equipment; and develop site specific health and safety plans for the work; identify/address ancillary work including any necessary modifications to force mains to allow inspections; identify/address the restoration of force main segments, valves, discharge structures, etc.; identify any rehabilitation alternatives and/or estimate of remaining force main life and recommended schedule for re-inspection; and provide

engineer's construction cost estimates for rehabilitation alternatives.

Procurement Information

Black and Veatch Corporation was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scores of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Three firms submitted proposals. The rankings follow:

Black and Veatch Corporation: Rank 1
HDR Engineering, Inc.: Rank 2
Project Engineering Consultants: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term for services is expected to be 24 months after issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$400,000, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Water Services Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

75th Avenue from Broadway to Baseline roads
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and City Engineer.



Water Services Department Water Main Replacement Program Engineering On-Call Services (Ordinance S-44696)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter separate agreements with eight firms to provide on-call engineering services for water main replacement. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$2 million per contract, for a total of \$16 million.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take all action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical; water; sewer; natural gas; telecommunications; cable television; railroads; and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

These firms will be responsible for providing on-call engineering services to the Water Services Department for various water main replacement projects. These services may include, but are not limited to: data collection and field survey; preparation of base maps; creation of preliminary, pre-final and final plans; preparation of specifications; coordination of utilities; management of assets; estimation of costs; performance of field surveys; and consultation during bid phases.

Procurement Information

The following firms were selected for on-call engineering services using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-604 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Twenty-six firms submitted proposals. The top 10 rankings follow, but only eight firms will be awarded contracts based upon rank:

Entellus, Inc.: Rank 1
GHD, Inc.: Rank 2
Sunrise Engineering, Inc.: Rank 3
Michael Baker International, Inc.: Rank 4
Wilson Engineers, LLC: Rank 5
Project Engineering Consultants, LTD: Rank 6
Ritoch-Powell & Associates: Rank 7
Premier Engineering Corporation: Rank 8
Strand Associates, Inc.: Rank 9
Coe and Van Loo II, LLC: Rank 10

Contract Term

Each on-call contract for the selected firms will be for a 24-month term, or up to the limit of \$2 million, whichever occurs first. The contract limits are based on expected utilization for on-call services. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Fees incurred throughout the contract term will be recovered through charges made directly to the specific Capital Improvement Program. Contract payments may be made up to contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination. The fee for services will not exceed \$2 million per contract, for a total of \$16 million.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Managers Karen Peters and Mario Paniagua, the Water Services Department, and the City Engineer.



Oak Street: 3rd Street to Grand Canal Bike and Pedestrian Improvements - Design Services - ST87600121 (Ordinance S-44697)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with AMEC Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. to provide design services for the Oak Street from 3rd Street to Grand Canal Bike and Pedestrian Improvements project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$370,000.

Additionally, request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to take action as deemed necessary to execute all utilities-related design and construction agreements, licenses, permits, and requests for utility services relating to the development, design, and construction of the project and to include disbursement of funds. Utility services include, but are not limited to: electrical; water; sewer; natural gas; telecommunications; cable television; railroads; and other modes of transportation. This authorization excludes any transaction involving an interest in real property.

Summary

The project is intended to modify the existing roadway configuration to provide designated bicycle lanes and sidewalk improvements along Oak Street from 3rd Street to State Route 51 (SR-51), utilizing the existing pedestrian bridge to cross SR-51, and continue north along SR-51 to the Grand Canal. The project entails the implementation of a low-stress connected bicycle corridor including bicycle related pavement markings, separation, and signage per the recommendations from the 2014 Bicycle Master Plan. The bicycle corridor will improve opportunities for safe crossing of busy streets and provide connectivity to priority bicycle corridors. Additionally, the current pedestrian access route will be upgraded to incorporate missing sections of sidewalks and construction of accessible curb ramps to meet all Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

AMEC Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.'s services will include: signing and striping modifications and the design of a two-way cycle track; sidewalk and curb ramp improvements to meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements; and upgraded street lighting. Additionally, assess and design

landscaping, traffic calming measures and low impact drainage alternatives on small sections of the project, and provide public outreach during the design phase of the project and additional services as needed.

Procurement Information

AMEC Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. was chosen for this project using a qualifications-based selection process according to section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S). Pursuant to A.R.S. title 34, the City may not release the scoring of proposers until a contract has been awarded. Six firms submitted proposals. The top three rankings follow:

AMEC Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.: Rank 1

Ritoch-Powell & Associates Consulting Engineers, Inc.: Rank 2

Olsson Associates, Inc.: Rank 3

Contract Term

The term of this contract will be 14 months from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

The total fee for contract services will not exceed \$370,000, including all subconsultants and reimbursable costs. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to contract limits for all rendered services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

Oak Street from 3rd Street to Grand Canal.

Council Districts: 4, 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua, the Street Transportation Department, and the City Engineer.



Request Authorization to Enter into Intergovernmental Agreement with Town of Paradise Valley for Construction Project on Lincoln Drive between 32nd Street to Palo Cristi Road (also known as 36th Street) (Ordinance S-44700)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with the Town of Paradise Valley for a construction project on Lincoln Drive between 32nd Street and Palo Cristi Road (also known as 36th Street). There is no cost to the City of Phoenix.

Summary

The Town of Paradise Valley plans to construct a sidewalk along the north side of Lincoln Drive from 32nd Street to Palo Cristi Road. The sidewalk will be constructed within the municipal boundaries of both Paradise Valley and Phoenix. The Town of Paradise Valley will pay all costs associated with this project. They will also maintain all portions of the sidewalk and associated improvements within the Town of Paradise Valley's right-of-way as well as those portions that are located within the City of Phoenix. The purpose of this IGA is to set forth the rights and responsibilities of the parties with respect to construction of this project and maintenance of the improvements. The Town of Paradise Valley will serve as the lead fiscal and construction agency.

Contract Term

The term of this Agreement shall be for 10 years, commencing on the Effective Date ("Initial Term"). Upon the expiration of the Initial Term, the Agreement may be extended, upon the mutual agreement of the parties, for additional 10-year periods.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact for the City of Phoenix. The Town of Paradise Valley is funding construction of the project and will be responsible for on-going maintenance.

Location

North side of Lincoln Drive from 32nd Street to Palo Cristi Road (also known as 36th Street).

Council District: 6 and Out of City

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Street Transportation Department.



107th Avenue: Indian School Road to Camelback Road Paving Improvements - Design-Bid-Build - ST87100161 (Ordinance S-44702)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept Combs Construction Company, Inc. as the lowest-priced, responsive and responsible bidder and to enter into an agreement with Combs Construction Company, Inc. for construction services. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed \$3,222,715.90.

Summary

The 107th Avenue project is a federal aid project and consists of constructing new roadway improvements to widen 107th Avenue from Indian School Road to Camelback Road.

Combs Construction Company, Inc.'s construction services include, but are not limited to: subgrade preparation; installation of asphaltic concrete pavement; installation of new concrete curb, gutter, sidewalk and driveways; installation of storm drain mainline pipe, manholes and connector pipe and catch basins; installation of new LED street lights and poles; trenching for underground street light circuits; installation of new landscaping and irrigation systems; and installation of compacted decomposed granite landscape ground cover. A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of 6.96 percent has been established for this project.

Procurement Information

Combs Construction Company, Inc. was selected for this project using an Invitation for Bids (IFB) procurement process in accordance with section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Two bids were received by the Street Transportation Department on March 13, 2018. The bids were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department and Arizona Department of Transportation for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and general contractor responsiveness in demonstrating compliance with the project's DBE goal. All bidders were deemed responsive. The bids ranged from a low of \$3,222,715.90 to a high of \$3,594,364.55. The Engineer's estimate and both bidders are listed below:

Engineer's Estimate: \$4,498,854.82
Combs Construction Company, Inc.: \$3,222,715.90
Nesbitt Contracting Co., Inc.: \$3,594,364.55

Contract Term

The term of the contract is expected to be completed within 300 calendar days from the date of issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The contract work scope identified and incorporated into the contract prior to the end of the contract term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the contract for work in progress. No additional contract work scope changes may be executed after the end of the contract term.

Financial Impact

Combs Construction Company, Inc.'s fee for construction services will not exceed \$3,222,715.90, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs. The bid award amount is within the total budget for this project. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. Contract payments may be made up to the contract limits for all rendered contract services, which may extend past the contract termination.

Location

The project is located along 107th Avenue, from Indian School Road to Camelback Road.

Council District: 5

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua, the Street Transportation Department, and the City Engineer.



Water Department Power Packs and Hydraulic-Powered Sludge Cake Pumps - Repair, Replacement, and Maintenance Contract (Ordinance S-44641)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Schwing Bioiset, Inc. for power pack and hydraulic-powered sludge cake pump repair, replacement, and maintenance services for the Water Services Department. The aggregate value will not exceed \$875,000 over the life of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department has six hydraulic-powered sludge cake pumps located at the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant. These pumps move sludge from the dewatering centrifuges to the loading area for removal. Each pump consists of three major units: a power supply unit, a hydraulic-powered dual cylinder pump, and a lubrication ring supply unit.

Procurement Information

Under City Code Section 43-11(D) and the City's Administrative Regulation 3.10, the competitive procurement process was waived as a result of a Determination Memo citing Schwing Bioiset, Inc. as the sole source for its goods and services. Schwing Bioiset, Inc. does not certify other vendors to supply its proprietary pump parts.

The Water Services Department requests a waiver from Phoenix City Code Section 42-18(B). Schwing Bioiset, Inc. seeks to limit the City's ability to obtain legal redress, damages, or other compensation in the contract. If the City Council approves this waiver, the City's sole remedy for breach would be contract cancellation.

The Water Services Department also requests a waiver from Phoenix City Code Section 42-18(C). Schwing Bioiset, Inc. seeks to restrict the standard indemnification terms. Schwing Bioiset, Inc. will only agree to defend and indemnify the City for liability arising out of Schwing Bioiset, Inc.'s sole negligent or willful acts. If the City Council approves this waiver, allegations of wrongdoing against the City or a third party will require the City to defend and resolve any litigation itself.

Contract Term

The contract term is for seven years effective from June 1, 2018, through May 31, 2025.

Financial Impact

The aggregate value of the contact is not to exceed \$875,000, with annual expenditures estimated at \$125,000. Funding for this contract is available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Location

91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Onsite Testing and Repair of Large Water Meters Contract (Ordinance S-44658)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Metering Services, Inc. to provide onsite testing and repair of large water meters for the Water Services Department. The total requested amount will not exceed \$1,945,020. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department seeks to award a contract for onsite inspection, testing, repair, calibration, and if required, replacement of large water meters. These required services ensure continued high quality, reliable, and cost effective water services to meet public needs.

Procurement Information

Request for Proposals 1718-WDD-11, Onsite Testing and Repair of Large Water Meters was conducted in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10. Four offers were received, one of which was determined to be nonresponsive to the solicitation requirements.

The proposals were scored by a three-member evaluation panel, based on the following criteria:

- Company History & Staff Qualifications: 500 points
- Method of Approach: 300 points
- Cost of Services: 200 points

The proposers and their scores are as follows. The maximum possible score is 1,000.

- Metering Services, Inc.: 890
- Vanguard Utility Services: 539
- Taylor Meter Technologies: 510

The evaluation panel recommended acceptance of the offer from Metering Services, Inc. as the highest scored, responsive, and responsible offeror that is the most advantageous to the City.

Contract Term

The contract term will be for three years, with four one-year options to extend to be exercised at the City's discretion. The contract term will be effective July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2025.

Financial Impact

Expenditures are not to exceed \$1,945,020 over the life of the contract. Funds are available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Purchase Solenoid Valves for Water Services Department (Ordinance S-44661)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Geo S Thompson for solenoid valves. The aggregate value will not exceed \$97,730 over the life of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department uses electric solenoid valves at every water facility where air, gas, or liquid requires an on/off control. These valves are part of the automation that allows equipment to be operated automatically or remotely.

Procurement Information

In accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10, a solicitation was issued and only one bid was received. Based on historical data, the bid was deemed fair and reasonable.

Contract Term

The contract term is for two years effective from June 1, 2018, through May 31, 2020.

Financial Impact

The aggregate value of the contract is not to exceed \$97,730, with annual expenditures estimated at \$48,865. Funding for this contract is available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Andritz Centrifuges and Maintenance Parts Contract (Ordinance S-44666)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Andritz Separation, Inc. to provide parts and services for two centrifuges for the Water Services Department. Expenditures are not to exceed \$4,200,000 over the life of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department has two centrifuges located at the Union Hills Water Treatment Plant. The centrifuges are used to dewater sludge during the water treatment process. Maintenance, repairs, and parts are required to keep the equipment in optimum working order. This contract will allow Water Services to procure the parts and services necessary for equipment maintenance throughout its useful life.

Procurement Information

Under the City Code Section 43-11(D) and the City's Administrative Regulation 3.10, the competitive procurement was waived as a result of a Determination Memo citing Andritz is the sole source for its goods and services, and does not certify other vendors to supply parts.

The Water Services Department requests a waiver from Phoenix City Code Section 42-18(B). Andritz seeks to limit the City's ability to obtain legal redress, damages, or other compensation in the contract. If the City Council approves this waiver, the City's sole remedy for breach would be contract cancellation.

The Water Services Department also requests a waiver from Phoenix City Code Section 42-18(C). Andritz seeks to restrict the standard indemnification terms. Andritz will only agree to defend and indemnify the City for liability arising out of Andritz's sole negligent or willful acts. If the City Council approves this waiver, allegations of wrongdoing against the City or a third party will require the City to defend and resolve any litigation itself.

Contract Term

The contract will be for ten years with two ten-year options to extend, effective July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2048.

Financial Impact

Expenditures are not to exceed \$4,200,000 over the life of the contract. Funding for the contract is available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Vibration Protection Equipment, Training and Parts Contract (Ordinance S-44674)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with HPI, LLC (Turbine Services, LLC (FN)) to provide vibration protection equipment, training, and parts for the Water Services Department. Expenditures will not exceed \$418,470. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The wastewater treatment process uses centrifuges for the dewatering process in the reduction of digested sludge. The vibration equipment will generate warning alarms as well as initiate a shut-down sequence at predetermined vibration levels to reduce equipment failure. The upgrades are necessary to protect the centrifuges as well as ensure the safety of personnel operating the equipment.

Procurement Information

A solicitation was completed in accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10. The Water Services Department received two bids; both bids were determined to be responsive to the solicitation requirements. The offer submitted by HPI, LLC had the lowest bid price.

HPI, LLC: \$154,949.00

KenMar Instrumentation Services, LLC: \$248,975.90

Contract Term

The contract term will be for ten years effective June 15, 2018, through June 14, 2028.

Financial Impact

Expenditures will not exceed \$418,470 (including applicable taxes). Funds are available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Location

5615 S. 91st Ave.

Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Turbo Grit Pumps Contract (Ordinance S-44675)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Western Environmental Equipment, Co. to provide turbo grit pumps, training, and parts for the Water Services Department. Expenditures are not to exceed \$645,000 (including applicable taxes). Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

Turbo grit pumps remove grit and solid materials during the wastewater treatment process at the 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant. Grit pumps protect other equipment used during the treatment process from damage by removing solid materials. Grit pumps remove inorganic material such as sand and rock to prevent system clogs, premature wear, reduce pump damage from abrasion, and damage to downstream piping.

Procurement Information

A solicitation was completed in accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10. The Water Services Department received one bid which was determined to be responsive to the solicitation requirements. The offer submitted by Western Environmental Equipment, Co. is deemed to be fair and reasonable based on the market conditions.

Contract Term

The contract term will be for ten years effective June 15, 2018, through June 14, 2028.

Financial Impact

Expenditures are not to exceed \$645,000 (including applicable taxes) over the life contract. Funds are available in the Water Services Department Operating and Capital Improvement Program budget.

Location

5615 S. 91st Avenue
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Odor Abatement Services for Sanitary Sewer System Contract (Ordinance S-44678)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with U.S. Peroxide, LLC for the full service Peroxide Regenerated Iron-Sulfite Control (PRI-SC™) technology dosing system for the Water Services Department. Expenditures are not to exceed \$5,900,000 over the life of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this Item.

Summary

The Water Services Department uses PRI-SC™ technology to optimize hydrogen peroxide use to regenerate spent iron. Iron salts are added to the upper reaches of the Southern Avenue Interceptor sewer collection system to control hydrogen sulfite-caused odors. The PRI-SC™ system is considered to be the most effective means of controlling odors.

Procurement Information

In accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10, the competitive process was waived as a result of a Determination Memo citing that there is only one source for the necessary goods and services. U.S. Peroxide, LLC holds the patent for the PRI-SC™ technology.

Contract Term

The contract term will be for seven years effective July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2025.

Financial Impact

Expenditures are not to exceed \$5,900,000 over the life of the contract. Funding for the contract is available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Maintenance, Repairs, and Service Contract for Water Services Department Fabrication Machine (Ordinance S-44679)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Ellison Machinery Company, Inc. (Ellison Machinery) for maintenance, repairs, and service for the Haas computer numerically controlled (CNC) machine. The aggregate value will not exceed \$10,000 over the life of the contract. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department currently has one Haas CNC machine. The machine fabricates parts out of brass, aluminum, and stainless steel necessary for various repairs required to maintain water supply infrastructure.

Procurement Information

In accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10, competitive procurement was waived as a result of a Determination Memo citing because Ellison Machinery is the only source for the unique services and is the only vendor certified by the manufacturer to work on the Haas CNC machine.

Contract Term

The contract term is for five years effective July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2023.

Financial Impact

The aggregate value of the contract is not to exceed \$10,000, with annual expenditures estimated at \$2,000. Funding for this contract is available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Professional Services Agreement - Training Services (Ordinance S-44720)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to add funds in the amount of \$115,000 and extend Contract 143840 with McKinnon Professional Services Consulting, Inc. for training services to Water Services Department employees. With the one-time addition of \$115,000, the revised aggregate contract value is now \$164,500. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The funding increase is for the remainder of Fiscal Year 2017-18 as well as for a contract extension for an additional two-year performance period. An extension ensures consistent training services are provided to current and incoming Water Services employees.

Contract Term

The extended contract term is from Oct. 20, 2018, through Oct. 19, 2020.

Financial Impact

With the one-time addition of \$115,000, the revised aggregate contract value is now \$164,500. Funds are available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This is a contract extension for services currently provided under City Contract 143840, awarded by City Council (Payment Ordinance S-42952) on Oct. 19, 2016, with an original aggregate value of \$49,500.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Authorization to Enter into an Agreement with National Forest Foundation (Ordinance S-44721)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with the National Forest Foundation (NFF) to conduct forest restoration and watershed enhancement projects that protect the water quality in the Salt and Verde Rivers. The aggregate value will not exceed \$600,000 over the life of the agreement. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Water Services Department obtains more than half of its raw water supply from the highly-forested Salt and Verde watershed and its suitable water quality is critical to the City. Experts advise that in the future, forest fires will ensue over longer seasons, be larger, and more numerous. These conditions have a high potential to degrade source water quality and negatively impact the City's water production processes. It is in the City's best interest to enter into this strategic partnership to mitigate these risks. NFF will help create water security that supports continued public safety and economic development by designing and implementing cost-effective and protective Salt-Verde watershed projects. Funds for these projects will be committed to NFF's Northern Arizona Forest Fund.

Procurement Information

In accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10, competitive procurement was waived as a result of a Determination Memo citing NFF has the only congressionally-chartered partnership with the U.S. Forest Service and expertise in projects which reduce erosion and sedimentation. NFF provides a singular opportunity for the City to participate in funding projects that lessen wildfire-related impacts which impair near- and long-term water quality.

Contract Term

The contract term is for three years effective July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2021.

Financial Impact

The aggregate value of the contract is not to exceed \$600,000, with annual expenditures of \$200,000. Funding for this contract is available in the Water Services Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Karen Peters and the Water Services Department.



Modification of Stipulation Request for Ratification of May 3, 2018 Planning Commission Action - PHO-2-17--Z-150-05-7

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to approve Planning Commission's recommendation without further hearing by the City Council on matters heard by the Planning Commission on May 3, 2018.

Summary

Application: PHO-2-17--Z-150-05-7

Current Zoning: RE-35 (Approved R-3 PCD)

Acreage: 74.06

Applicant: Woodside Homes (Heather Davenport)

Owner: BL SW Land Investment, LLC

Representative: EPS Group (Jorge Villasenor)

Proposal:

- 1) Modification of Stipulation 1 regarding general conformance to site plan date stamped Feb. 12, 2013.
- 2) Deletion of Stipulation 1.(b) regarding detached sidewalks.
- 3) Modification of Stipulation 2 regarding general conformance to elevations date stamped Feb. 12, 2013.
- 4) Modification to Stipulation 4 regarding a 10 foot wide multi-use trail along the west side of 55th Avenue and the north side of Broadway Road.
- 5) Modification of Stipulation 8.(a) regarding right-of-way dedication along the east half of 59th Avenue.

Location

Northeast corner of 59th Avenue and Broadway Road

Council District: 7

Parcel Address: 3603 S. 59th Ave.

Concurrence

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation: The Estrella Village Planning Committee recommended approval with modifications by a 6-0 vote on Feb. 20, 2018.

Planning Hearing Officer Recommendation: The Planning Hearing Officer recommended denial as filed, and approval with modifications and additional stipulations on March 7, 2018.

Planning Commission Recommendation: The Planning Commission recommended approval as recommended by the Planning Hearing Officer with modified stipulations by a 6-0 vote on May 3, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

Attachment A

Stipulations:

SITE PLAN

1. That the development shall be in general conformance to the site plan date stamped ~~February 12, 2013~~ ~~FEBRUARY 14, 2018~~ MAY 3, 2018 as modified by the following stipulations, and as approved or modified by the Planning and Development Department. Changes to the north and west boundaries of the project adjacent to the outparcel may be modified by the Planning and Development Department.
 - a. All internal streets will be public streets based on a city of Phoenix residential local street cross-section. THE DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 32 FEET OF PAVING FOR ALL INTERNAL STREETS. IMPROVEMENTS SHALL INCLUDE PAVING, CURB, GUTTER, SIDEWALK, STREETLIGHTS, AND OTHER NECESSARY INCIDENTALS AS REQUIRED.
 - b. There shall be detached sidewalks with 3 5-foot wide landscaped strips located between the sidewalk and back of curb, AS PRESENTED (MAY 3, 2018) ON THE PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY EXHIBIT.
 - c. THERE SHALL BE A SECOND INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESS POINT ALONG 59TH AVENUE THAT ALIGNS WITH JONES AVENUE OR WOOD STREET, AS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

ELEVATIONS

2. That the development shall be in general conformance to the elevations date stamped ~~February 12, 2013~~ NOVEMBER 83, 2017, as approved or modified by the Planning and Development Department.

RECREATION

3. That the landscape setback along the Elwood Street Alignment (the existing powerline corridor) SHALL include a multi-use trail per the Estrella Village Multi-Purpose Trail Plan, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Department.
4. That a ten-foot wide multi-use trail shall be provided along the west side of 55th Avenue ALONG THE ELWOOD TRANSMISSION CORRIDOR TO PROVIDE CONNECTIVITY TO THE EXISTING SCHOOL and the north side of Broadway Road, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Department.
5. That there shall be a public trail connection via a combination of roadway, sidewalks and sidewalks through open space tracts connecting West Pueblo Avenue to the multi-use trail (on the Elwood alignment), as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
6. Open space corridors along the northern boundary of the parcel will provide access to the multi-use trail on the Elwood alignment as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

ARCHAEOLOGY

7. That the developer shall maintain archaeological monitoring and/or testing within all areas of the development that lie within 250 feet of the plotted boundary of Pueblo del Alamo, as approved or modified by the Archaeology Office.

STREETS

8. That the following right-of-way shall be dedicated as approved or modified by the Planning and Development Department.
 - a. ~~55~~40 feet for the east half of 59th Avenue AND A 15-FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK EASEMENT.
 - b. 30 feet for the west half of 55th Avenue
 - c. A 21 foot by 21-foot triangle at the southwest corner of 55th Avenue and Elwood Street
9. That the applicant shall construct all streets adjacent to the development with paving curb gutter sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, landscaping and other incidentals as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.
10. That the applicant shall complete and submit the Developer Project Information Form for the MAG Transportation Improvement Program to the Street Transportation Department. This form is a requirement of the EPA to meet clean air quality requirements.
11. PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE ACCESS ALONG THE WEST SIDE AT THE JONES AVENUE ALIGNMENT AS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

Attachment B

REPORT OF PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION May 3, 2018

ITEM NO: 5	
	DISTRICT NO.: 7
SUBJECT:	
Application #:	PHO-2-17—Z-150-05-7
Location:	Northeast corner of 59th Avenue and Broadway Road
Request:	Modification of Stipulation No. 1 regarding general conformance to site plan date stamped February 12, 2013. Deletion of Stipulation No. 1.(b) regarding detached sidewalks. Modification of Stipulation No. 2 regarding general conformance to elevations date stamped February 12, 2013. Modification to Stipulation No. 4 regarding a ten foot wide multi-use trail along the west side of 55th Avenue and the north side of Broadway Road. Modification of Stipulation No. 8.(a) regarding right-of way dedication along the east half of 59th Avenue.
Acreage:	74.06
Applicant:	Woodside Homes (Heather Davenport)
Owner:	BL SW Land Investment, LLC
Representative:	EPS Group (Jorge Villasenor)

ACTIONS:

Staff Recommendation: Approval, subject to stipulations.

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation:

Estrella 2/20/2018 Approval with modifications. Vote: 6-0.

Planning Hearing Officer: Denial as filed, and approval with modifications and additional stipulations.

Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval, as recommended by the Planning Hearing Officer, with modified stipulations.

Motion discussion: N/A

Motion details – Commissioner Heck made a MOTION to approve PHO-2-17—Z-150-05-7, as recommended by the Planning Hearing Officer, with a modification to Stipulation #1 to reflect the updated site plan date stamped May 3, 2018, the modification to Stipulation #2 as recommended by staff, and a modification to Stipulation #1.b. to provide detached sidewalks as presented on the proposed Pedestrian Connectivity exhibit.

Maker: Heck
Second: Wininger
Vote: 6-0

Absent: Whitaker, Shank
Opposition Present: No

Findings:

1. This proposal is another update to the previously approved site plan. The original case was for a medium to high density project in 2005. Due to the economic recession, the project never was completed. This developer is proposing slightly more density than the 2013 site plan but still under the 2005 site plan. The applicant is proposing to revise the site plan for only a portion of the original rezoning case. Some of the stipulations pertain only to the portion of the property not impacted by this request.
2. Detached sidewalks is an important aspect to the walkability of neighborhoods. The request to delete this requirement is not supported as it encourages pedestrian and bicycle connectivity within and between neighborhoods.
3. There is concern about the amount of homes and the access points proposed. A stipulation will be added to include an access point on 59th Avenue. There are also stipulations regarding multiuse trails in the area that will remain to provide connectivity between neighborhoods.

Stipulations:

SITE PLAN

1. That the development shall be in general conformance to the site plan date stamped ~~February 12, 2013~~ ~~FEBRUARY 14, 2018~~ MAY 3, 2018 as modified by the following stipulations, and as approved or modified by the Planning and Development Department. Changes to the north and west boundaries of the project adjacent to the outparcel may be modified by the Planning and Development Department.
 - a. All internal streets will be public streets based on a city of Phoenix residential local street cross-section. THE DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 32 FEET OF PAVING FOR ALL INTERNAL STREETS. IMPROVEMENTS SHALL INCLUDE PAVING, CURB, GUTTER, SIDEWALK, STREET LIGHTS, AND OTHER NECESSARY INCIDENTALS AS REQUIRED.
 - b. There shall be detached sidewalks with 3 5-foot wide landscaped strips located between the sidewalk and back of curb, AS PRESENTED (MAY 3, 2018) ON THE PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIVITY EXHIBIT.
 - c. THERE SHALL BE A SECOND INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESS POINT ALONG 59TH AVENUE THAT ALIGNS WITH JONES AVENUE OR WOOD STREET, AS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

ELEVATIONS

2. That the development shall be in general conformance to the elevations date stamped ~~February 12, 2013~~ NOVEMBER 83, 2017, as approved or modified by the Planning and Development Department.

RECREATION

3. That the landscape setback along the Elwood Street Alignment (the existing powerline corridor) SHALL include a multi-use trail per the Estrella Village Multi-Purpose Trail Plan, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Department.
4. That a ten-foot wide multi-use trail shall be provided along the west side of 55th Avenue ALONG THE ELWOOD TRANSMISSION CORRIDOR TO PROVIDE CONNECTIVITY TO THE EXISTING SCHOOL and the north side of Broadway Road, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Department.
5. That there shall be a public trail connection via a combination of roadway, sidewalks and sidewalks through open space tracts connecting West Pueblo Avenue to the multi-use trail (on the Elwood alignment), as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
6. Open space corridors along the northern boundary of the parcel will provide access to the multi-use trail on the Elwood alignment as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

ARCHAEOLOGY

7. That the developer shall maintain archaeological monitoring and/or testing within all areas of the development that lie within 250 feet of the plotted boundary of Pueblo del Alamo, as approved or modified by the Archaeology Office.

STREETS

8. That the following right-of-way shall be dedicated as approved or modified by the Planning and Development Department.
 - a. 5540 feet for the east half of 59th Avenue AND A 15-FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK EASEMENT.
 - b. 30 feet for the west half of 55th Avenue
 - c. A 21 foot by 21-foot triangle at the southwest corner of 55th Avenue and Elwood Street
9. That the applicant shall construct all streets adjacent to the development with paving curb gutter sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, landscaping and other incidentals as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.
10. That the applicant shall complete and submit the Developer Project Information Form for the MAG Transportation Improvement Program to the Street Transportation Department. This form is a requirement of the EPA to meet clean air quality requirements.
11. PROVIDE PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE ACCESS ALONG THE WEST SIDE AT THE JONES AVENUE ALIGNMENT AS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

This publication can be made available in alternate format upon request. Please contact Angie Holdsworth at (602) 495-5622, TTY use 7-1-1.



Final Plat - Ahwatukee Foothills Towne Center III Amended - 170059 - Southeast Corner of 48th Street and Ray Road

Plat: 170059

Project: 00-7842

Name of Plat: Ahwatukee Foothills Towne Center III Amended

Owner(s): DDRA Ahwatukee Foothills, LLC

Engineer(s): Survey Innovation Group, Inc.

Request: A 2 Lot Commercial Plat

Reviewed by Staff: May 10, 2018

Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located at the southeast corner of 48th Street and Ray Road.

Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Breyer Residence - 170088 - 14209 S. Presario Trail

Plat: 170088
Project: 99-5497
Name of Plat: Breyer Residence
Owner(s): Alexis and Mark Breyer
Engineer(s): Keogh Engineering, Inc.
Request: A 1 Lot Residential Plat
Reviewed by Staff: May 4, 2018
Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

14209 S. Presario Trail
Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Washington Business Park - 180005 - 5324 E. Washington St.

Plat: 180005

Project: 03-1290

Name of Plat: Washington Business Park

Owner(s): CAM 10, LLC, James M. Chamberlain

Engineer(s): Helix Engineering, LLC

Request: A 1 Lot Commercial Plat

Reviewed by Staff: May 8, 2018

Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located at 5324 E. Washington St.

Council District: 6

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Park Forest - 170089 - East of 107th Avenue and South of Lower Buckeye Road

Plat: 170089
Project: 04-2943
Name of Plat: Park Forest
Owner(s): Park Forest 283, LLC
Engineer(s): Coe & Van Loo Consultants, Inc.
Request: A 283 Lot Residential Plat
Reviewed by Staff: May 1, 2018
Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public. This plat needs to record concurrently with Abandonment V170056A.

Location

Generally located east of 107th Avenue, south of Lower Buckeye Road.
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Villages at Austin Ranch - 170110 - Northeast Corner of Wier Avenue and 39th Avenue

Plat: 170110

Project: 17-2597

Name of Plat: Villages at Austin Ranch

Owner(s): Wier & 39th Ave, LLC

Engineer(s): Sunrise Engineering, LLC

Request: A 39 Lot Residential Plat

Reviewed by Staff: April 30, 2018

Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located at the northeast corner of Wier Avenue and 39th Avenue.

Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Grant and 67th Ave. - 180029 - Southeast Corner of Grant Street and 67th Avenue

Plat: 180029

Project: 18-136

Name of Plat: Grant and 67th Ave.

Owner(s): MCP Investments and Chamberlain Development

Engineer(s): CEG Applied Sciences

Request: A 2 Lot Commercial Subdivision Plat

Reviewed by Staff: May 7, 2018

Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located at the southeast corner of Grant Street and 67th Avenue.

Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Re-Plat of Lot 6, Cotton Center Unit III - 170106 - 48th Street on the South Side of Broadway Road

Plat: 170106

Project: 98-12930

Name of Plat: Re-Plat of Lot 6, Cotton Center Unit III

Owner(s): PHX 48th Broadway, LLC

Engineer(s): S&W Land Surveying Services

Request: A 2 Lot Commercial Plat

Reviewed by Staff: March 23, 2018

Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located 328 feet west of 48th Street on the south side of Broadway Road.

Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - Rancho Monte Vista - 170120 - North of Jones Avenue on the East Side of 9th Street

Plat: 170120
Project: 13-1356
Name of Plat: Rancho Monte Vista
Owner(s): Rancho Monte Vista, LLC
Engineer(s): Survey Arizona
Request: A 24 Lot Residential Plat
Reviewed by Staff: April 30, 2018
Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located 267.22 feet north of Jones Avenue on the east side of 9th Street.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Final Plat - 40th Street and University - 180012 - West of 40th Street and South of University Drive

Plat: 180012
Project: 17-2714
Name of Plat: 40th Street and University
Owner(s): DLH University, LLC
Engineer(s): Hunter Engineering, Inc.
Request: A 1 Lot Commercial Plat
Reviewed by Staff: May 3, 2018
Final Plat requires Formal Action Only

Summary

Staff requests that the above plat be approved by the City Council and certified by the City Clerk. Recording of the plat dedicates the streets and easements as shown to the public.

Location

Generally located west of 40th Street and south of University Drive.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



**Abandonment of Easement - V170076A - 5th Street and Osborn Road
(Resolution 21647)**

Abandonment: V170076A

Project: 16-2301

Applicant: Kennedy Enterprise; Chuck Kennedy

Request: To abandon the 10-foot sidewalk easements dedicated per Ordinance S-23512 on Lots 4 and 6, identified as APN 118-23-135 and 118-23-137, located northwest of 5th Street and Osborn Road.

Date of Decision: Jan. 2, 2018

Location

5th Street and Osborn Road

Council District: 4

Financial Impact

Pursuant to Phoenix City Code Art. 5, Sec. 31-64 (e) as the City acknowledges the public benefit received by the generation of additional revenue from the private tax rolls and by the elimination of third-party general liability claims against the city, maintenance expenses, and undesirable traffic patterns, also replatting of the area with alternate roadways and new development as sufficient and appropriate consideration in this matter.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Abandonment of Right-of-Way - V170056A - SEC of 107th Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road (Resolution 21648)

Abandonment: V170056A

Project: 04-2943

Applicant: Garrett Walker Homes - Rick Tayrien

Request: Request to abandon all public right-of-way and easements within final plat of "Park Forest" as shown in the document number 2006-0707394, Book 840 Page 27, except that part of right-of-way and easements for and along Lower Buckeye Road and 107th Avenue, (the adjacent Public Utility Easement, sidewalk easements, and 30-foot Multi-use trail easement will not be abandoned).

Date of Hearing: Nov. 14, 2017

Summary

The resolution of the abandonment and the Final Plat for "Park Forest", Plat 170089, are to be recorded together with the Maricopa County recorder on the same day, at the same time. The sequence of recording is as follows: resolution recorded first followed by final plat.

Location

SEC of 107th Avenue and Lower Buckeye Road

Council District: 7

Financial Impact

Pursuant to Phoenix City Code Art. 5, Sec. 31-64 (e) as the City acknowledges the public benefit received by the generation of additional revenue from the private tax rolls and by the elimination of third-party general liability claims against the city, maintenance expenses, and undesirable traffic patterns, also replatting of the area with alternate roadways and new development as sufficient and appropriate consideration in this matter.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Abandonment of Right-of-Way - V150026A - North 30th Drive and West Colter Street (Resolution 21645)

Abandonment: V150026A

Project: 99-817

Applicant: Grand Canyon Education, Inc.

Request: To abandon a portion of the north 30th Drive right-of-way from the north property line (extended) of the parcel addressed 5315 N. 30th Drive (APN 153-18-019) south to the north right-of-way line of Colter Street; and a portion of the Colter Street right-of-way from the western edge of the cul-de-sac adjacent to the parcel addressed 3300 W. Camelback Road Building 26 (APN 153-17-005K) east to the west property line (extended) of the parcel addressed 2948 W. Colter St. (APN 153-18-010C).

Date of Hearing: July 15, 2015

Location

North 30th Drive and West Colter Street

Council District: 5

Financial Impact

A public auction has been conducted and Grand Canyon Education, Inc. had the winning bid and will acquire the abandoned right-of-way once the auction process is completed and fees collected.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Authorization to Sell Portion of City Property Located on 30th Drive and Colter Street Pending Right-of-Way Abandonment Case V150026A (Ordinance S-44681)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to sell approximately 107,217.46 square feet of City property pending right-of-way abandonment to Grand Canyon Education, Inc.(GCU) for \$122,000. Further request authorization to dedicate to public use a public utility easement on the entire site and a multi-use trail easement on a portion of the site to be abandoned. The dedication will be completed via separate instruments and recorded with Maricopa County. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept all funds related to this item.

Summary

The City conducted a sealed bid solicitation for a portion of right-of-way located on 30th Drive and Colter Street in conjunction with Planning and Development Department's Abandonment Case V150026A pursuant to Phoenix City Code section 31-64. The sale was conducted by sealed bid solicitation at a minimum acceptable bid of \$121,128, based on appraised value, and satisfaction of stipulations set forth in the abandonment case. GCU was the only responsive and responsible bid at \$122,000, and has agreed to all terms and conditions of the solicitation. The property will be conveyed by Special Warranty Deed, reserving a public utility easement on the entire site and a multi-use trail easement within the cul-de-sac.

Location

30th Drive and Colter Street
Council District: 5

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development and Finance departments.



Exterior Rehabilitation Grant Application for Leighton G. Knipe House (Ordinance S-44705)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into necessary agreements and conveyances related to a Historic Preservation Exterior Rehabilitation grant of up to \$207,074 for the Knipe House, located at 1025 N. 2nd St. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The L.G. Knipe House was listed on the Phoenix Historic Property Register in 2004. Built in 1909, it is the oldest remaining house in the Evans Addition (bounded by McDowell Road on the north, Roosevelt Street on the south, 7th Street on the east, and Central Avenue on the west). The Knipe House is significant for its architecture, representing a large, early example of the Craftsman style in Phoenix. The property is also significant for its association with Leighton G. Knipe, an early Phoenix architect, city planner, and structural engineer, who designed the home and occupied it from its construction in 1909 until about 1924.

In 2004, the City of Phoenix purchased the Knipe House and entered into an agreement to redevelop the adjacent property and rehabilitate the house for a retail use. However, the project did not move forward, and the development agreement was terminated. In 2010, a fire set by vandals caused severe damage to the house. Through insurance proceeds, the roof was replaced and the structure was stabilized. In 2012, a Request for Proposals (RFP) to reactivate the house and sell the land was completed; however, the selected proposer was unable to initiate the proposed project. Consequently, staff and Downtown Phoenix, Inc. sought feedback from the community over several months in 2015 and 2016 on priorities for future redevelopment of the site.

In June 2017, the Community and Economic Development Department (CEDD) issued another RFP for the disposition and redevelopment of the Knipe House and six additional vacant parcels of land north of Roosevelt Street on both sides of 2nd Street encompassing approximately 1.5 acres. The City received one responsive proposal for this RFP, from True North Holdings, LLC. True North controls property directly adjacent to the site along 1st Street and Portland Street and plans to develop its project on a

combined site including its own property as well as the City-owned site. True North has proposed a comprehensive four-structure project, including approximately 305,000 gross square feet (GSF) of commercial office space, 77,000 GSF of retail space, 32 residential rental units, and 1,200 parking spaces, with at least 250 spaces open to the public at all times. Overall, the project's anticipated value is approximately \$151 million, featuring 759,000 GSF of mixed uses. The business terms negotiated by CEDD staff and the developer and previously approved by the City Council include the sale of the site to the developer for the appraised value of \$3.56 million and long-term preservation of the Knipe House.

Financial Impact

The amount requested for the Exterior Rehabilitation grant is \$207,074, which is 50 percent of the entire amount needed for the rehabilitation. In exchange for the funds, True North has offered the City a perpetual conservation easement on the Knipe House.

Since the Demonstration Project and Warehouse and Threatened Building grant funds have all been allocated, Historic Preservation staff is recommending that Exterior Rehabilitation grant funds be used instead. Generally, Exterior Rehabilitation grant funds are approved in an annual grant round and there is a \$10,000 limit; however, given that there is over \$10,000 remaining and bond funds require timely expenditure, staff recommends making an exception. Because Exterior Rehabilitation grant funds are intended to fund improvements to historic single-family residences, their use for this project is appropriate.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Historic Preservation Commission recommended approval of this item on April 16, 2018, by a vote of 8-0. The Downtown, Aviation, Economy and Innovation (DAEI) Subcommittee recommended approval of this item on May 2, 2018, by a vote of 4-0.

Location

1025 N. 2nd St.

Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Exterior Rehabilitation Grant Application for W.R. Norton House, 2222 W. Washington St. (Ordinance S-44706)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into necessary agreements related to a Historic Preservation Exterior Rehabilitation grant of up to \$85,950 for the W.R. Norton House, located at 2222 W. Washington St. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The W.R. Norton House is a rare architect-designed Victorian-era single family residence. It is currently vacant and in poor condition. Constructed circa 1897, the home was occupied by architect W.R. Norton, who is believed to be its designer. It is one of the few remaining examples of his work, which includes the Carnegie Library in Phoenix and the Gila County courthouse in Globe. As one of the first architects to practice in Phoenix, Norton was responsible for many of the fine homes built in the Capitol Addition. After moving from his home, Norton lived on Central Avenue north of Arizona Canal and founded the community of Sunnyslope.

Following World War II, the house was divided into apartments to address the housing shortage. In 2001, the house suffered damage from a fire and was slated for demolition. The property was purchased by William Link, who requested that it be listed on the Phoenix Historic Property Register, which occurred in 2002. Mr. Link lacked the necessary funds to rehabilitate the property and, as a result, sold it to Barbara Behm, who received a \$100,000 grant in 2005 from the Phoenix Historic Preservation Office for rehabilitation. Ms. Behm began work shortly afterward and completed some items before the project stalled; she ultimately lost the property to foreclosure in 2010. It has sat unfinished for the last few years until it was recently purchased by the current owner, Amazing Rehabs, LLC, in January 2017. Plans for rehabilitation were approved by the Historic Preservation Office in November 2017; however, given the large amount of work still required, staff has agreed to recommend another grant to assist with the completion.

Financial Impact

The amount requested is \$85,950, with a proposed applicant match of \$94,700. In exchange for the grant funds, the City will receive an additional 25 years on the conservation easement on the property, which is currently set to expire in 2035. If the grant is approved, the expiration date will be extended to 2060.

Since the Demonstration Project and most of the Warehouse and Threatened Buildings grant funds have all been allocated, staff is recommending that Exterior Rehabilitation funds be used instead. Generally, Exterior Rehabilitation grant projects are approved in an annual grant round and there is a \$10,000 limit; however, given that there is over \$10,000 remaining and that funds may be lost if they are not allocated by June 30, 2018, staff recommends making an exception. Because Exterior Rehabilitation grant funds are intended to fund improvements to historic single-family residences, their use for this project is appropriate.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Historic Preservation Commission recommended approval of this item on April 16, 2018 by a vote of 7-0. The Downtown, Aviation, Economy and Innovation Subcommittee recommended approval of this item on May 2, 2018 by a vote of 4-0.

Location

2222 W. Washington St.
Council District: 7

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.



Amend City Code - Adoption of the 2018 Phoenix Building Construction Code With Amendments (Ordinance G-6463)

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to approve an Ordinance repealing and recreating Section 9-1 of the Phoenix City Code to adopt the Phoenix Building Construction Code.

Summary

The Phoenix Building Construction Code establishes minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through building standards for construction in Phoenix. The Planning and Development Department (PDD) periodically reviews and adopts new construction codes to ensure development standards are up to date and reflect current trends, safety advances, new materials, and accessibility requirements. Additionally, the adoption and use of current building codes is a significant component of the City's Insurance Services Office (ISO) rating which is used to set property insurance rates.

Building code adoption in the City of Phoenix is an involved public process. PDD uses a five-step code adoption process for review and adoption of new codes that is consistent with City Council Resolution 19015. This five-step process involves staff review, Development Advisory Board (DAB) subcommittee review, full DAB approval, City Council subcommittee review, and ultimately City Council adoption (**Attachment A**). There is public stakeholder input solicited throughout the entire process.

The Phoenix Building Construction Code (PBCC) is comprised of a group of codes from the International Code Council (ICC) including the International Plumbing Code (IPC), as well as the Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC), the National Electrical Code (NEC), an optional International Green Construction Code (IGCC) and safety codes for elevators, escalator, and lifts (ASME). Together these codes establish the construction requirements for development in the City of Phoenix. PDD is requesting the adoption of both the IPC and UPC to provide consistency for those who have developed under the UPC for decades while allowing a less prescriptive method for customers interested in flexibility and value engineering through the IPC.

The codes are national standards; therefore code amendments generally consist of alterations to the code to accommodate local conditions and practices. For instance, the City of Phoenix always amends the codes to require minimum air conditioning requirements, which is a life safety issue particular to the desert southwest. PDD staff proposed a number of amendments consistent with the past code adoption. Newly proposed amendments center on providing flexibility to the solar industry, sustainability, preservation/remodel of historic structures, and offering alternative design options to the development community.

Previously, the PBCC was governed by a separate document entitled the PBCC Administrative Provisions (PBCCAP). These administrative provisions establish the requirements for plan review, permitting, and code enforcement. This separate document was published, copyrighted, and sold by ICC, which required design professionals and city staff to purchase copies. In the current code adoption process, the Administrative Provisions will be included as amendments to Chapter 1 of the International Building Code and will not require the purchase of an additional book from ICC. These and all other proposed amendments are available for reference on the PDD webpage at:

<https://www.phoenix.gov/pdd/devcode/buildingcode>

The 2018 PBCC is comprised of the following codes:

- 2018 International Building Code (IBC).
- 2018 International Residential Code (IRC).
- 2018 International Mechanical Code (IMC).
- 2018 International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC).
- 2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC).
- 2018 International Existing Building Code (IEBC).
- 2018 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code (ISPSC).
- 2018 International Plumbing Code (IPC).
- 2018 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC).
- 2017 National Electrical Code (NEC).
- 2016 ASME 17.1, Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators.
- 2015 ASME A17.3, Existing Elevators and Escalators.
- 2014 ASME A18.1, Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts.
- 2010 ASME A17.6, Elevator Suspension, Compensation and Governor Systems.
- 2007 ASME A17.7, Performance Code for Elevators and Escalators.
- 2012 International Green Construction Code (IGCC) (optional).

The eight International Codes establish the structural, mechanical, plumbing, fire and life safety, energy, accessibility, green, and performance provisions for both residential and commercial structures. Five of the proposed codes provide the requirements for elevators, escalators and lifts. The electrical and alternate plumbing provisions are contained in two additional codes. All of these codes are tied together with the Phoenix Building Construction Code, Administrative Provisions. The 2012 International Green Construction Code has not yet been updated by the International Code Council, so staff proposes to re-adopt the 2012 IGCC to continue to offer this code as an option. Please see **Attachment B** for a summary of the proposed amendments.

Financial Impact

New code books and training for development staff regarding the new codes are all included in the Planning and Development development fund. No General funds will be used for the implementation of the 2018 Phoenix Building Code.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Development Advisory Board (DAB) approved adoption of the 2018 Phoenix Building Construction Code at the hearings heard on Jan. 18, Feb. 15, and March 15, 2018.

The Downtown, Aviation, Economy, and Innovation Subcommittee approved adoption of the 2018 Phoenix Building Construction Code at the hearing heard on May 2, 2018 by a vote of 4-0.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

City of Phoenix, Planning & Development Department Five Step Code Adoption Process

STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3	STEP 4	STEP 5
<p>Staff Review</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Staff reviews codes • Compare to current codes • Forms an amendment package • Amendment package posted online for public view 	<p>DAB Subcommittee Review</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DAB Subcommittee formed with staff members • Public meetings held on proposal 	<p>DAB Recommendation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DAB Board holds public hearing on proposal • Makes recommendation to City Council Subcommittee 	<p>Council Subcommittee Action</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City Council Subcommittee holds public hearing on recommendation • Makes recommendation to City Council 	<p>Council Action</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City Council holds public hearing • Council reviews and adopts code package

Attachment B- Summary of 2018 Phoenix Building Construction Code Updates

Staff's goal was to limit the number of amendments to the base code. Several 2012 City of Phoenix amendments were imbedded in the 2018 base code. The amendments that were carried forward and new amendments were vetted through a steering committee, either the Development Advisory Board Technical Subcommittee or Administrative Subcommittee, as well as the full Development Advisory Board.

In addition, staff outreached to the public and multiple stakeholders through a variety of mediums, including email notice, phone, posting information on the department website and including the information on a variety of meeting agendas involved in development and infrastructure. Staff representatives from PDD, Fire, Water Services, Street Transportation, Neighborhood Services, Community and Economic Development Departments and the Historic Preservation Commission were included in the discussion and development of the amendments.

The implementation plan allows for flexibility to accommodate the needs of development and workload management for staff. Applicants will be allowed to choose between the 2012 codes or the 2018 codes between July and the end of August 2018. After September 1, 2018 all new building construction plans must use the 2018 Phoenix Building Construction Codes. Standard plans will have until the end of June 2019 to update their plans to the new code.

Code amendments can be viewed at:

<https://www.phoenix.gov/pdd/devcode/buildingcode>

Code Update and Amendment Highlights

2018 International Building Code® (IBC®)

- Includes more design options for solar structures and components
- Extended travel distances in warehouse and fabrication facilities
- Adds adobe design in masonry
- Reduced Wind design for minor structures
- Provides an alternative to soils report requirements for small projects

2018 International Residential Code® for One- and Two-Family Dwellings (IRC®)

- Allow alternative energy efficiency designs (prescriptive and performance)
- Cooling required (IRC only sets heat levels)
- Doors and windows between house and carports protect from carbon monoxide concern

2018 International Plumbing Code® (IPC®) and the Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC)

- Both the 2018 IPC and the 2018 UPC will be adopted – allows options for projects
- Installation of low slope sewers for sites where a lift station is impractical
- Allows for water dispensers in lieu of drinking fountains

2018 International Mechanical Code® (IMC®)

- CO2 requirements added in response to Fire Department safety concerns
- Odor control for medical marijuana facilities to align with Zoning Ordinance
- Motor vehicle repair garages venting and exhaust to protect from carbon monoxide gas

2018 International Fuel Gas Code® (IFGC®)

- A new Section was added to recognize arc-resistant CSST products

2018 International Energy Conservation Code® (IECC®)

- Allows commissioning as an option to verify compliance with energy efficiency
- Performance design allows the design engineer to specify the design temperature ranges
- Multifamily projects can choose between Residential Energy Code and Commercial Energy Code (regardless of height)

2018 International Existing Building Code® (IEBC®)

- Single reference to Phoenix Fire Code – eliminates conflicts and provides clarity

2018 International Swimming Pool and Spa Code® (ISPSC®)

- New Code for Phoenix: Currently following the City Code requirements adopted May 4, 1990
- Includes additional options for pool safety: fence barrier, audible alarm system, latch height limitations, self-closing doors and pool covers but maintains barrier provisions passed by council May 4, 1990

2017 National Electric Code (NEC)

- Additional life safety measures for damp locations to protect from shock
- Branch circuits – ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection
- Grounding and bonding – types of equipment grounding conductors

Elevators, Escalators, Platform Lifts, and Chairlifts (ASME: 2010, 2012, 2014 and 2015)

- Safeguards the design and products for performance based elevators and escalators
- Includes standards for new technology and updated standards for existing systems

2012 International Green Construction Code (IGCC)

- Continue to keep the adopted Green Construction Code from 2012 as approved previously
- ICC has not yet updated the IGCC to the 2018



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-85-C-97-2 - Approximately 429 Feet North of the Northwest Corner of 32nd Drive and Canotia Place (Ordinance G-6472)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-85-C-97-2 and rezone the site from PCD NBCOD (Approved C-2 HGT/WVR PCD NBCOD) to C-2 SP PCD NBCOD for a self-service storage warehouse and all underlying C-2 uses.

Summary

Current Zoning: PCD NBCOD (Approved C-2 HGT/WVR PCD NBCOD)

Proposed Zoning: C-2 SP PCD NBCOD

Acreage: 3.78

Proposed Use: Major Amendment to the Tramonto PCD to allow a Special Permit for a self-service storage warehouse and all underlying C-2 uses.

Owner: North Valley Parkway, LLC

Applicant: Global Imaging, LLC and High Range Partners

Representative: Global Imaging, LLC and High Range Partners

Staff Recommendation: Approval, subject to stipulations.

VPC Action: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee heard this case on April 12, 2018 and recommended approval per the staff recommendation by a 5-0 vote.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard the case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval as recommended by the North Gateway Village Planning Committee with an additional stipulation by a 6-0 vote.

Location

Approximately 429 feet north of the northwest corner of 32nd Drive and Canotia Place.

Council District: 2

Parcel Address: 34975 N. North Valley Parkway

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-85-C-97-2) FROM PCD NBCOD, APPROVED C-2 HGT/WVR PCD NBCOD (PLANNED COMMUNITY DISTRICT, NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT, APPROVED INTERMEDIATE COMMERCIAL, HEIGHT WAIVER, PLANNED COMMUNITY DISTRICT, NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT) TO C-2 SP PCD NBCOD (INTERMEDIATE COMMERCIAL, SPECIAL PERMIT, PLANNED COMMUNITY DISTRICT, NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1: The zoning of an approximately 3.78-acre property located approximately 429 feet north of the northwest corner of 32nd Drive and Canotia Place in a portion of Section 2, Township 5 North, Range 2 East, as described more specifically in Attachment "A", is hereby changed from "PCD NBCOD, Approved C-2 HGT/WVR PCD NBCOD" (Planned Community District, North Black Canyon Overlay District, Approved Intermediate Commercial, Height Waiver for up to four stories and 56 feet, Planned Community District, North Black Canyon Overlay District), to "C-2 SP PCD NBCOD" (Intermediate Commercial, Special Permit to allow a self-service storage

warehouse and all underlying C-2 uses, Planned Community District, North Black Canyon Overlay District).

SECTION 2: The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Attachment "B".

SECTION 3: Due to the site's specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations, violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. The development shall be in general conformance with the site plan date stamped February 12, 2018, with specific regard to the landscape setbacks, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
2. The architectural design of the building shall incorporate design elements from the adjacent office complex located on the southwest side of the site, to appear as a unified development, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
3. The perimeter wall on the north side of the property, adjacent to the park, shall be decorative and consistent with the colors and materials of existing perimeter walls visible from the park, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
4. A 10-foot wide multi-use trail shall be constructed within a 55-foot by 55-foot triangular multi-use trail easement along the northwest corner of the property. The multi-use trail shall connect to the park and the proposed trail on the multifamily development to the west, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
5. The developer shall construct all streets adjacent to the development with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, landscaping and other incidentals, as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.
6. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the

developer shall immediately cease all ground disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.

Applicable PCD Stipulations as modified from Z-85-97-2:

7. Prior to final site plan approval, the Developer shall submit to the Planning and Development Department for review and approval an updated General Development Plan, including Land Use Table and Map, reflecting the approved zoning, acreage and densities.
8. The entire PCD development shall be limited to a maximum of 3,334 dwelling units. The actual number of dwelling units may be less due to the hillside areas above the 10 percent slope and based on methods used to provide drainage and retention.
9. Landscape plant material selection and placement along perimeter and screen walls shall function to discourage graffiti.
10. Prior to preliminary site plan approval, the landowner shall execute a Proposition 207 waiver of claims in a form approved by the City Attorney's Office. The waiver shall be recorded with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office and delivered to the City to be included in the rezoning applications file for record.

SECTION 4: If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

_____ City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (2 Pages)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

BEING A PORTION OF LOT 1, "TRAMONTO CROSSING", AS RECORDED IN BOOK 847 OF MAPS, PAGE 23, OFFICIAL RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER AND A PORTION OF "TRAMONTO CROSSING OFFICE CONDOMINIUM", AS RECORDED IN BOOK 847 OF MAPS, PAGE 23 OFFICIAL RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER, LOCATED WITHIN THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 5 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, BEING DESCRIBED MORE PARTICULARLY AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1;

THENCE SOUTH 00°01'11" EAST, (SOUTH 00°00'00" EAST RECORD) ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 1, FOR A DISTANCE OF 705.44 FEET, (704.97 FEET RECORD), TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF 32ND DRIVE, BEING A POINT ON A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE SOUTH, WHOSE CENTER BEARS SOUTH 00°10'12" EAST, FOR A RADIAL DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET;

THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE AND NON-TANGENT CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 6°51'31", FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 7.18 FEET, TO A NON-TANGENT POINT;

THENCE DEPARTING SAID RIGHT OF WAY, NORTH 35°04'46" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 118.61 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 38°31'37" WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 109.81 FEET, TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST, WHOSE CENTER BEARS SOUTH 48°25'45" WEST, FOR A RADIAL DISTANCE OF 1796.55 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID NON-TANGENT CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 9°59'24", FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 313.25 FEET, TO A NON-TANGENT POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1;

THENCE NORTH 37°46'54" EAST, (NORTH 37°47'22" EAST RECORD) ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, FOR A DISTANCE OF 201.06 FEET (106.34 FEE RECORD);

THENCE NORTH 00°27'01" WEST, (NORTH 00°25'13" WEST RECORD) CONTINUING ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, FOR A DISTANCE OF 106.37 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°10'25" EAST, (NORTH 01°10'38" EAST RECORD) FOR A DISTANCE OF 41.11 FEET (41.01 FEET RECORD), TO A POINT MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1;

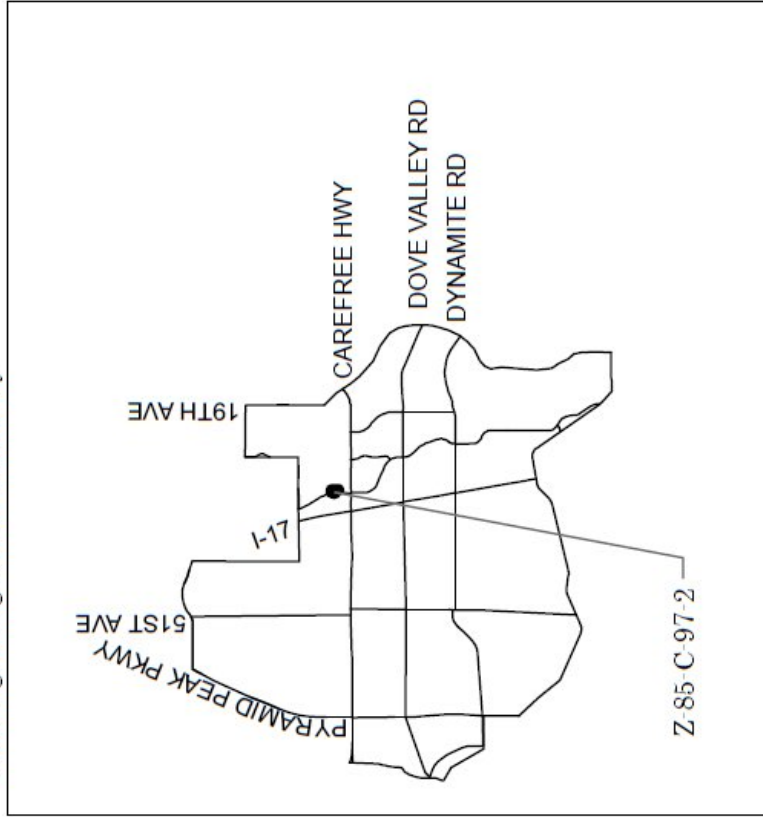
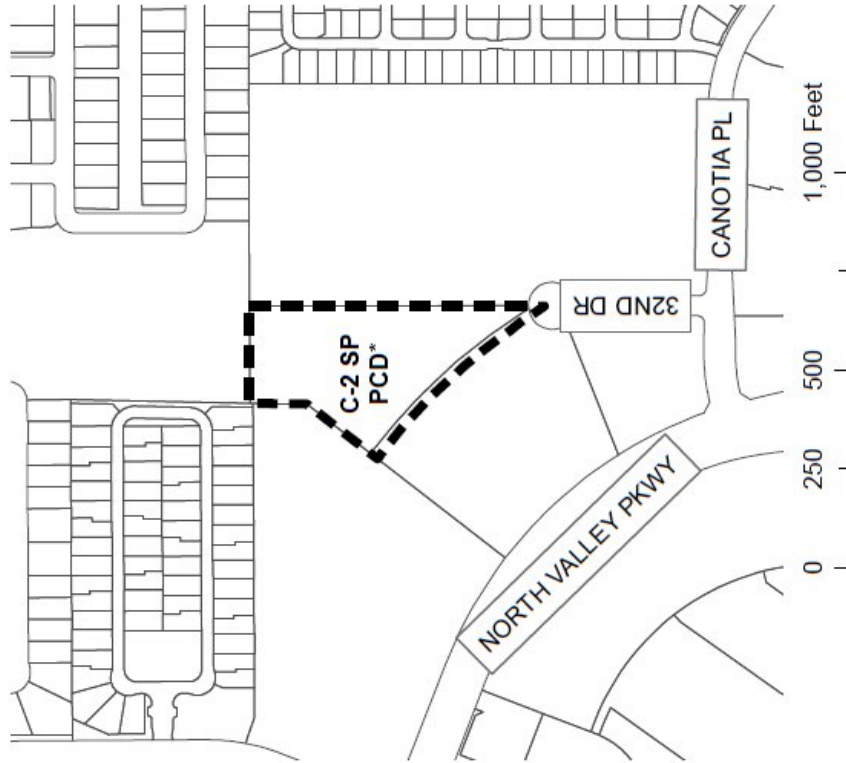
THENCE NORTH 89°39'43" EAST, (NORTH 89°44'46" EAST RECORD) ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1, FOR A DISTANCE OF 247.48 FEET, (247.66 FEET RECORD) TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAID PARCEL CONTAINS 3.516 ACRES (153,172.56 S.F.) MORE OR LESS.

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

Zoning Case Number: Z-85-C-97-2
 Zoning Overlay: Black Canyon Corridor Plan and Overlay
 District
 Planning Village: North Gateway

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
 SUBJECT AREA: ■■■■■



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 5/3/2018

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\US_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\Supp\Maps_Ord\Maps2018_Ord6-6-18\Z-85-C-97-2.mxd



**Ordinance Map Update - Correction to Rezoning Application Z-11-07-2
(Ordinance G-6465)**

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by correcting Rezoning Application Z-11-07-2 and rezone the site from C-2 SP to C-2 as a correction to the Zoning maps. This amendment reflects that the property owner has met all of the rezoning conditions previously approved by City Council with Z-11-07-2 and the entitlements are fully vested.

Summary

Request: To rezone a parcel located at the northeast corner of Tatum Boulevard and Loop 101 freeway

District: 2

Case: Z-11-07-2

Zoning: C-2

Owner: Arizona State Land Department

Acres: 11.40

Location

Generally located at the northeast corner of Tatum Boulevard and Loop 101 freeway.
Council District: 2

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED ORDINANCE**

ORDINANCE G-

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 601 OF THE CITY
OF PHOENIX ZONING ORDINANCE BY ADOPTING THE
ORDINANCE CORRECTION TO ORDINANCE MAP FOR
Z-11-07-2**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as
follows:**

**SECTION 1. That Section 601 of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance is
hereby amended by adopting Official Ordinance Map Z-11-07-2 signed by the Mayor
and City Clerk, which is accompanied and is annexed to this ordinance and declared a
part hereof.**

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

M A Y O R

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

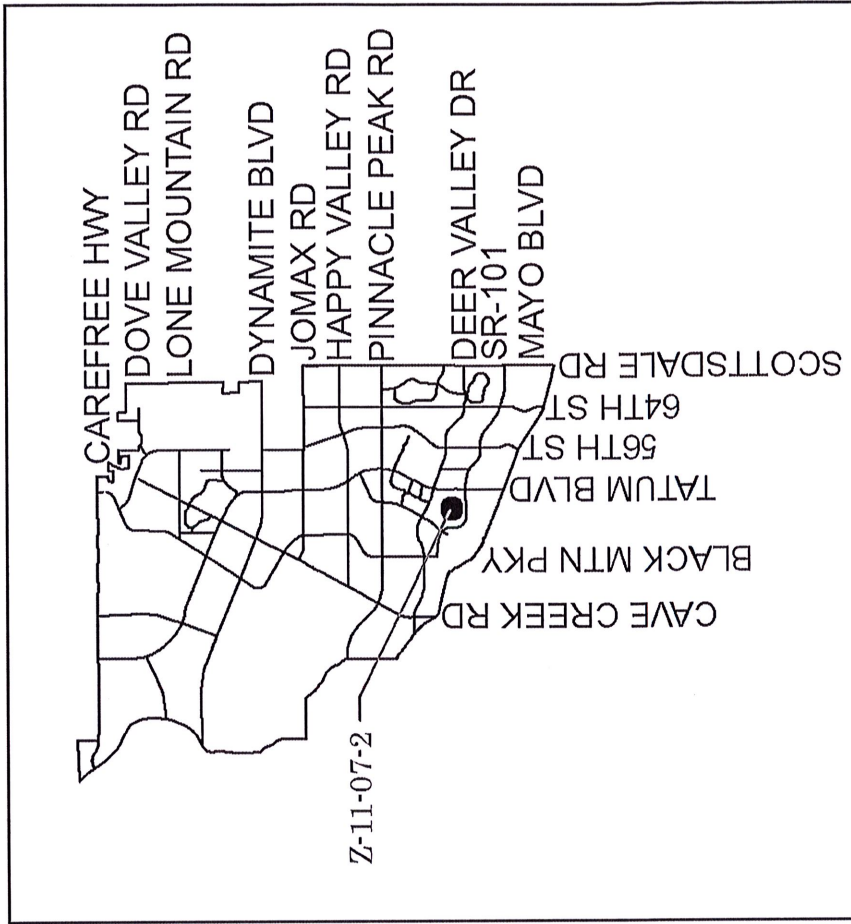
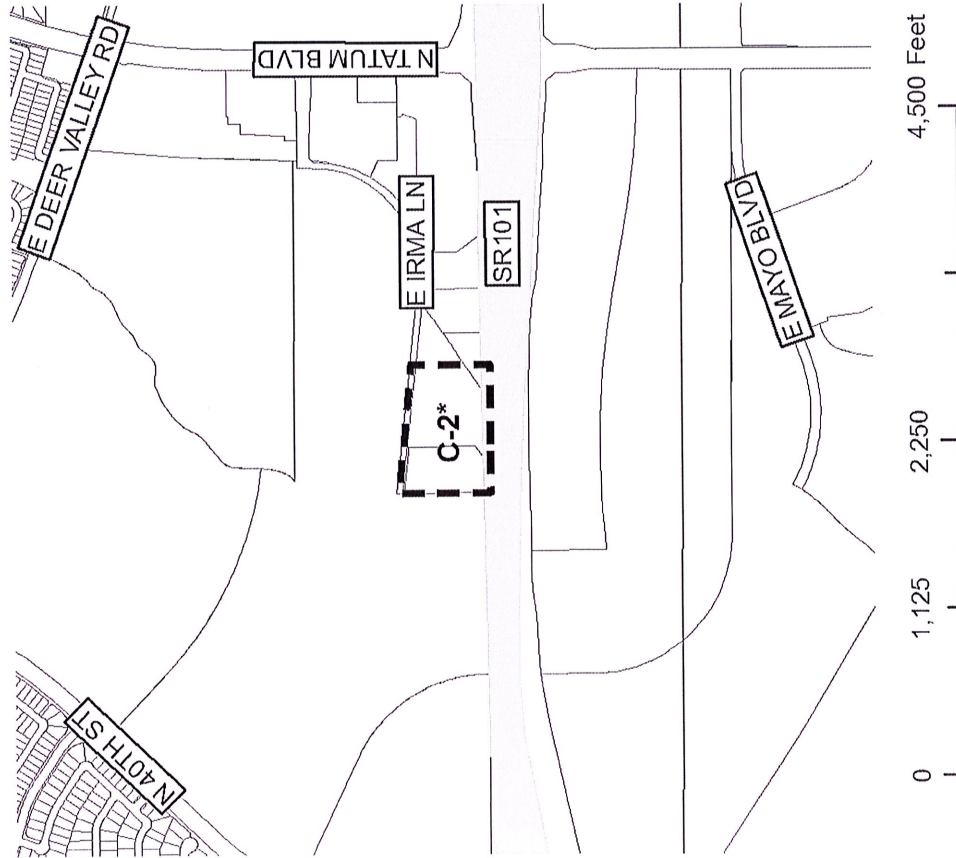
_____ City Manager

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

Zoning Case Number: Z-11-07-2
 Zoning Overlay: Desert Ridge Specific Plan
 Planning Village: Desert View

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
 SUBJECT AREA: ■■■■■



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 3/29/2018



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-17-18-4 - Approximately 80 Feet West of the Northwest Corner of 7th Street and Monte Vista Road (Ordinance G-6471)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-17-18-4 and rezone the site from C-1 HP to R1-10 HP for single-family residential.

Summary

Current Zoning: C-1 HP

Proposed Zoning: R1-10 HP

Acreage: 0.39 acres

Proposed Use: Single-family residential

Owner: LDJ/LVT Trust

Applicant: LDJ/LVT Trust

Representative: LDJ/LVT Trust

Staff Recommendation: Approval with a stipulation.

VPC Action: The Encanto Village Planning Committee did not review the request.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval, as recommended by the staff report, by a 5-0 vote.

Location

Approximately 80 feet west of the northwest corner of 7th Street and Monte Vista Road.

Council District: 4

Parcel Address: 390 E. Monte Vista Road

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-17-18-4) FROM C-1 HP (NEIGHBORHOOD RETAIL, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT) TO R1-10 HP (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 0.39-acre property located approximately 80 feet west of the northwest corner of 7th Street and Monte Vista Road in a portion of Section 32, Township 2 North, Range 3 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit "A", is hereby changed from "C-1 HP" (Neighborhood Retail, Historic Preservation District) to "R1-10 HP" (Single-Family Residence District, Historic Preservation District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit "B".

SECTION 3. Due to the site's specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations, violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. The property owner shall record documents that disclose the existence, and operational characteristics of Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport to future owners or tenants of the property. The form and content of such documents shall be according to the templates and instructions provided which have been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Page)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-17-18-4

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

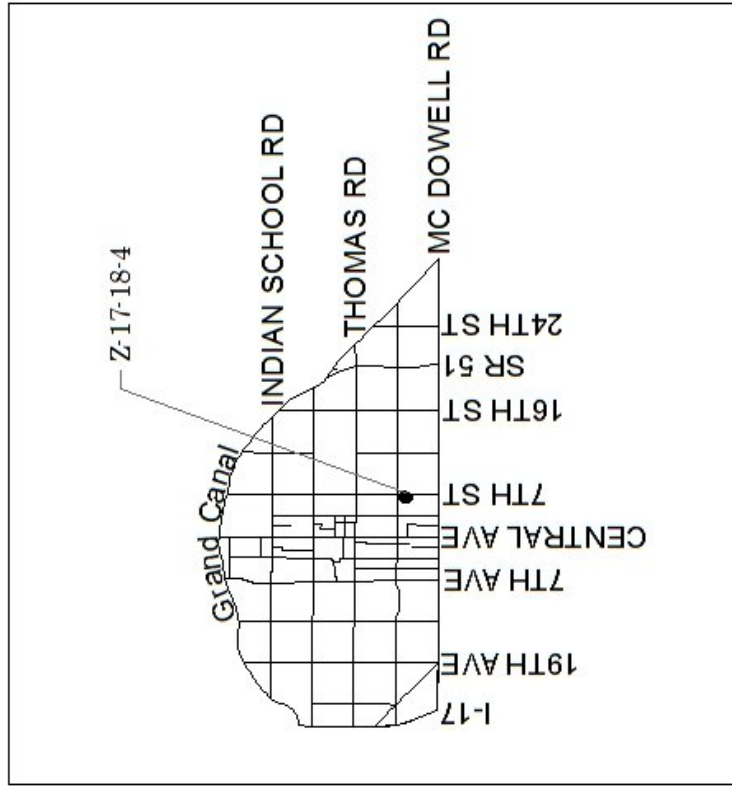
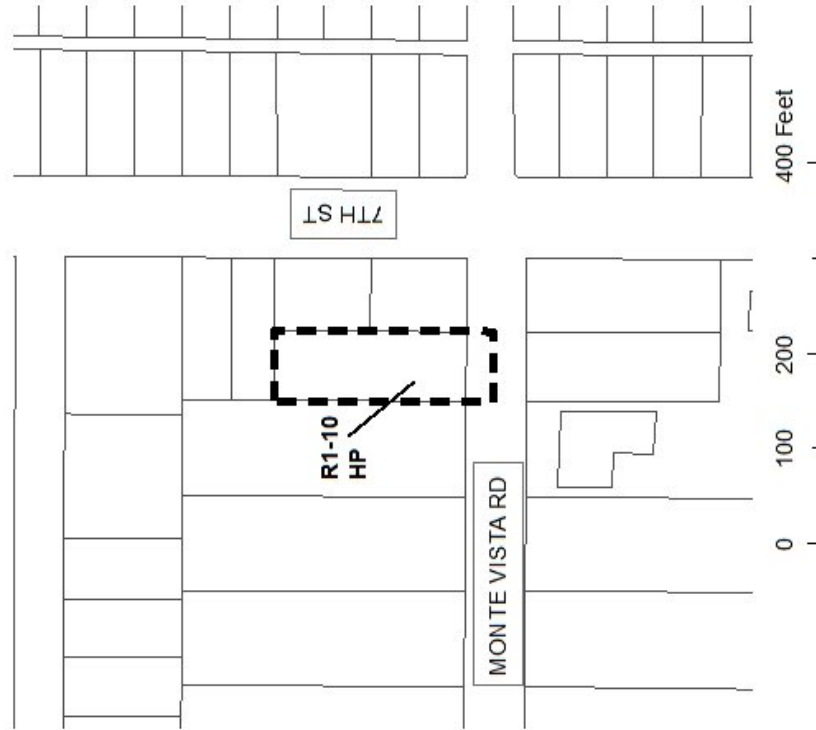
LOT 20, BLOCK B OF LOS OLIVOS RESUBDIVIDED, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT OR RECORD IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, RECORDED IN BOOK 6 OF MAPS, PAGE 23 AND KNOWN AS MARICOPA COUNTY ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBER 118-53 083 LOCATED AT 388 EAST MONTE VISTA ROAD, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85004.

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

Zoning Case Number: Z-17-18-4
 Zoning Overlay: N/A
 Planning Village: Encanto

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
 SUBJECT AREA: - - - - -



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 5/8/2018

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\Supp\Maps_Ord\Maps\2018_Ord\6-6-18\Z-17-18-4.mxd



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-116-Q-81-6 - Approximately 700 Feet Southeast of the Southeast Corner of the Highline Canal and Arizona Grand Parkway (Ordinance G-6466)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-116-Q-81-6 and rezone the site from PCD (Approved C-O M-R SP PCD) to RH PCD to allow accessory conference and exhibition use for the Arizona Grand Resort.

Summary

Application: Z-116-Q-81-6

Current Zoning: PCD (Approved C-O M-R SP PCD)

Proposed Zoning: RH PCD

Acreage: 1.62 acres

Proposal: Major amendment to the Pointe South Mountain PCD to allow accessory conference and exhibition uses for the Arizona Grand Resort.

Owner: Arizona Grand Resort, LLC

Applicant: Arizona Grand Resort, LLC

Representative: Stephen C. Earl of Earl, Curley & Lagarde, PC

Staff Recommendation: Approval, subject to stipulations.

VPC Action: The South Mountain Village Planning Committee recommended approval per the staff recommendation by a 16-0 vote on April 17, 2018.

PC Action: The Planning Commission recommended approval per the South Mountain Village Planning Committee recommendation by a 6-0 vote on May 3, 2018.

Location

Approximately 700 feet southeast of the southeast corner of the Highline Canal and Arizona Grand Parkway.

Council District: 6

Parcel Address: N/A

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL
ADOPTED ORDINANCE**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-116-Q-81-6) FROM PCD, APPROVED C-O M-R SP PCD) (PLANNED COMMUNITY DISTRICT, APPROVED COMMERCIAL OFFICE, MID-RISE DISTRICT, SPECIAL PERMIT, PLANNED COMMUNITY DISTRICT) TO RH PCD (RESORT DISTRICT, PLANNED COMMUNITY DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 1.62-acre property located approximately 700 feet southeast of the southeast corner of the Highline Canal and Arizona Grand Parkway in a portion of Section 5, Township 1 South, Range 4 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit "A", is hereby changed from "PCD, Approved C-O M-R SP PCD" (Planned Community District, Approved Commercial Office, Mid-Rise District, Special Permit, Planned Community District), to "RH PCD" (Resort District, Planned Community District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit “B”.

SECTION 3. Due to the site’s specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations, violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. All stipulations of the underlying PCD approvals shall remain intact.
2. The development shall be in general conformance with the site plan and landscape plan date stamped January 25, 2018, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
3. The free-standing arcade, as depicted on the elevations date stamped January 25, 2018, shall be consistent with existing resort elements and contain architectural embellishments and detailing such as textural changes, pilasters, offsets, recesses, variation in window size and location, and/or other overhang canopies, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
4. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____ City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____ City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

_____ City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Pages)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-116-Q-81-6

That portion of the Northeast Quarter of Section 5, Township 1 South, Range 4 East of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the PK nail marking the Northwest Corner of Lot 1 of The Villas at Pointe South Mountain, as recorded in Book 897 of Maps, Page 38, Records of Maricopa County, Arizona, from which the 1/2" Rebar with Cap LS#22782 marking the Northeast Corner of said Lot 1 bears South 89° 27' 39" East, a distance of 504.36 feet;

Thence North 45° 19' 44" West, along the Easterly line of Pointe Parkway East as depicted on the Map of Dedication for The Pointe Resort at South Mountain, as recorded in Book 298 of Maps, Page 10, Records of Maricopa County, Arizona, a distance of 203.57 feet;

Thence North 32° 33' 59" East, a distance of 51.50 feet;
Thence North 44° 40' 16" East, a distance of 181.65 feet;
Thence South 45° 19' 44" East, a distance of 280.00 feet;

Thence South 44° 40' 16" West, a distance of 168.33 feet to a point on the North line of said Lot 1 of The Villas at Pointe South Mountain;

Thence North 89° 27' 39" West, along said North line, a distance of 91.44 feet to the Point of Beginning.

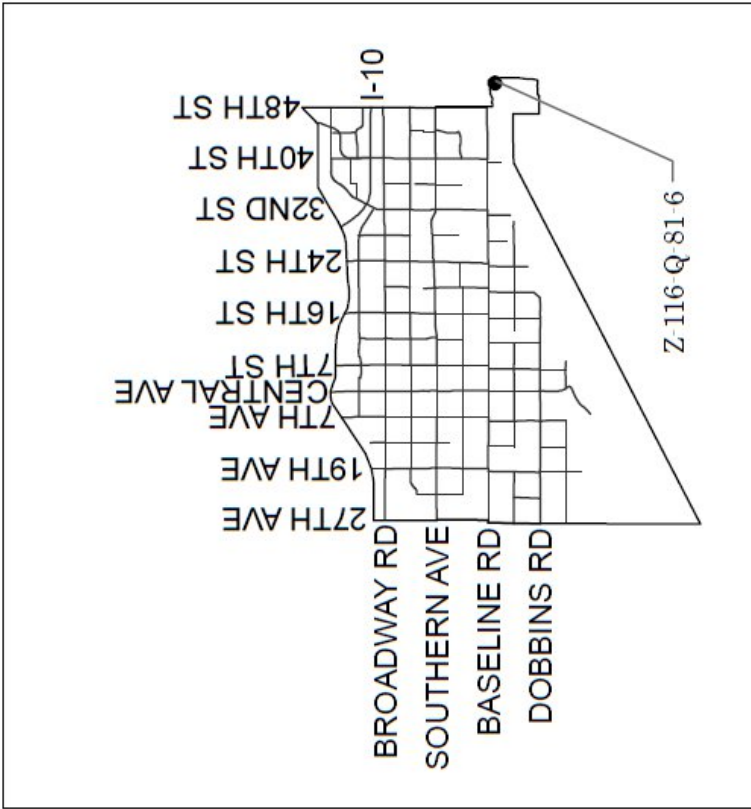
Containing 62,599 Square Feet or 1.437 Acres, more or less.

EXHIBIT B

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

Zoning Case Number: Z-116-Q-81-6
 Zoning Overlay: N/A
 Planning Village: South Mountain

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
 SUBJECT AREA: ■■■■■■



NOT TO SCALE

Drawn Date: 5/3/2018

\\oneipdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\SuppMaps_OrdMaps\2018_Ord16-6-18\Z-116-Q-81-6.mxd



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-92-17-7 - Approximately 230 Feet West of the Northwest Corner of 7th Avenue and Polk Street (Ordinance G-6467)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-92-17-7 and rezone the site from C-3 CMOD to C-3 CMOD ACOD to expand the Arts, Culture and Small Business Overlay to allow a combination of venue and art gallery.

Summary

Current Zoning: C-3 CMOD

Proposed Zoning: C-3 CMOD ACOD

Acreage: 1.91 acres

Proposed Use: Expand Arts, Culture and Small Business Overlay to allow a combination of venue and art gallery.

Owner: Wisso, LLC

Applicant: John Lines

Representative: Julie Jennings

Staff Recommendation: Approval

VPC Action: The Central City Village Planning Committee heard this case on April 9, 2018 and recommended approval by a 16-0 vote.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval, as recommended by the Central City Village Planning Committee, with an additional stipulation.

Location

Approximately 230 feet west of the northwest corner of 7th Avenue and Polk Street.

Council District: 7

Parcel Address: 734 W. Polk St., and 721 and 735 W. Taylor St.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-92-17-7) FROM C-3 CMOD (GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT, CAPITOL MALL OVERLAY DISTRICT) TO C-3 CMOD ACOD (GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT; CAPITOL MALL OVERLAY DISTRICT; ARTS, CULTURE AND SMALL BUSINESS OVERLAY DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 1.91-acre property located approximately 230 feet west of the northwest corner of 7th Avenue and Polk Street a portion of Section 6, Township 1 North, Range 3 East as described more specifically in Exhibit "A", is hereby changed from "C-3 CMOD" (General Commercial District, Capitol Mall Overlay District), to "C-3 CMOD ACOD" (General Commercial District; Capitol Mall Overlay District; Arts, Culture and Small Business Overlay District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit "B".

SECTION 3. Due to the site's specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations, violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. PRIOR TO PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN APPROVAL, THE LANDOWNER SHALL EXECUTE A PROPOSITION 207 WAIVER OF CLAIMS IN A FORM APPROVED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE. THE WAIVER SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND DELIVERED TO THE CITY TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REZONING APPLICATION FILE FOR RECORD.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Page)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-92-17-7

Located in a portion of Section 6, Township 1 North, Range 3 East of the Gila and Salt River Base and Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona being more particularly described as follows:

PARCEL 1:

LOTS 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and the West 16-1/2 feet of Lot 16, Block "S", UNIVERSITY ADDITION, according to Book 1 of Maps, pages 7 and 32, records of Maricopa County, Arizona and as recorded in Docket 14562, page 251, on July 22, 1980 in the records of Maricopa County, Arizona.

PARCEL 2:

Lots 16, 17, 18, 19 and Lot 20, all in Block S, UNIVERSITY ADDITION, according to Book 1 of Maps, pages 7 and 32, records of Maricopa County, Arizona, and as recorded in Docket 14562, page 251, on July 22, 1980 in the records of Maricopa County, Arizona.

EXCEPT the South 120.00 feet of Lots 17 and 19, Block S, UNIVERSITY ADDITION, according to the plat of record in the office of the County Recorder of Maricopa County, Arizona, recorded as Book 1 of Maps, Page 7.

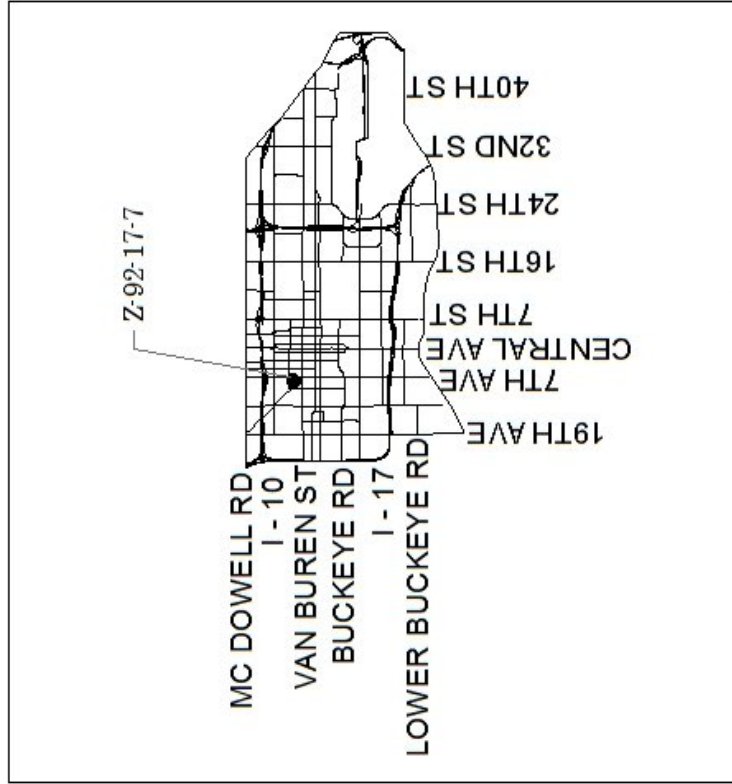
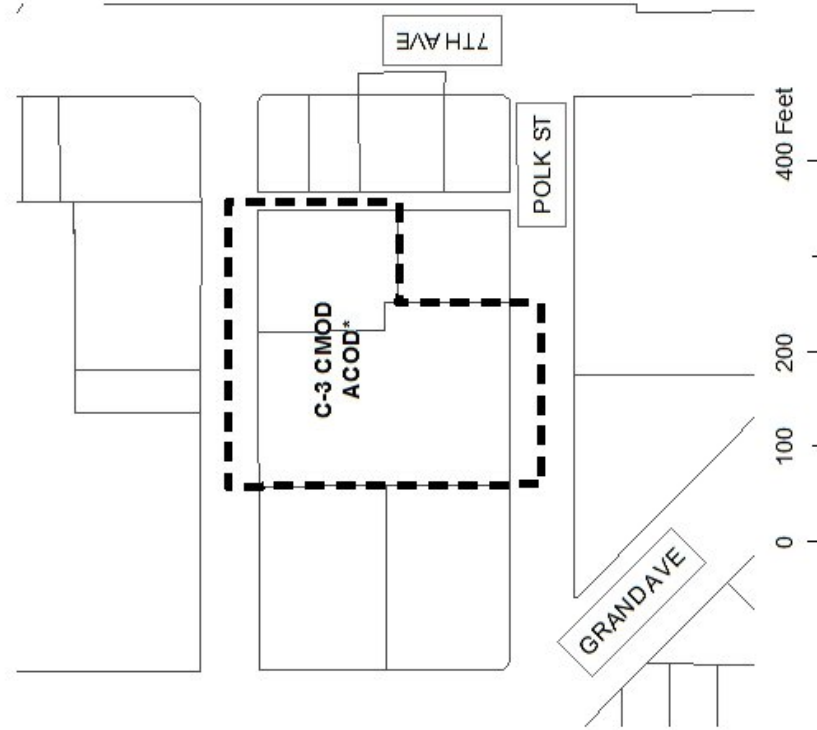
EXCEPT the West 16-1/2 feet of Lot 16, Block S, UNIVERSITY ADDITION, according to Book 1 of Maps, page 7 and 32, records of Maricopa County, Arizona, and as recorded in Docket 14562, page 251, on July 22, 1980 in the records of Maricopa County, Arizona.

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
SUBJECT AREA: - - - - -

Zoning Case Number: Z-92-17-7
Zoning Overlay: Capitol Mall Overlay District
Planning Village: Central City



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 5/3/2018

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\Supp\Maps_Ord\6-6-18\Z-92-17-7.mxd



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-4-18-8 - Approximately 50 Feet West of the Southwest Corner of 12th Street and Fillmore Street (Ordinance G-6468)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-4-18-8 and rezone the site from R-3 RI SP HP to R-3 RI HP for removal of a Special Permit for a child care center, to allow the underlying R-3 uses.

Summary

Current Zoning: R-3 RI SP HP

Proposed Zoning: R-3 RI HP

Acreage: 0.41 acres

Proposed Use: Remove Special Permit for child care center, to allow underlying R-3 uses.

Owner: Deborah Campbell

Applicant: Deborah Campbell

Representative: Deborah Campbell

Staff Recommendation: Approval

VPC Action: The Central City Village Planning Committee heard this case on April 9, 2018 and recommended approval by a 16-0 vote.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval, as recommended by the Central City Village Planning Committee, with an additional stipulation by a 6-0 vote.

Location

Approximately 50 feet west of the southwest corner of 12th Street and Fillmore Street.

Council District: 8

Parcel Address: 1145 and 1149 E. Fillmore St.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-4-18-8) FROM R-3 RI SP HP (MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, RESIDENTIAL INFILL, SPECIAL PERMIT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT) TO R-3 RI HP (MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, RESIDENTIAL INFILL, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 0.41-acre property approximately 50 feet west of the southwest corner of 12th Street and Fillmore Street in a portion of Section 4, Township 1 North, Range 3 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit "A", is hereby changed from "R-3 RI SP HP" (Multifamily Residence District, Residential Infill, Special Permit, Historic Preservation District), to "R-3 RI HP" (Multifamily Residence District, Residential Infill, Historic Preservation District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit "B".

SECTION 3. Due to the site's specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations, violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. PRIOR TO PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN APPROVAL, THE LANDOWNER SHALL EXECUTE A PROPOSITION 207 WAIVER OF CLAIMS IN A FORM APPROVED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE. THE WAIVER SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND DELIVERED TO THE CITY TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REZONING APPLICATION FILE FOR RECORD.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Page)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-4-18-8

Located in a portion of Section 4, Township 1 North, Range 3 East of the Gila and Salt River Base and Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona being more particularly described as follows:

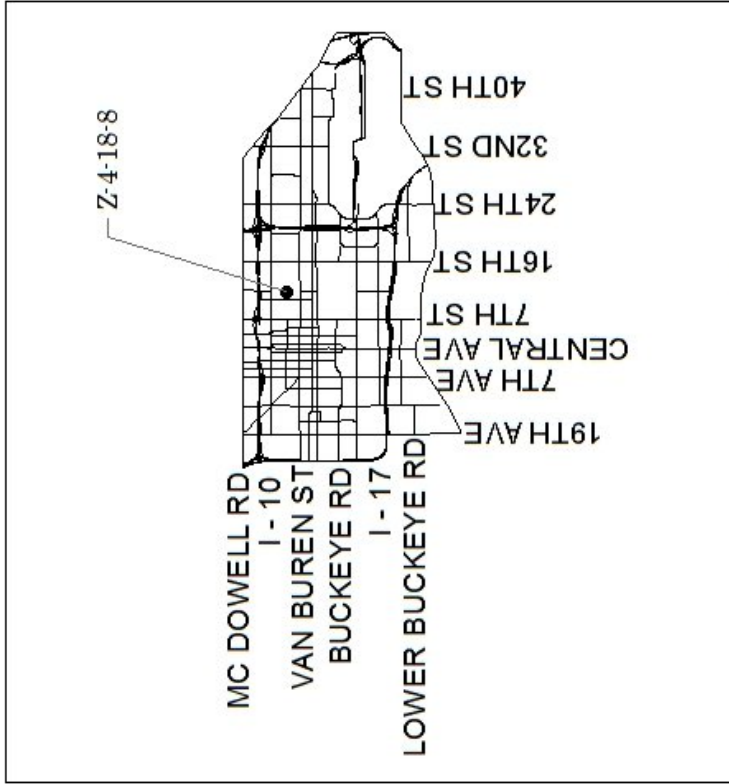
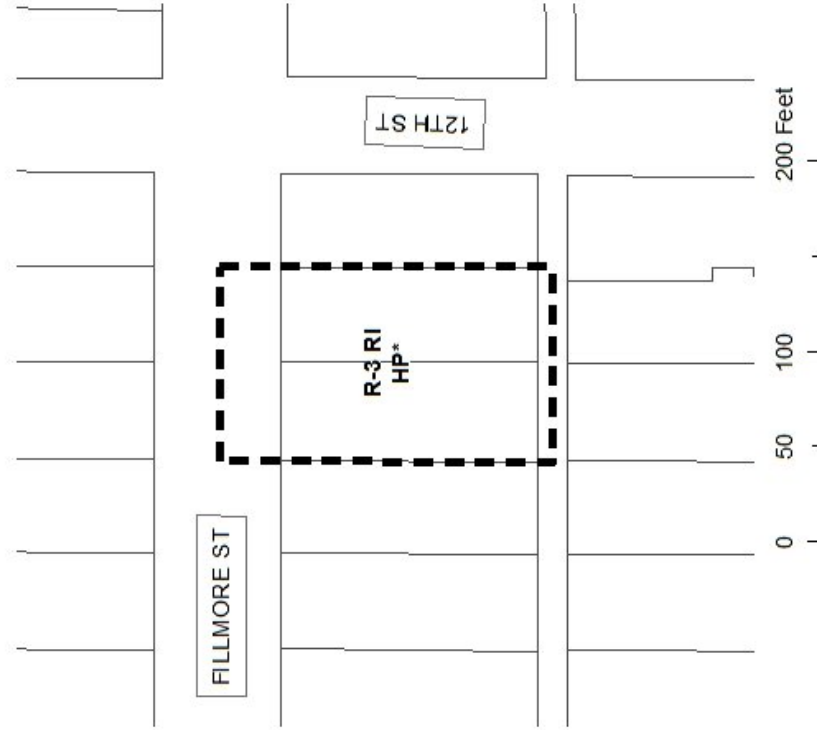
LOTS 16 and 17, BLOCK 4, MOUNT PLEASANT TRACT, ACCORDING TO BOOK 2 OF MAPS, PAGE 9, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
SUBJECT AREA: - - - - -

Zoning Case Number: Z-4-18-8
Zoning Overlay: N/A
Planning Village: Central City



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 5/3/2018

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\SuppMaps_Ord\6-18\Z-4-18-8.mxd



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-13-18-8 - Southeast Corner of 15th Street and Jefferson Street (Ordinance G-6469)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-13-18-8 and rezone the site from A-1 HP, C-3 HP, and R-5 HP to A-1 HP-L, C-3 HP-L, and R-5 HP-L to add a Historic Preservation-Landmark (HP-L) overlay zoning for Eastlake Park.

Summary

Current Zoning: A-1 HP, C-3 HP, and R-5 HP

Proposed Zoning: A-1 HP-L, C-3 HP-L, and R-5 HP-L

Acreage: 11.28 acres

Proposed Use: Historic Preservation-Landmark (HP-L) overlay zoning for Eastlake Park.

Owner: City of Phoenix

Applicant: City of Phoenix Planning Commission

Representative: Kevin Weight, City of Phoenix Historic Preservation Office

Staff Recommendation: Approval

Historic Preservation Commission Action: The Historic Preservation Commission heard this case on March 19, 2018 and recommended approval by a 6-0 vote.

VPC Action: The Central City Village Planning Committee heard this case on April 9, 2018 and recommended approval by a 16-0 vote.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval, as recommended by the Central City Village Planning Committee, by a 5-0 vote.

Location

Southeast corner of 15th Street and Jefferson Street.

Council District: 8

Parcel Address: 205 S. 15th St., 1545 and 1549 E. Jefferson St.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-13-18-8) FROM A-1 HP, C-3 HP, AND R-5 HP (LIGHT INDUSTRIAL, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT; GENERAL COMMERCIAL, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT; AND MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT) TO A-1 HP-L, C-3 HP-L, AND R-5 HP-L (LIGHT INDUSTRIAL, HISTORIC PRESERVATION LANDMARK DISTRICT; GENERAL COMMERCIAL, HISTORIC PRESERVATION LANDMARK DISTRICT; AND MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION LANDMARK DISTRICT)

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 11.28-acre property located at southeast corner of 15th Street and Jefferson Street in a portion of Section 9, Township 1 North, Range 3 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit "A", is hereby changed from "A-1 HP, C-3 HP, and R-5 HP" (Light Industrial, Historic Preservation District; General Commercial, Historic Preservation District; and Multifamily Residence District, Historic Preservation District), to "A-1 HP-L, C-3 HP-L, and R-5 HP-L" (Light Industrial, Historic Preservation Landmark District; General Commercial, Historic

Preservation Landmark District; and Multifamily Residence District, Historic Preservation Landmark District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit "B".

SECTION 3. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Page)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-13-18-8

All of Blocks 17 and 24, COLLINS ADDITION TO THE CITY OF PHOENIX, according to the plat of record in the office of the County Recorder of Maricopa County, Arizona, in Book 1 of Maps, page 11, lying within the Northeast quarter of Section 9, Township 1 North, Range 3 East, G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona;

TOGETHER WITH the alleys through Blocks 17 and 24 of said COLLINS ADDITION, and that portion of Madison Street from the East line of Fifteenth Street to the West line of Sixteenth Street, as vacated by unrecorded City of Phoenix Ordinance 448, dated January 26, 1921;

EXCEPT that part of the City of Phoenix Ordinance No. S-3393, recorded July 20, 1965 in Docket 5611, Page 474, records of Maricopa County, described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the Easterly prolongation of the North line of Lot 1 in Block 17 with the Monument line of 16th Street as established by City Monuments No. 12-57 and 10-57;

thence Westerly, along the North line of Lot 1 and the prolongation thereof, to a line which is parallel with and 67 feet West of said Monument line, as measured at right angles thereto;

thence Southeasterly to the intersection of the South line of the North 15 feet of Lot 1, in Block 17 with a line which is parallel with and 52 feet West of said Monument line, as measured at right angles thereto;

thence Southeasterly to the intersection of a line which is parallel with and 380 feet South of the North line of Lot 1, in Block 17 with a line which is parallel and 47 feet West of said Monument line, as measured at right angles thereto;

thence Southerly, along last said parallel line, to the North line of the South 10 feet of Lot 24, in Block 24;

thence Southwesterly to the intersection of the South line of Lot 24 in Block 24 with a line which is parallel with and 57 feet West of said Monument line, as measured at right angles thereto;

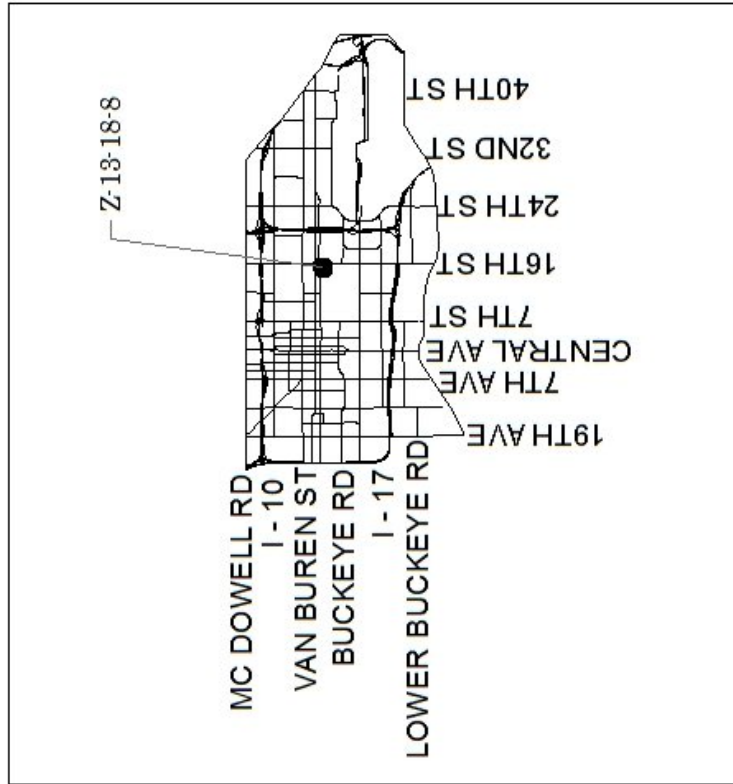
thence Easterly, along the South line of said Lot 24 and the Easterly prolongation thereof, to the Monument line of 16th Street;

thence Northerly, along said Monument line, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

Zoning Case Number: Z-13-18-8
Zoning Overlay: N/A
Planning Village: Central City

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
SUBJECT AREA: - - - - -



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 5/3/2018

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\Supp\Maps_Ord\6-6-18\Z-13-18-8.mxd



Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-15-18-8 - Approximately 100 Feet West of the Southwest Corner of 5th Street and Portland Street (Ordinance G-6470)

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-15-18-8 and rezone the site from DTC - East Evans Churchill to DTC - East Evans Churchill HP to add a Historic Preservation (HP) zoning overlay for Beth Hebrew Synagogue, 333 E. Portland St.

Summary

Current Zoning: DTC - East Evans Churchill

Proposed Zoning: DTC - East Evans Churchill HP

Acreage: 0.38 acres

Proposed Use: Historic Preservation (HP) zoning overlay for Beth Hebrew Synagogue, 333 E. Portland St.

Owner: Nihao Feng, LLC

Applicant: City of Phoenix Planning Commission

Representative: Kevin Weight, City of Phoenix Historic Preservation Office

Staff Recommendation: Approval

HP Commission Action: The Historic Preservation Commission heard this case on March 19, 2018 and recommended approval by a 6-0 vote.

VPC Action: The Central City Village Planning Committee heard this case on April 9, 2018 and recommended approval by a 16-0 vote.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval, as recommended by the Central City Village Planning Committee, by a 5-0 vote.

Location

Approximately 100 feet west of the southwest corner of 5th Street and Portland Street.

Council District: 8

Parcel Address: 331 and 333 E. Portland St.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-15-18-8) FROM DTC – EAST EVANS CHURCHILL (DOWNTOWN CODE, EAST EVANS CHURCHILL CHARACTER AREA) TO DTC - EAST EVANS CHURCHILL HP (DOWNTOWN CODE, EAST EVANS CHURCHILL CHARACTER AREA, HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 0.38-acre property located approximately 100 feet west of the southwest corner of 5th Street and Portland Street in a portion of Section 5, Township 1 North, Range 3 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit “A”, is hereby changed from “DTC – EAST EVANS CHURCHILL” (Downtown Code, East Evans Churchill Character Area) to “DTC - EAST EVANS CHURCHILL HP” (Downtown Code, East Evans Churchill Character Area, Historic Preservation District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit “B”.

SECTION 3. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Page)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-15-18-8

A PORTION OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 1 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

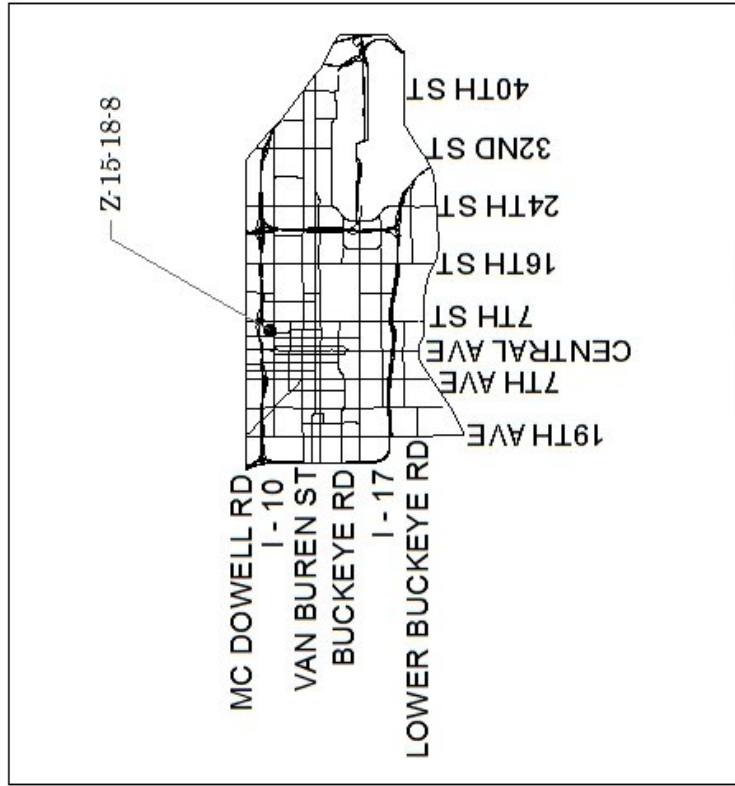
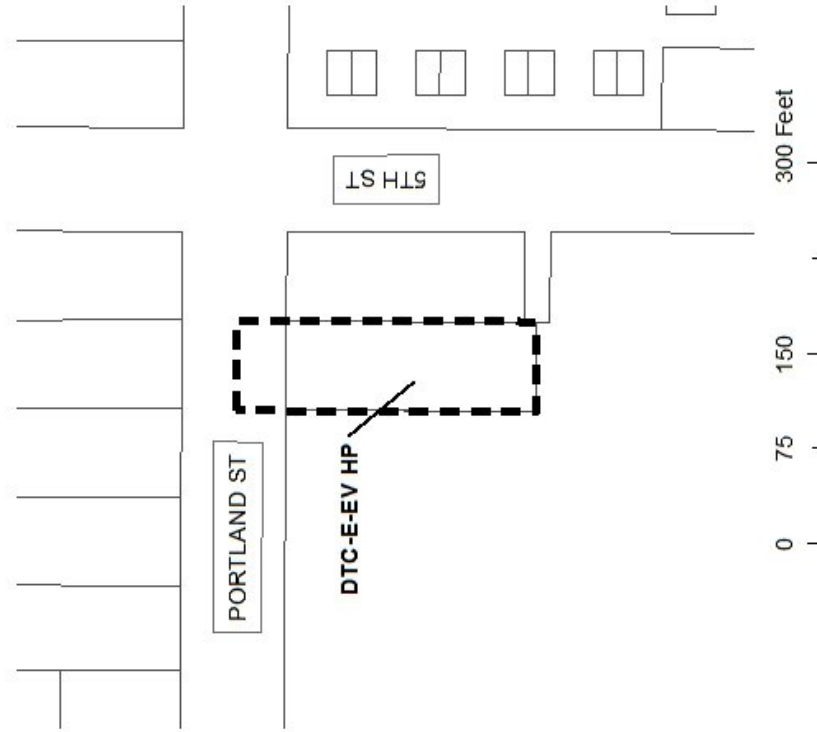
LOT 9, BLOCK 3, EAST EVERGREEN, ACCORDING TO BOOK 3 OF MAPS, PAGE 53, AND IN BOOK 3 OF MAPS, PAGE 55, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA; TOGETHER WITH THAT PORTION OF ALLEY ABANDONED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX RESOLUTION 21450 RECORDED JUNE 24, 2016 IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016-0443853.

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

Zoning Case Number: Z-15-18-8
Zoning Overlay: N/A
Planning Village: Central City

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
SUBJECT AREA: - - - - -



NOT TO SCALE



Drawn Date: 5/3/2018

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\Supp\Maps_Ord\Maps\2018_Ord\6-6-18\Z-15-18-8.mxd



Amend City Code - Public Hearing and Resolution Adoption - General Plan Amendment GPA-MV-1-18-5 - Approximately 1,300 Feet North of the Northwest Corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road (Resolution 21649)

Request to hold a public hearing on the General Plan Amendment request for the following item to consider adopting the Planning Commission's recommendation and the related Resolution if approved.

Summary

Application: GPA-MV-1-18-5

Current General Plan Land Use Map Designation: Residential 1 to 2 dwelling units per acre and Residential 3.5 to 5 dwelling units per acre

Proposed General Plan Land Use Map Designation: Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre

Acreage: 66.63

Proposal: Single-family residential

Owner: RLD II Loan, LLC

Applicant: Jordan Rose, Rose Law Group, PC

Representative: Jordan Rose, Rose Law Group, PC

VPC Action: The Maryvale Village Planning Committee heard the request on March 14, 2018 and recommended denial by a 7-1 vote.

PC Action: The Planning Commission heard the request on April 5, 2018 and recommended approval by a 4-2 vote.

Location

Approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road.

Council District: 5

Parcel Address: 5805 N. Ball Park Blvd.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL,
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION _____


A RESOLUTION ADOPTING AN AMENDMENT TO THE
2015 GENERAL PLAN FOR PHOENIX, APPLICATION
GPA-MV-1-18-5, CHANGING THE LAND USE
CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED
HEREIN.

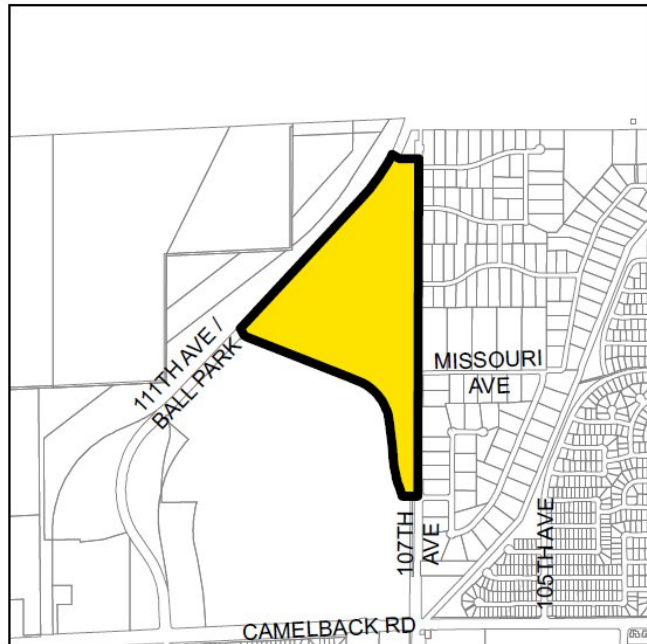
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as
follows:

SECTION 1. The 2015 Phoenix General Plan which was adopted by Resolution No.
21307, is hereby amended by adopting GPA-MV-1-18-5, for 66.63 acres located
approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback
Road for Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre as approved by the City Council on
June 6, 2018 and that the Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify
The 2015 Phoenix General Plan to reflect this land use classification change as shown
below:

PROPOSED CHANGE:

Residential 2 to 3.5 (66.63 +/- Acres)

 Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac



PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Acting City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

PL:amt:____v1 (CM __) (Item __) 5/2/18



City of Phoenix
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT
STAFF ANALYSIS
March 1, 2018**

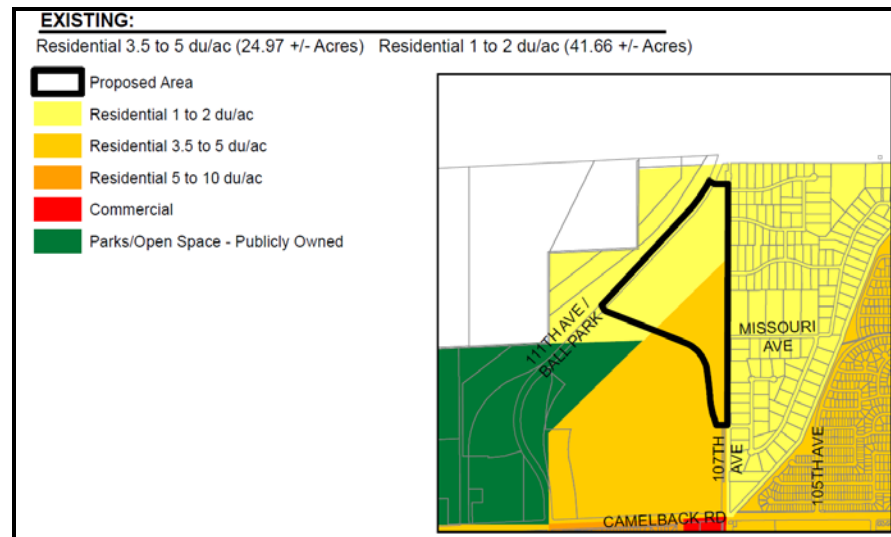
<u>Application:</u>	GPA-MV-1-18-5
<u>Applicant:</u>	Susan E. Demmitt, Gammage & Burnham, PLC
<u>Location:</u>	Approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road
<u>Acreage:</u>	66.63 acres
<u>Current Plan Designation:</u>	Residential 1 to 2 du / acre (41.66 acres) Residential 3.5 to 5 du / acre (24.97 acres)
<u>Requested Plan Designation:</u>	Residential 2 to 3.5 du / acre (66.63 acres)
<u>Reason for Requested Change:</u>	Amend the General Plan Land Use Map to allow for single-family residential
<u>Village Planning Committee Date:</u>	Maryvale Village – March 14, 2018
<u>Staff Recommendation:</u>	Approval
<u>Findings:</u>	
1)	The proposed General Plan Land Use Map designation of Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre is compatible with the uses developed and planned in the vicinity of the property.
2)	The request will not dramatically alter the desired land use pattern in the area.

BACKGROUND

The subject site is vacant and located north of the Camelback Ranch baseball training complex. The site has been designated for single-family residential uses since the adoption of the 1985 General Plan. The current single-family land use designations call for two different dwelling unit densities on the site. The request will establish one single-family land use designation for the site that is generally compatible with the land uses in the area.

SURROUNDING LAND USES

The subject site is vacant. The General Plan designation for the site is Residential 1 to 2 dwelling units per acre (41.66 acres) and Residential 3.5 to 5 dwelling units per acre (24.97 acres).



Source: City of Phoenix Planning and Development Department

The Camelback Ranch baseball facility to the south is zoned S-1 SP (Suburban S-1 District - Ranch or Farm Residence, Special Permit) and is designated Residential 3.5 to 5 dwelling units per acre on the General Plan Land Use Map.

East of the site is a single-family neighborhood zoned RE-35 (Single-Family Residence District). North of the subject site is a water facility owned and operated by the City of Glendale currently zoned S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence). These properties to the east and the north of the subject site are designated Residential 1 to 2 dwelling units per acre on the General Plan Land Use Map.

West of the subject site is the New River Wash and the Glendale Municipal Airport. The General Plan land use map designation of Residential 1 to 2 dwelling units per acre extends to the City of Phoenix Boundary to the west.

This General Plan Amendment (GPA-MV-1-18-5) is requesting the entire site be changed to Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre.

RELATIONSHIP TO GENERAL PLAN CORE VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

CONNECT PEOPLE AND PLACES

- *OPPORTUNITY SITES; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Support reasonable levels of increased intensity, respectful of local conditions and surrounding neighborhoods.*
- The proposed development will provide a reasonable level of increased intensity

that is generally compatible with the neighboring residential uses and will complement the land use pattern in the area. The requested land use designation provides for additional housing choices for Maryvale residents.

CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS

- *CERTAINTY AND CHARACTER; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Create new development or redevelopment that is sensitive to the scale and character of the surrounding neighborhoods and incorporates adequate development standards to prevent negative impact(s) on the residential properties.*
- The proposed development, via accompanying rezoning case Z-7-18-5, will be sensitive in design and character to the surrounding neighborhoods and uses.
- *CERTAINTY AND CHARACTER; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Enhance the compatibility of residential infill projects by carefully designing the edges of the development to be sensitive to adjacent existing housing. Create landscape buffers and other amenities to link new and existing development.*
- The proposal, via accompanying rezoning case Z-7-18-5, will provide enhanced perimeter landscape buffers and a pedestrian trail network for the area's residents.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the request.

Approval of this General Plan Amendment will further the goals of the General Plan. Approval is generally consistent with the residential development patterns south and east of the site.

Writer

Joél Carrasco
March 1, 2018

Exhibits:

General Plan Sketch Map

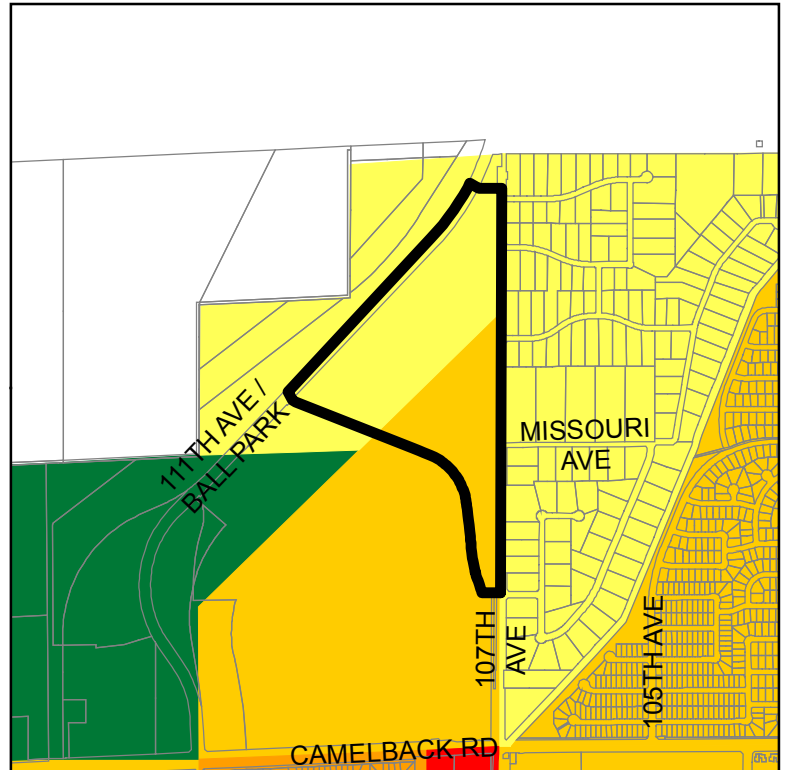
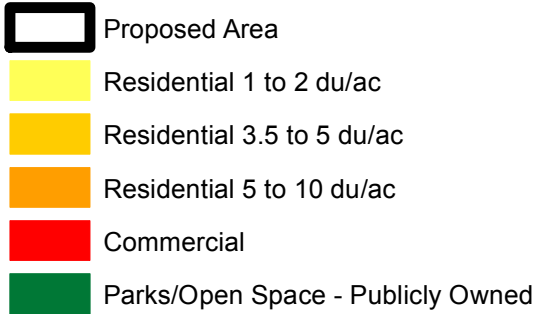
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-MV-1-18	ACRES: 66.63 +/-
VILLAGE: Maryvale	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 5
APPLICANT: Susan. E Demmitt	

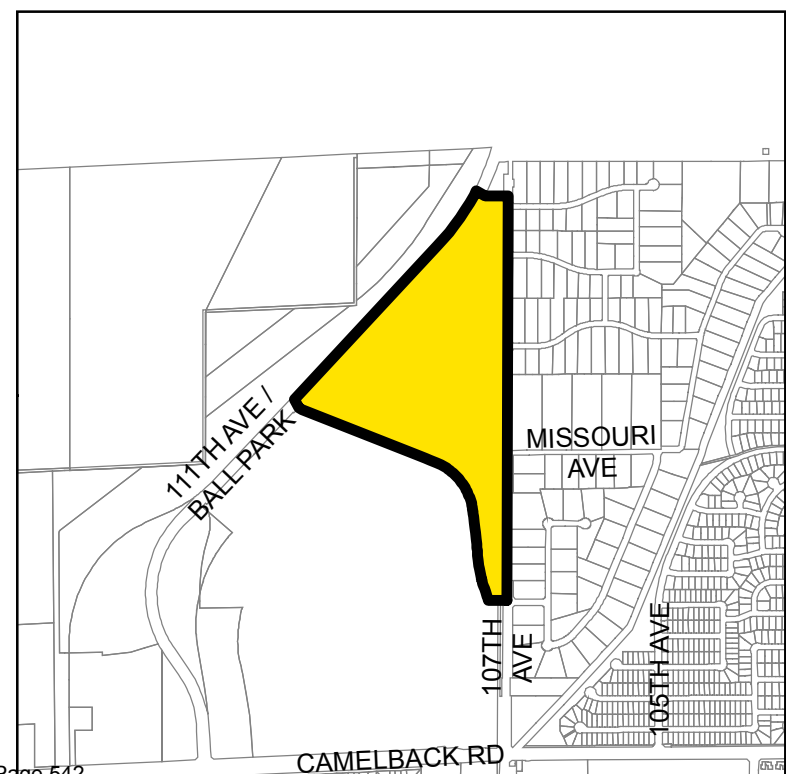
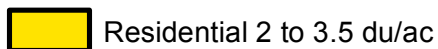
EXISTING:

Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (24.97 +/- Acres) Residential 1 to 2 du/ac (41.66 +/- Acres)



PROPOSED CHANGE:

Residential 2 to 3.5 (66.63 +/- Acres)



Attachment C

REPORT OF PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION

April 5, 2018

REVISED 4/11/2018

ITEM NO: 5	
	DISTRICT NO.: 5
SUBJECT:	
Application #:	GPA-MV-1-18-5 (Companion Case Z-7-18-5)
Location:	Approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road
Request:	From: Residential 3.5 to 5 dwelling units per acre, Residential 1 to 2 dwelling units per acre To: Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre Acreage: 66.63
Proposal:	Single-family residential
Applicant:	José Castillo, Mattamy Homes
Owner:	RLD II Loan, LLC
Representative:	Jennifer Hall, Rose Law Group

ACTIONS:

Staff Recommendation: Approval.

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation:

Maryvale 3/14/2018 Denial. Vote: 7-1.

Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval, per the staff recommendation.

Motion discussion:

Commissioner Wininger made a MOTION to continue GPA-MV-1-18-5 to the May 3, 2018 Planning Commission hearing, without fee.

Commissioner Glenn asked for clarification if the motion to continue was for both the General Plan Amendment case and the rezoning case. Commissioner Wininger affirmed that the motion was to continue both cases.

Commissioner Whitaker seconded the motion.

Chairman Katsenes explained that she could not support the approval of the case because of the transportation problems. She stated that the Planning Commissioners are not transportation experts and building a road between two cities is not their responsibility and neither is it the responsibility of the developer. The continuance; however, will not create a sense of urgency for the three parties to come to an agreement.

Commissioner Shank asked Commissioner Glenn to explain his stipulations.

Commissioner Glenn stated his stipulations as follows:

Stipulation 19: Lots adjacent to 107th Avenue shall have a minimum lot size of 1,800 square feet as depicted on the conceptual site plan as to try to deal with a blending from RE-32 to R1-10. It would be an R1-18 strip.

Stipulation 20: No vehicular access, except for emergency vehicles, will be permitted on 107th Avenue.

Stipulation 21: Fifty percent of the lots adjacent to 107th Avenue shall be limited to a single story, as determined by the Planning and Development Department.

Stipulation 22: Prior to preliminary site plan approval, the applicant will present to the Village Planning Committee preliminary elevations of housing products for review and comment.

Stipulation 23: The developer shall contribute to the extension of Ball Park Boulevard – the amount to be determined prior to City Council.

Commissioner Glenn believes staff will not allow Stipulation 23. He asked for confirmation from staff.

Ms. Escobar confirmed that the city would not be able to stipulate improvements or contributions to construct Ball Park Boulevard beyond the boundaries of the rezoning area.

Commissioner Shank agreed with all those recommendations, except for Commissioner Wininger's comments about 107th Avenue becoming an exit for some sort of emergency, especially if the road will not get built right away.

Commissioner Glenn asked if he should modify the stipulation to close the 107th Avenue access point once the Ball Park Boulevard improvement goes through. He asked staff for confirmation on temporary access on 107th until Ball Park Boulevard is finished. He asked if staff would support this.

Ms. Escobar stated that staff is not supportive of no access on 107th Avenue. Having access is better for traffic circulation in the area. Staff is supportive of the access as shown on the site plan which shows the resident access on 107th Avenue.

Chairman Katsenes closed the question session before voting on the motion for the General Plan Amendment and a roll call vote was called.

The motion failed by a vote of 2-4 (Glenn, Katsenes, Montalvo, Shank).

Commissioner Glenn made a MOTION to approve GPA-MV-1-18-5 per the staff recommendation.

Commissioner Shank seconded the motion.

Commissioner Whitaker stated that he could not support the motion because in the eight years that he has been a commissioner, he has not seen a companion case move forward without the other case.

The motion passed by a vote of 4-2 (Whitaker, Wininger).

Motion details – Commissioner Glenn made a MOTION to approve GPA-MV-1-18-5 per the staff recommendation.

Maker: Glenn
Second: Shank
Vote: 4-2 (Whitaker, Wininger)
Absent: Johnson, Heck
Opposition Present: Yes

Findings:

1. The proposed General Plan Land Use Map designation of Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre is compatible with the uses developed and planned in the vicinity of the property.
2. The request will not dramatically alter the desired land use pattern in the area.

This publication can be made available in alternate format upon request. Please contact Angie Holdsworth at (602) 495-5622, TTY use 7-1-1.



**Amend City Code - Public Hearing and Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning
Application Z-7-18-5 - Approximately 1,300 Feet North of the Northwest Corner of
107th Avenue and Camelback Road (Ordinance G-6464)**

Request to hold a public hearing on the rezoning application for the following item and consider adoption of the Planning Commission's recommendation and the related Ordinance if approved. Request is to rezone the site from S-1 SP to R1-10 for single-family residential use. This file has a companion case GPA-MV-1-18-5.

Summary

Current Zoning: S-1 SP

Proposed Zoning: R1-10

Acreage: 66.63 acres

Proposed Use: Single-family residential

Owner: RLD II Loan, LLC

Applicant: Jose Castillo, Mattamy Homes

Representative: Jordan Rose, Rose Law Group, PC

Staff Recommendation: Approval, per the Addendum B Staff Report (**Attachment B**).
VPC Action: The Maryvale Village Planning Committee heard this case on March 14, 2018. With the committee recommendation of denial of GPA-MV-1-18-5, no action for the companion case Z-7-18-5 was required.

PC Action: April 5, 2018: The Planning Commission heard the case on April 5, 2018 and recommended a continuance to the May 3, 2018 Planning Commission hearing.

PC Action: May 3, 2018: The Planning Commission heard the case on May 3, 2018 and recommended approval per the Addendum B Staff Report with an additional stipulation by a 4-2 vote.

Location

Approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road.

Council District: 5

Parcel Addresses: 5805 N. Ball Park Blvd.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

**THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL
ADOPTED RESOLUTION**

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-7-18-5) FROM S-1 SP (RANCH OR FARM RESIDENCE DISTRICT, SPECIAL PERMIT) TO R1-10 (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT).

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of an approximately 66.63-acre property located approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road in a portion of Section 18, Township 2 North, Range 1 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit "A", is hereby changed from "S-1 SP" (Ranch or Farm Residence District, Special Permit), to "R1-10" (Single-Family Residence District).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit "B".

SECTION 3. Due to the site's specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations,

violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of

Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. The development shall be in general conformance with the conceptual site plan date stamped May 3, 2018 and conceptual circulation plan date stamped May 3, 2018, as modified by the following stipulations and approved by the Planning and Development Department with specific regard to the following:
 - a. Location of open space areas.
 - b. The Park shall be a minimum of 1.38 acres.
 - c. Location and number of pedestrian trails providing connectivity to each of the open space areas and multi-use trail on 107th Avenue.
2. A minimum of 15 percent of the gross site area shall be retained as common area, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
3. A minimum 50-foot-wide landscaped common area, inclusive of the required perimeter setback, shall be provided and maintained along 107th Avenue as approved by the Planning and Development Department. Landscaping within the common area shall include a minimum of 50% of 1.5-inch caliper and 50% 2-inch caliper trees planted at a minimum spacing of 20 feet on center or in equivalent groupings, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
4. A landscaped entry and monument sign shall be provided at the entryway into the development. The landscaped entry shall be a minimum of 250 square feet and be planted and maintained with a variety of at least three different plant materials, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
5. All sidewalks shall be detached with a minimum five-foot-wide landscaped strip located between the sidewalk and back of curb and shall include minimum 2-inch caliper shade trees planted a minimum of 20 feet on center or in equivalent groupings along both sides of the sidewalk, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The landscape strip shall be installed by the developer and maintained by the property owner.
6. The project shall not exceed 207 lots.
7. A 10-foot public multi-use trail shall be constructed, within an easement, in accordance with the MAG standard detail along the west side of 107th Avenue, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department.
8. Internal trails identified on the conceptual circulation plan date stamped May 3, 2018 shall be a minimum of 8 feet in width.

9. A minimum of 33% of the dwelling units shall have covered porches, which face the front, and are a minimum of 60 square feet in area with a depth of at least six feet, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
10. The developer shall provide a No Hazard Determination for proposed development from the FAA pursuant to the FAA's Form-7460 obstruction analysis review process, prior to Planning and Development Department's preliminary plat approval.
11. The developer shall dedicate to the City of Phoenix an avigation easement for the site, per the form and content prescribed by the City Attorney, prior to Planning and Development Department preliminary plat approval. The developer shall also dedicate and record an avigation easement in favor of the City of Glendale in the form submitted to the City of Phoenix.
12. The property owner shall record documents that disclose the existence, and operational characteristics of Glendale Airport to future owners or tenants of the property. The form and content of such documents shall be according to the templates and instructions provided which have been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney, and in accordance with State law requiring airport disclosure.
13. The developer's engineer of record shall certify and note on the preliminary and final plats as well as relevant construction drawings that the proposed residential construction shall achieve a maximum interior noise level of 45 decibels (DNL).
14. The developer shall extend Ball Park Boulevard (full width) to the north end of the development. A temporary cul-de-sac shall be constructed at the end of the full improvements, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The requirement to construct a temporary cul-de-sac may be amended if an agreement is reached with the City of Glendale regarding the construction of Ball Park Boulevard connecting to Maryland Avenue on the north.
15. The developer shall construct 107th Avenue to the city adopted 'F' cross section roadway with a minimum of 20 feet of paving (face of curb to monument line) for 107th Avenue adjacent to the site. South of the permanent improvements, the developer shall provide 20 feet of paving, west of the monument line, for 830 feet (tie into existing pavement), in lieu of a 1,000-foot taper.
16. The developer shall coordinate with the City of Glendale on the right-of-way improvements to Ball Park Boulevard, as approved by the City of Phoenix Planning and Development Department and the Street Transportation Department. A letter of design acceptance shall be provided to the City of

Phoenix Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval.

17. The applicant shall submit a drainage study to the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval. The applicant shall be responsible for any abandonments and required improvements as recommended by the approved drainage study.
18. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.
19. Vehicular access from 107th Avenue shall be restricted for emergency vehicles only with the exception that residents may have vehicular access (exit only) during days of Spring Training games generally between March 1st and April 15th each year until the completion of Ball Park Boulevard connecting to Maryland Avenue on the north. The developer shall include this restriction in its CC&Rs.
20. The property owner shall record documents that disclose the existence, and operational characteristics of Camelback Ranch – Glendale Spring Training facility to future owners or tenants of the property. The form and content of such documents shall be reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.
21. Lots adjacent to 107th Avenue shall be a minimum of 18,000 square feet.
22. The development shall be limited to one story (20 feet) for a minimum of 50% of the lots abutting 107th Avenue, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
23. More appropriate “Restricted to Neighborhood Access Only” signage be placed at 107th Avenue, on the north side of Camelback Road.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 6th day of June, 2018.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

REVIEWED BY:

City Manager

Exhibits:

A – Legal Description (1 Pages)

B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-7-18-5

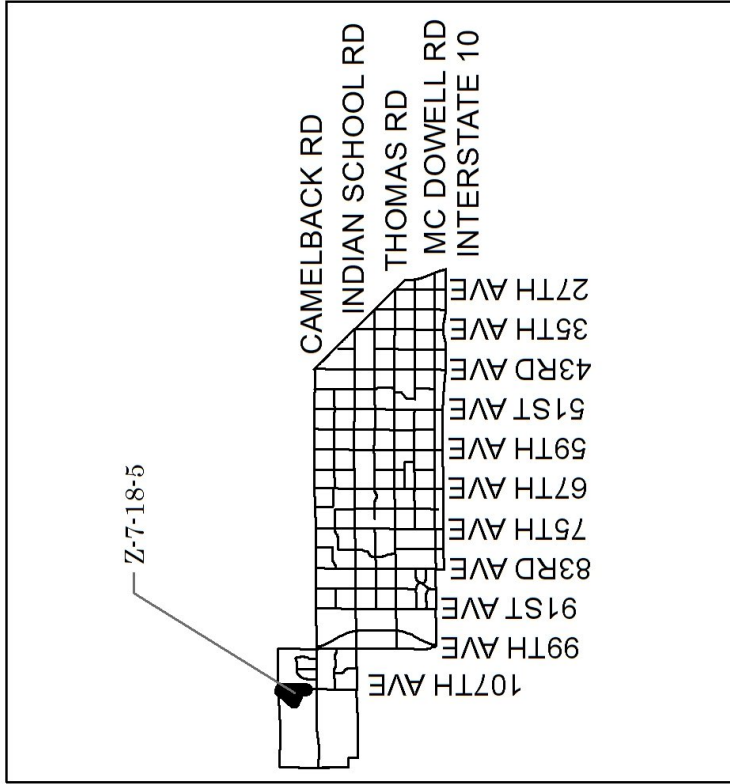
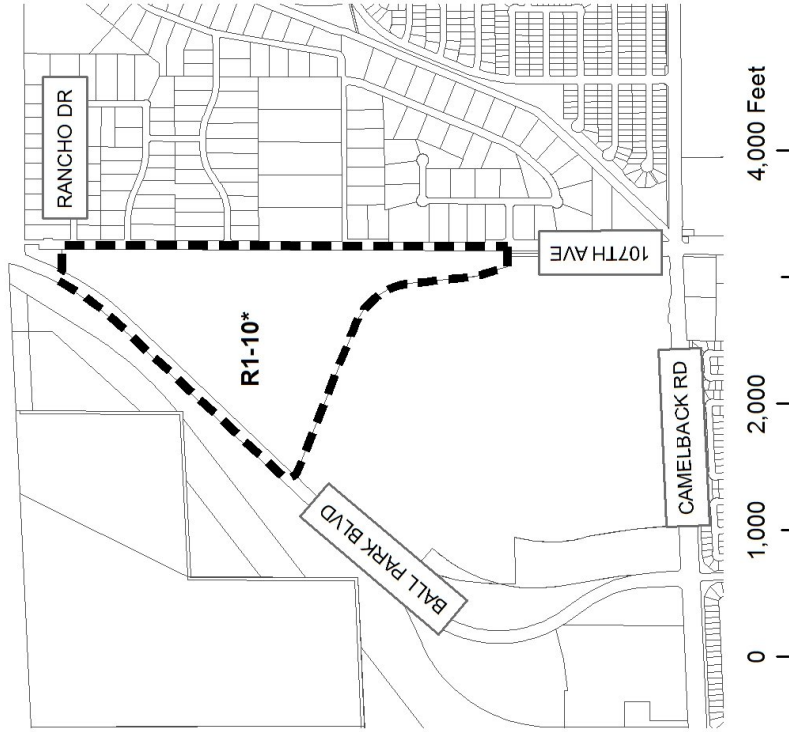
Lot 8 as shown on the Final Plat of "GLENDALE SPRING TRAINING COMPLEX" as recorded in Book 1020 of Maps, page 39 of Maricopa County records, located in Section 18, Township 2 North, Range 1 East, Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona.

ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

Zoning Case Number: Z-7-18-5
 Zoning Overlay: N/A
 Planning Village: Maryvale

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
 SUBJECT AREA: ■■■■■



Drawn Date: 4/26/2018

R:\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\SuppMaps_Ord\5-2-18\Z-7-18-5.mxd

Attachment B



City of Phoenix

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

ADDENDUM B

Staff Report: Z-7-18-5

May 3, 2018

<u>Village Planning Committee</u> Meeting Date:	March 14, 2018
<u>Planning Commission</u> Hearing Date:	April 5, 2018
Request From:	<u>S-1 SP</u> (66.63 acres)
Request To:	<u>R1-10</u> (66.63 acres)
Proposed Use:	Single-Family Residential
Location:	Approximately 1,300 feet north of the northwest corner of 107th Avenue and Camelback Road
Owner:	RLD II Loan, LLC
Applicant:	José Castillo, Mattamy Homes
Representative:	Jordan Rose, Rose Law Group, PC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval, subject to stipulations

The Maryvale Village Planning Committee heard the request on March 14, 2018 alongside companion case GPA-MV-1-18-5. The committee recommended denial of the companion case GPA-MV-1-18-5, and therefore took no action on the subject request Z-7-18-5. The Planning Commission heard both requests on April 5, 2018 and recommended approval of companion case GPA-MV-1-18-5 and recommended a continuance for the subject request Z-7-18-5 to the May 3, 2018 Planning Commission hearing.

As a result of ongoing dialogue with area residents, city staff and adjacent property owners the applicant is proposing an update to the conceptual site plan and conceptual circulation plan for the project. The applicant is recommending staff stipulations 1 and 8 be modified to reflect a revised conceptual site plan and circulation plan. Additionally, the applicant is recommending modifications to staff stipulations 11 and 16 to encourage coordination with the City of Glendale. Staff has also identified various technical corrections and lastly the applicant is recommending four additional stipulations to address the following:

- Restricting access on 107th Avenue for emergency vehicles only with the exception that residents may have vehicular access (exit only) during days of

spring training games prior to completion of Ball Park Boulevard to the north and connecting to Maryland Avenue.

- The Property owner shall record documents that disclose the existence, and operational characteristics of the Camelback Ranch - Glendale Spring Training Facility.
- Lots adjacent to 107th Avenue shall be a minimum 18,000 square feet
- A minimum 50% of the lots adjacent to 107th Avenue shall be limited to single story.

Revised Stipulations

1. The development shall be in general conformance with the conceptual site plan date stamped ~~February 5, 2018~~ MAY 3, 2018 and conceptual circulation plan date stamped ~~February 27, 2018~~ MAY 3, 2018 as modified by the following stipulations and approved by the Planning and Development Department with specific regard to the following:
 - a. Location of open space areas
 - b. The Park shall be a minimum of ~~2.30 acres~~ 1.38 acres.
 - c. Location and number of pedestrian trails providing connectivity to each of the open space areas and multi-use trail on 107th Avenue.
2. A minimum of 15 percent of the gross site area shall be retained as common area, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
3. A minimum 50-foot-wide landscaped common area, inclusive of the required perimeter setback, shall be provided and maintained along 107th Avenue as approved by the Planning and Development Department. Landscaping within the common area shall include a minimum of a ~~mixture~~ 50% of 1.5-inch ~~(50%)~~ caliper and 50% 2-inch ~~(50%)~~ caliper trees planted at a minimum SPACING of 20 feet on center or in equivalent groupings, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
4. A landscaped entry and monument sign shall be provided at ~~both~~ THE entryways into the development. The landscaped ENTRY~~entries~~ shall be a minimum of 250 square feet and be planted and maintained with a variety of at least three different plant materials, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
5. All sidewalks shall be detached with a minimum five-foot-wide landscaped strip located between the sidewalk and back of curb and shall include minimum 2-inch caliper shade trees planted a minimum of 20 feet on center or in equivalent groupings along both sides of the sidewalk, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The landscape strip shall be installed by the developer and maintained by the property owner.
6. The project shall not exceed 207 lots.

7. A 10-foot public multi-use trail shall be constructed, WITH IN AN EASEMENT, in accordance with the MAG standard detail along the west side of 107th Avenue, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department.
8. Internal trails identified on the conceptual circulation plan date stamped ~~February 27, 2018~~ MAY 3, 2018 shall be a minimum of 8 feet in width.
9. A minimum of 33% of the dwelling units shall have covered porches, which face the front, and are a minimum of 60 square feet in area with a depth of at least six feet, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.
10. The developer shall provide a "No Hazard Determination for proposed development from the FAA pursuant to the FAA's Form-7460 obstruction analysis review process, prior to Planning and Development Department's preliminary plat approval.
11. The developer shall dedicate to the City of Phoenix an avigation easement for the site, per the form and content prescribed by the City Attorney, prior to Planning and Development Department preliminary plat approval. THE DEVELOPER SHALL ALSO DEDICATE AND RECORD AN AVIGATION EASEMENT IN FAVOR OF THE CITY OF GLENDALE IN THE FORM SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF PHOENIX.
12. The property owner shall record documents that disclose the existence, and operational characteristics of Glendale Airport to future owners or tenants of the property. The form and content of such documents shall be according to the templates and instructions provided which have been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney, and in accordance with State law requiring airport disclosure.
13. The developer's engineer of record shall certify and note on the preliminary and final plats as well as relevant construction drawings that the proposed residential construction shall achieve a maximum interior noise level of 45 decibels (DNL).
14. The developer shall extend Ball Park Boulevard (full width) to the north end of the development. A temporary cul-de-sac shall be constructed at the end of the full improvements, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. THE REQUIREMENT TO CONSTRUCT A TEMPORARY CUL-DE-SAC MAY BE AMENDED IF AN AGREEMENT IS REACHED WITH THE CITY OF GLENDALE REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF BALL PARK BOULEVARD CONNECTING TO MARYLAND AVENUE ON THE NORTH.

15. The developer shall construct 107TH AVENUE TO THE CITY ADOPTED 'F' CROSS SECTION ROADWAY WITH a minimum of 20 feet of paving (face of curb to monument line) for 107th Avenue, adjacent to the site. South of the permanent improvements, the developer shall provide 20 feet of paving, west of the monument line, for 830 feet (TO tie into existing pavement), ~~instead~~ IN LIEU of a 1,000-foot taper.
16. The developer shall coordinate with the City of Glendale on the right-of-way improvements to ~~107th Avenue~~ and Ball Park Boulevard, as approved by the CITY OF PHOENIX Planning and Development Department and the Street Transportation Department. A letter of design acceptance shall be provided to the CITY OF PHOENIX Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval.
17. The applicant shall submit a drainage study to the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval. The applicant shall be responsible for any abandonments and required improvements as recommended by the approved drainage study.
18. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.
19. VEHICULAR ACCESS FROM 107TH AVENUE SHALL BE RESTRICTED FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES ONLY WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT RESIDENTS MAY HAVE VEHICULAR ACCESS (EXIT ONLY) DURING DAYS OF SPRING TRAINING GAMES GENERALLY BETWEEN MARCH 1ST AND APRIL 15TH EACH YEAR UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF BALL PARK BOULEVARD CONNECTING TO MARYLAND AVENUE ON THE NORTH.
20. THE PROPERTY OWNER SHALL RECORD DOCUMENTS THAT DISCLOSE THE EXISTENCE, AND OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CAMELBACK RANCH – GLENDALE SPRING TRAINING FACILITY TO FUTURE OWNERS OR TENANTS OF THE PROPERTY. THE FORM AND CONTENT OF SUCH DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY.
21. LOTS ADJACENT TO 107TH AVENUE SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 18,000 SQUARE FEET.
22. THE DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO ONE STORY (20 FEET) FOR A MINIMUM OF 50% OF THE LOTS ABUTTING 107TH AVENUE, AS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

Addendum B to the Staff Report Z-7-18-5

May 3, 2018

Page 5 of 5

Writer

Joél Carrasco

May 3, 2018

Team Leader

Samantha Keating

Exhibits:

Conceptual Site Plan date stamped May 3, 2018

Conceptual Circulation Plan date stamped May 3, 2018

CITY OF PHOENIX

MAY 03 2018

Planning & Development
Department

Site Data			
Current General Plan Designation			
S-2 and S-5.5 DU/Ac. - Traditional Lot			
Requested General Plan Designation			
2-3.5 DU/Ac. - Traditional Lot			
Current Zoning	Requested Zoning	Amount	Percent
5-1 SP	RL-10 PBD	64.68 Ac.	3.20 DU/Ac.
		59.21 Ac.	Min. 15%
		207 Units	



CAMELBACK RANCH

Conceptual
Site Plan

Plan scale 1:200
date: 05.03.18

andersonbaron
plan · design · achieve
150 n. meadowbrook drive, suite 101
phoenix, arizona 85027
ph. 480.699.7956 fax. 480.699.7986



Planning & Development Department

ZONING: S-1 SP

[illegible]

CAMELBACK RANCH

Conceptual
Circulation Plan

andersonbaron
plan · design · achieve
50 n. mcclintock drive, ste 1
chandler, arizona 85226
ph. 480.699.7956 fax. 480.699.7986



Consideration of Citizen Petition Related to Full Deployment of Body Cameras for Police Department Within a Year Following Assignment of Vendor Contract

This report provides the City Council with information in response to a citizen petition submitted by Joanne Scott Woods at the May 16, 2018 Formal City Council meeting regarding an expedited plan to outfit Phoenix Police officers with body cameras (**Attachment A**).

Summary

The petitioner requests the City Council "shorten the five-year plan to outfit Phoenix Police officers with body-worn cameras to one year following the assignment of a vendor."

The Phoenix Police Department is supportive of body-worn video cameras. Use of this technology demonstrates the Department's commitment to transparency, ensures the accountability of its members, increases public trust in officers and protects officers from unjustified complaints of misconduct. Through a pilot program, there are currently 300 body-worn cameras being worn by uniformed Phoenix police officers in precincts citywide, as well as in a few select specialty assignments.

A Request for Proposals (RFP) for body-worn cameras was recently issued by the City with the goal of purchasing up to 2,000 cameras. While the Police Department appreciates the petitioner's request to expedite the deployment of body-worn cameras, the department prefers the body-worn camera program be expanded thoughtfully and correctly, as opposed to quickly. Lessons learned from other agencies has shown that an incremental implementation has a number of benefits and leads to a more robust and legitimate body-worn camera program in the long-term. Additionally, the requisite infrastructure needed to support the full deployment of body-worn cameras could not be implemented in one year.

Options for Council Action

- A. Accept the petition and implement the body-worn cameras in one year following the assignment of a vendor.
 - B. Remain on track with the previously approved strategy to implement the cameras incrementally once a vendor is selected.
-

C. Other direction to staff.

Staff recommends Option B so the Police Department's body-worn camera program can be implemented incrementally as planned to adhere with best practices for long-term success and sustainability.

Regarding the petitioner's account of police contact involving Joshua Baker, the facts of the case are as follows:

- On Feb. 15, 2018, Joshua Baker was cited for operating a vehicle with a mandatory insurance suspension (misdemeanor criminal violation) and improper tinting of windows (civil violation).
- On April 18, 2018, Joshua Baker was found guilty on both violations.
- The Salvation Army security video that captured the interactions between Joshua Baker and the two Phoenix Police officers identified in the petition was reviewed by Police Department supervisory personnel and no violations of police protocol or inappropriate actions on the part of the officers was observed.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Milton Dohoney, Jr. and the Police Department.

CITY CLERK DEPT.

2018 MAY 16 PM 5:40

CITIZEN'S PETITION
FOR FULL DEPLOYMENT OF BODY CAMERAS
FOR THE PHOENIX POLICE DEPARTMENT
WITHIN A YEAR FOLLOWING ASSIGNMENT OF A VENDOR CONTRACT

May 16, 2018

Following the 2009-2014 Officer-Involved Shooting Review, both officers and community members of good conscience have mutually supported changes in training and practices to reduce the number of shootings that show that black and brown citizens are being killed at a disproportionately higher rates. Policies have been established to mitigate the fear for one's life in use-of-force incidents and the Tactical Review Committee analyzes these incidents to recommend new policies going forward.

Unfortunately, successful lawsuits against the Police Department and their officers have shown that either the Department has not been providing training or that the officer involved did not comprehend the training, as in the case filed following the death of Romain Brisbon on December 2, 2014 involving Officer Mark Rine. Most recently, on March 18, 2018 a Judge dismissed two civil violations against 16-year-old Joshua Baker when there was evidence presented through a Salvation Army surveillance camera that the two officers, Snow and Mesquita, lied on the witness stand that they followed policy in the traffic stop. In this instance, these officers did not act in good conscience.


Since 2015, statistics have placed our Department among the top four in the nation in officer-involved shootings. In 2017 we were number one. We have had 5% deployment in the Maryvale Precinct since 2011 and currently have in place Order of Operations on Body-Worn Cameras. Additionally, there are equipped officers assigned to Crisis Intervention Team or Mental Health Squad. And there are funds in the amount of \$5 million dedicated to equipping all patrol officers.

To further honor the sanctity of life for all and protect the good character of both officers and citizens, I am urgently petitioning you to shorten the five-year plan to one, following the assignment of a vendor.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this day of _____, 20__.

Respectfully Submitted,

Joanne Scott Woods 15449 N. 25th Ave., #2012, Phoenix, AZ 85023





Consideration of Citizen Petition Related to the Chinese Cultural Center

This report provides the City Council with information in response to a citizen petition submitted by Thomas M. Simon at the May 16, 2018 Formal City Council meeting regarding True North's actions in connection with the Chinese Cultural Center, 668 N. 44th St. **(Attachment A)**.

Summary

The petitioner requests that the Mayor and City Council condemn True North for actions taken by it or its subsidiaries against Beijing Gardens, for criminal conduct against renters at the Chinese Cultural Center, and for attempting to quiet the free speech of Charlie Lai, of Super L Ranch Market, at a Council meeting in September 2017.

True North owns the property at 668 N. 44th St. and therefore is the landlord of the parties for whom the petitioner is a spokesman. True North is in litigation with those parties. It is not appropriate for the City Council to take a position on matters in litigation between a private landlord and its tenants.

There is no evidence that Maricopa County Superior Court labeled True North's actions against its tenants "criminal." Even if such evidence existed, allegations of criminal activity are best handled by the courts.

The petition does not contain evidence regarding True North's attempt to suppress free speech. The right of free speech is protected as against government entities, and no allegation has been made that the City suppressed anyone's free speech.

For these reasons, staff does not recommend Council approve this petition.

Location

668 N. 44th St.

Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Mario Paniagua and the Law Department.

Attachment A

Petition to Phoenix City Council

CITY CLERK DEPT.

2018 MAY 16 PM 5:39

In light of the actions by company True North, and 668 North, this Citizens Petition request that the City Council do as follows:

Acknowledge that the actions taken by True North and its subsidiaries against Beijing Gardens do not represent best practices in the City of Phoenix and do not have their support.

Additionally, supporters of this petition ask that the City of Phoenix, it's Mayor and each City Council member condemn True North and its subsidiaries for what the Maricopa County Court has called criminal actions taken against renters at the Chinese Cultural Center.

Finally, supporters of this petition ask the City of Phoenix, its Mayor and each City Council member to stand with it and condemn True North and its subsidiaries for attempting to quiet the free speech of Charlie Lai of Super L Ranch Market when he spoke before the City Council in September 2017.

Sworn to and submitted this 16th day of May, 2018.


Thomas M. Simon
Spokesman – Chief Strategist
Chinese United (CUAGP)
Super L Ranch Market
Szechwan Palace Restaurant
Beijing Garden Restaurant

--

Thomas M. Simon

--

Thomas M. Simon